Panel: The Electronics Industry Supply Chain: Who Will Do What?

Chair*: Rita Glover*

Panel Members*: Marc Halpern, Rich Becks, Richard Kubin, Henry Jurgens, Rick Cassidy, Ted Vucurevich*

Abstract

The makeup and relationships within the design supply chain are changing rapidly. One-stop shopping, whereby a system house procures most of its design and fabrication services from a single source, is now being supplanted by a host of outsourcing suppliers. These players are developing online integration platforms for outsourced design engineering, business transactions, and data management.

This evolution is being felt by the entire design automation industry, whether it be focused on the electronic design of chips, boards, or systems, or even the mechanical design of their packaging and housing. What are the implications of this trend on cost, demand for services, and time to market? How can all parties ride this wave of the future to achieve the best outcome in terms of collaborative design capabilities and quality of results?

Future Performance Challenges in Nanometer Design

Dennis Sylvester, Himanshu Kaul
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2122

ABSTRACT

We highlight several fundamental challenges to designing high performance integrated circuits in nanometer-scale technologies (i.e. drawn feature sizes < 100 nm). Dynamic power scaling trends lead to major packaging problems. To alleviate these concerns, thermal monitoring and feedback mechanisms can limit worst-case dissipation and reduce costs. Furthermore, a flexible multi-V_{dd} + multi-V_{th} + re-sizing approach is advocated to leverage the inherent properties of ultrasmall MOSFETs and limit both dynamic and static power. Alternative global signaling strategies such as differential and low-swing drivers are recommended in order to curb the power requirements of crosschip communication. Finally, potential power delivery challenges are addressed with respect to ITRS packaging predictions.

REFERENCES

[1] http://public.itrs.net, ITRS, 2000 update.

[2] Y. Cao, *et al.*, "New paradigm of predictive MOSFET and interconnect modeling for early circuit simulation," *Proc. CICC*, pp. 201-204, 2000.

[3] Personal communication, Pin Su & Charles Kuo.

[4] R. Viswanath, *et al.*, "Thermal performance challenges from silicon to systems," *Intel Technology Journal*, 3rd quarter, 2000.

[5] I. Aller, *et al.*, "CMOS circuit technology for sub-ambient temperature operation," *Proc. ISSCC*, pp. 214-215, 2000.

[6] D. Brooks and M. Martonosi, "Dynamic thermal management for high-performance microprocessors," *Proc. High-Performance Comp. Arch.*, 2001.

[7] S.H. Gunther, *et al.*, "Managing the impact of increasing microprocessor power consumption," *Intel Technology Journal*, 1st quarter, 2001.

[8] M.K. Gowan, *et al.*, "Power considerations in the design of the Alpha 21264 microprocessor," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 726-731, 1998.

[9] D. Sylvester and K. Keutzer, "Getting to the bottom of deep submicron II: A global wiring paradigm," *Proc. ISPD*, pp. 193-201, 1999.

[10] R. Ho, K. Mai, H. Kapadia, and M. Horowitz, "Interconnect scaling implications for CAD," *Proc. ICCAD*, pp. 425-429, 1999.

[11] R. McInerney, *et al*, "Methodology for repeater insertion in the Itanium microprocessor," *Proc. ISPD*, pp. 99-104, 2000.

[12] H. Zhang, *et al.*, "Low-swing on-chip signaling techniques: effectiveness and robustness," *IEEE Trans. VLSI Systems*, pp. 264-272, Jun. 2000.

[13] Y. Massoud, *et al.*, "Differential signaling in crosstalk avoidance strategies for physical synthesis," *Proc. TAU*, 2000.

[14] D.G. Chinnery and K. Keutzer, "Closing the gap between ASIC and custom: an ASIC perspective," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 637-641, 2000.

[15] W.J. Dally and A. Chang, "The role of custom design in ASIC chips," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 643-647, 2000.

[16] IBM SA-27E ASIC standard cell datasheet.

[17] P. Hurat, "Beyond physical synthesis," SNUG Europe 2001.

[18] K. Usami, *et al.*, "Automated low-power technique exploiting multiple supply voltages applied to a media processor," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 463-472, Mar. 1998.

[19] M. Takahashi, *et al.*, "A 60-mW MPEG4 video codec using clustered voltage scaling with variable supply-voltage scheme," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 1772-1780, Nov. 1998.

[20] K. Usami and M. Horowitz, "Cluster voltage scaling technique for low power design," *Proc. ISLPED*, pp. 3-8, 1995.

[21] C. Akrout, *et al*, "A 480MHz RISC microprocessor in a 0.12µm Leff CMOS technology with copper interconnects," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 1609-1616, Nov. 1998.

[22] S. Sirichotiyakul, *et al*., "Standby power minimization through simultaneous threshold voltage and circuit sizing," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 436-441, 1999.

[23] S. Borkar, "Design challenges of technology scaling," *IEEE Micro*, pp. 23-29, Jul-Aug 1999.

[24] R. Chau, *et al*., "30nm physical gate length CMOS transistors with 1.0ps NMOS and 1.7ps PMOS gate delays," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 45-48, 2000.

[25] S. Song, *et al*., "CMOS device scaling beyond 100nm," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 235-238, 2000.

[26] H. Wakabayashi, *et al*., "45-nm gate length CMOS technology and beyond using steep halo," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 49-52, 2000.

[27] M.Mehrotra, *et al*., "A 1.2V, sub-0.09µm gate length CMOS technology," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 419-422, 1999.

[28] I.Y. Yang, *et al*., "Sub-60nm physical gate length SOI CMOS," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 431-434, 1999.

[29] A. Ono, *et al*., "A 70nm gate length CMOS technology with 1.0V operation," *VLSI Symp. Tech*., pp. 14-15, 2000.

[30] M. Rodder, *et al*., "A scaled 1.8V, 0.18µm gate length CMOS technology: device design and reliability considerations," *Proc IEDM*, pp. 415-418, 1995.

[31] L. Su, *et al*, "A high-performance 0.08µm CMOS," *VLSI Symp. Tech*., pp. 12-13, 1996.

[32] K. Chen and C. Hu, "Performance and V_{dd} scaling in deep submicrometer CMOS," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 1586-1589, Oct. 1998.

[33] C. Hu, "Device and technology impact on low power electronics," in *Low Power Design Methodologies*, ed. Jan Rabaey, Kluwer, pp. 21-35, 1996.

[34] S. Mutoh, *et al*., "1V Multi-Threshold CMOS DSP with an efficient power management technique for mobile phone application", *Proc. ISSCC*, pp. 168-169, 1996.

[35] J.T. Kao and A.P. Chandrakasan, "Dual-threshold voltage techniques for low-power digital circuits," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 1009-1018, Jul. 2000.

[36] T. Kuroda, *et al*., "A 0.9V, 150MHz, 10mW, 4mm2, 2-DCT core processor with variable VT scheme," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circ.*, pp. 1770-1778, Nov. 1996.

[37] H. Kawaguchi, *et al*., "A CMOS scheme for 0.5V supply voltage with picoampere standby current," *Proc. ISSCC*, pp. 192-193, 1998.

[38] M.C. Johnson, *et al*., "Leakage control with efficient use of transistor stacks in single threshold CMOS," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 442-445, 1999.

[39] L. Wei, *et al*., "Design and optimization of dual-threshold circuits for low-voltage low-power applications," *IEEE T. VLSI Sys*, pp. 16-24, Mar. 1999.

[40] S. Tyagi, *et al*., "A 130nm generation logic technology featuring 70nm transistors, dual-Vt transistors and 6 layers of Cu interconnects," *Proc. IEDM*, pp. 567-570, 2000.

[41] http://www-device.eecs.berkeley.edu/~dennis/BACPAC, see also: http://vlsicad.cs.ucla.edu/GSRC/GTX

[42] J.M. Musicer and J. Rabaey, "MOS current mode logic for low power, low noise CORDIC computation in mixed-signal environments," *Proc. ISLPED*, pp. 102-107, 2000.

IC Design in High-Cost Nanometer-Technologies Era

Wojciech Maly
Carnegie Mellon University, ECE Department, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

ABSTRACT

Nanometer IC technologies are on the horizon. They promise a lot. They will cost a lot as well. Therefore, we need to ask today: How may the billions of dollars, which we will need to spend on nanometer-fablines, affect IC design domain? This paper attempts to address the above question by analyzing design-manufacturing interface. The partial answer is derived from a simple transistor cost model proposed in the body of the paper.

Keywords: Design of ICs, cost modeling of IC design and manufacturing, IC technology trends, nanometer-technologies, and IC layout regularity.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Moore, "VLSI: Some Fundamental Changes," IEEE Spectrum, Vol. 16, No. 4, 1979, pp. 79-87.

[2] The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, 1999 Edition.

[3] W. Maly, "Cost of Silicon Viewed from VLSI Design Perspective," in Proc. of DAC-94 , San Diego, June 1994, pp. 135-142.

[4] W. Maly, "High Levels of IC Manufacturability: One of the Necessary Prerequisites of the 1997 SIA Roadmap," Proc. of IEDEM-98 , San Francisco, CA, pp. 759 - 762.

[5] J. Alvarez, et al, "450MHz Power PC Microprocessor with Enhanced Instruction Set and Copper Interconnect," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, MP 5.6.

[6] Y. W. Kim, et al, "A 0.25µm 600GHz 1.5V Ol 54b ALPHA Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, WP 25.4.

[7] G. Northrop, et al, "600 MHz G5/390 Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC1999, MP 5.2.

[8] S. Hesley, et al, "A 7th-Generation x86 Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC1999, MP 5.4.

[9] P. Barnes, "A 500MHz 64b RISC CPU with 1.5 MP On-Chip Cache," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, MP 5.1

[10] S. Fischer, et al, "A 600MHz 1A-32 Microprocessor with Enhanced Data Streaming for Graphics and Video," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, MP 5.7.

[11] J. Schutz, et al, "A 450MHz IA32 P5 Family Microprocessor," Proc of ISSCC 1998, FP 15.4.

[12] R. Stephany, et al, "A 200MHz 32b 0.5W CMOS RISC Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC 1998, FP 15.5.

[13] N. Rohrer, et al, "A 480MHz RISC Microprocessor in a 0.12µm L_{elf} CMOS Technology with Copper Interconnects," Proc. of ISSCC 1998, FP 15.6.

[14] K. Suzuki, et al, "A 500MHz 32b 0.4µm CMOS RISC Processor LSI," Proc. of ISSCC 1994, TP 12.7. M10 D. Dobberpuhl, et al, "A 200MHz 64b Dual-Issue CMOS Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC 1992, TA 6.2.

[15] D. Allen, et al, "A 0.2µm 1.8V S01 550MJz 64b Power PC Microprocessor with Copper Interconnects," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, WP 25.7

[16] D. Draper, et al, "Circuit Techniques in a 266-Hz MMX Enabled Processor," Journal of Solid State Circuits, Vol. 32, No. 11, pp 1650-1664.

[17] P. Turgeon, et al, "Storage Hierarchy to Support a 600MHz G5 S/390 Microprocessor," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, MP5.3.

[18] G. Braceras, et al, "A 940 MHz Data-Rate 8Mb CMOS SRAM," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, TA 11.5.

[19] C. Zhao, et al, "An 18Mb, 12, GB/s CMOS Pipeline-Burst Cache SRAM with 1.54Gb/s/pin," Proc. of ISSCC1999, TA 11.6.

[20] T. Saito, et. al, "A 622Mb/s CMOS ATM Switch Access LSI with Maintenance Cycle Interleaved Pipeline Architecture," Proc. of ISSCC1999, TA 9.4.

[21] G. Kizhepat, "A Single-Chip MPEG-2 Video Audio and System Encoder," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, TP 15.6.

[22] F. Lu, et al, "A Single-Chip Universal Burst Receiver for Cable Modem/Digital Cable-TV Applications," IEEE 2000 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference," pp. 311 - 314.

[23] J. Lachman, et al, "A 500 MHz 1.5MB Cache with On-Chip CPU, " Proc. of ISSCC 1999, TA 11.2.

[24] H. Nambu, et al, "A 1.8ns Access, 550MHz 4.5Mb CMOS SRAM," Proc. of ISSCC 1998, SP 22.7.

[25] B. Bateman, et al, "A 450MHz 512kB Second- Level Cache with a 3.6GB/s Data Bandwidth," Proc. of ISSCC 1998, SP 22.6.

[26] K. Kulargi, et al, "A Microprocessor with a 128b CPU, 10 Floating-Point MAC's, 4 Floating-Point Dividers, and an MPEG2 Decoder," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, TP 15.1.

[27] T. Saito, et. al, "A 622Mb/s CMOS ATM Switch Access LSI with Maintenance Cycle Interleaved Pipeline Architecture," ISSCC 1999, TA 9.4.

[28] G. Kizhepat, "A Single-Chip MPEG-2 Video Audio and System Encoder," Proc. of ISSCC 1999, TP 15.6.

[29] F. Lu, et al, "A Single-Chip Universal Burst Receiver for Cable Modem/Digital Cable-TV Applications," IEEE 2000 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference," pp. 311 - 314

[30]W. Maly, H. Jacobs and A. Kersch, "Estimation of Wafer Cost for Technology Design," in Proc. IEDM-93 , Washington D.C., Dec. 5-8, 1993, pp. 35.6.1 - 35.6.4.

[31] Y. Fei, P. Simon and W. Maly, "New Yield Models for DSM Manufacturing" IEDM 2000 , San Francisco, December 10-13, 2000 pp. 845-848

[32] J. Khare, D. Feltham and W. Maly, "Accurate Estimation of Defect-Related Yield Loss in Reconfigurable VLSI Circuits," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits , Feb. 1993, No. 2, pp. 146-156.

[33]M. Niewczas, W. Maly and A.J. Strojwas, "An Algorithm for Determining Repetitive Patterns in Very Large IC layouts", in IEEE Transactions on CAD April 1999, Vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 494-501.

[34] D. Ciplickas, A. Strojwas, X. Li, R. Vallishayee, and W. Maly, "Advanced Yield Learning Through Predictive Micro-Yield Modeling," Proc. of ISSM '98 , Tokyo, Japan, pp. 315-318, Oct. 1998.

[35]W. Maly, H. T. Heineken, J. Khare, and P. K. Nag, "Design-Manufacturing Interface: Part I -- Vision," Proc. of DATE '98, pp. 550 - 556, Paris, France, Feb. 23-26, 1998.

LOTTERYBUS: A New High-Performance Communication Architecture for System-on-Chip Designs

Kanishka Lahiri*, Anand Raghunathan**, Ganesh Lakshminarayana**
*Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engg., UC San Diego, La Jolla CA
**C & C Research Labs, NEC USA, Princeton, NJ

Abstract

This paper presents LOTTERYBUS, a novel high-performance communication architecture for system-on-chip (SoC) designs. The LOTTERYBUS architecture was designed to address the following limitations of current communication architectures: (i) lack of control over the allocation of communication bandwidth to different system components or data flows (e.g., in static priority based shared buses), leading to starvation of lower priority components in some situations, and (ii) significant latencies resulting from variations in the time-profile of the communication requests (e.g., in time division multiplexed access (TDMA) based architectures), sometimes leading to larger latencies for high-priority communications.

We present two variations of LOTTERYBUS: the first is a low overhead architecture with statically configured parameters, while the second variant is a more sophisticated architecture, in which values of the architectural parameters are allowed to vary dynamically.

Our experiments investigate the performance of the LOTTERYBUS architecture across a wide range of communication traffic characteristics. In addition, we also analyze its performance in a 4x4 ATM switch sub-system design. The results demonstrate that the LOTTERYBUS architecture is (i) capable of providing the designer with fine grained control over the bandwidth allocated to each SoC component or data flow, and (ii) well suited to provide high priority communication traffic with low latencies (we observed up to 85.4% reduction in communication latencies over conventional onchip communication architectures).

References

[1] D. D. Gajski, F. Vahid, S. Narayan and J. Gong, *Specification and Design of Embedded Systems*. Prentice Hall, 1994.

[2] P. A. Laplante, *Real Time Systems Design and Analysis: An Engineers Handbook*. IEEE Press, Piscataway, NJ, 1993.

[3] H. Chang, L. Cooke, M. Hunt, G. Martin, A. McNelly, and L. Todd, *Surviving the SOC Revolution*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1999.

[4] "IBM On-chip CoreConnect Bus Architecture." http://www.chips.ibm.com/ products/coreconnect/index.html.

[5] D.Flynn, "AMBA: enabling reusable on-chip designs," *IEEE Micro*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 20–27, 1997.

[6] "Sonics Integration Architecture, Sonics Inc." http://www.sonicsinc.com.

[7] "Peripheral Interconnect Bus Architecture." http://www.omimo.be.

[8] B. Cordan, "An efficient bus architecture for system-on-a-chip design," in *Proc. Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, pp. 623–626, 1999.

[9] J. Turner and N. Yamanaka, "Architectural choices in large scale ATMswitches," *IEICE Trans. on Communications*, vol. E-81B, Feb. 1998.

[10] "On chip bus attributes specification 1 OCB 1 1.0, On-chip bus DWG." http://www.vsi.org/ library/specs/summary.htm.

[11] "Open Core Protocol Specification — v1.0." http://www.sonics.com, Oct. 1999.

[12] A. S. Tanenbaum, *Computer Networks*. N.J.: Prentice Hall, 1989.

[13] N. McKeown, M. Izzard, A. Mekkitikul, W. Ellersick and M. Horowitz, "The Tiny Tera: A packet switch core," *IEEE Micro*, vol. 17, pp. 26–33, Jan. 1997.

[14] A. Smiljanic, "Flexible bandwidth allocation in terabit packet switches," in *Proc. of Intl. Conf. on Telecommunication*, June 2000.

[15] H. Zhang, "Service disciplines for guaranteed performance service in packet-switching networks," *Proc. of IEEE*, vol. 83, Oct. 1995.

[16] A. C. Waldspurger and W. E. Weihl, "Lottery scheduling: Flexible proportional-share resource management," in *Proc. Symp. on Operating Systems Design and Implementation*, pp. 1–12, 1994.

[17] J. Buck and S. Ha and E. A. Lee and D. D.Masserchmitt, "Ptolemy: A framework for simulating and prototyping heterogeneous systems," *International Journal on Computer Simulation, Special Issue on Simulation Software Management*, vol. 4, pp. 155–182, Apr. 1994.

[18] F. Balarin, M. Chiodo, H. Hsieh, A. Jureska, L. Lavagno, C.Passerone, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, E. Sentovich, K. Suzuki and B. Tabbara. , *Hardware-software Co-Design of Embedded Systems: The POLIS Approach*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, MA, 1997.

[19] K. Lahiri, A. Raghunathan, and S. Dey, "Traffic performance characterization of system-on-chip communication architectures," in *Proc. Int. Conf. VLSI Design*, pp. 29–35, Jan. 2001.

[20] "CBC9—VX datasheet." http://www.necel.com.

Robust Interfaces for Mixed-Timing Systems with Application to Latency-Insensitive Protocols

Tiberiu Chelcea, Steven M. Nowick
Department of Computer Science, Columbia University

Abstract

This paper presents several low-latency mixed-timing FIFO designs that interface systems on a chip working at different speeds. The connected systems can be either synchronous or asynchronous. The design are then adapted to work between systems with very long interconnection delays, by migrating a single-clock solution by Carloni et al. (for "latency-insensitive" protocols) to mixed timing domains. The new designs can be made arbitrarily robust with regard to metastability and interface operating speeds. Initial simulations for both latency and throughput are promising.

REFERENCES

[1] D.S. Bormann, P.Y.K. Cheung, "Asynchronous Wrapper for Heterogenous Systems", Proc. ICCD'97, pg. 307-314.

[2] L. Carloni, K. McMillan, A. Saldanha, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "A Methodology for Correct-by-Construction Latency Insensitive Design", ICCAD'99.

[3] D.M. Chapiro, "Globally-Asynchronous Locally-Synchronous Systems", PhD Thesis, Stanford University, Oct. 1984.

[4] T. Chelcea, S. Nowick, "Low-Latency Asychronous FIFO's using Token Rings", IEEE ASYNC'00 Symp., pp. 210-220.

[5] T. Chelcea, S. Nowick, "A Low-Latency FIFO for Mixed-Clock Systems", IEEE Wkshp. on VLSI'00, pp. 119-128.

[6] J. Cortadella, M. Kishinevsky, A. Kondratyev, L. Lavagno, A. Yakovlev, "Petrify: a tool for manipulating concurrent specifications and synthesis of asynchronous controllers," *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, Vol. E80-D, Number 3, pp. 315-325, March 1997.

[7] R.M. Fuhrer, S.M. Nowick, M. Theobald, N.K. Jha, B. Lin, L. Plana, "MINIMALIST: An environment for Synthesis, Verification and Testability of Burst-Mode Asynchronous Machines," CUCS-020-99, Columbia University, Computer Science Department, 1999.

[8] S. B. Furber, "Asynchronous Design", Proc. of Submicron Electronics, Il Ciocco Italy, pp. 461-492, 1997.

[9] J. Jex, C. Dike, K. Self, "Fully Asynchronous Interface with Programmable Metastability Settling Time Synchronizer", Patent No. 5,598,113 (Jan. 28, 1997).

[10] R. Kol, R. Ginosar, "Adaptive Synchronization for Multi-Synchronous Systems", ICCD'98, pp. 188-198.

[11] M. R. Greenstreet, "Implementing a STARI Chip", ICCD'95, pp. 38-43.

[12] C. L. Seitz, "System Timing", Introduction to VLSI Systems, Ch. 7, Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., 1980.

[13] J. Seizovic, "Pipeline Synchronization", IEEE ASYNC'94 Symp., pp. 87-96.

[14] M. Singh, S.M. Nowick, "MOUSETRAP: Ultra-High-Speed Transition-Signaling Asynchronous Pipelines", ACM TAU-00Workshop, Austin, TX (Dec. 2000).

[15] I. E. Sutherland, "Micropipelines", Communications of the ACM, 32(6), pp. 720-738, June 1989.

[16] K.Y. Yun, R.P. Donohue, "Pausible Clocking: A First Step Toward Heterogeneous Systems", ICCD'96, pp. 118-123.

Latency-Driven Design of Multi-Purpose Systems-On-Chip

Seapahn Meguerdichian, Milenko Drinic
UCLA Computer Science Dep., Los Angeles, CA 90095-1596

Darko Kirovski
Microsoft Research, Redmond, WA 98052

Abstract

Deep submicron technology has two major ramifications on the design process: (i) critical paths are being dominated by global interconnect rather than gate delays and (ii) ultra high levels of integration mandate designs that encompass numerous intrasynchronous blocks with decreased functional granularity and increased communication demands. These factors emphasize the importance of the on-chip bus network as the crucial high performance enabler for future systems-on-chip. By using independent functional blocks with programmable connectivity, designers are able to build systems-on-chip capable of supporting different applications with exceptional levels of resource sharing. To address challenges in this design paradigm, we have developed a methodology that enables efficient bus network design with approximate timing verification and floorplanning of multi-purpose systems-on-chip in early design stages. The design platform iterates system synthesis and floorplanning to build min-area floorplans that satisfy statistical time constraints of applications. We demonstrate the effectiveness of our bus network design approach using examples from a multimedia benchmark suite.

REFERENCES

[Deg90] A. De Gloria, P. Faraboschi, "*An evaluation system for application specific architectures*," Microprogramming and Microarchitecture. p.80-9. x+299 pp. 1990.

[Dri00] M. Drinic, D. Kirovski, S. Meguerdichian, M. Potkonjak, "*Latency Guided On-Chip Bus Network Design*". ICCAD'00, pp. 240, 2000.

[Lee97] C. Lee, M. Potkonjak, W.H. Mangione-Smith, "*Mediabench: A Tool For Evaluating And Synthesizing Multimedia And Communications Systems,*" Int. Symp. on Microarchitecture, pp.330-5, 1997.

[Mad95] V.K. Madisetti, "*Rapid Prototyping Of Application-Specific Signal Processors: Current Practice, Challenges, And Roadmap,*" Procs ICPP Workshop on Challenges for Parallel Processing. p. 96-103. 1995.

[Mur95] H. Murata, K. Fujiyoshi, S. Nakatake, Y. Kajitani, "*Rectangle-Packing-Based Module Placement*", ICCAD'95, pp 472-479, 1995.

[Sur96] D.R. Surma, E.H Sha, "*Static Communication Scheduling For Minimizing Collisions In Application Specific Parallel Systems,*" Int. Conf. on Application-Specific Systems, p. 240-9. 1996.

[Syl99] D. Sylvester, and K. Keutzer. Rethinking deep-submicron circuit design. Computer, vol. 32, (no. 11), pp. 25-33, 1999.

Estimation of Speed, Area, and Power of Parameterizable, Soft IP

Jagesh Sanghavi, Albert Wang
Tensilica, Inc.

Abstract

We present a new approach to estimate speed, area, and power of a parameterizable, soft IP. By running the ASIC implementation flow only on selected configurations, we predict the performance for any arbitrary configuration. We exploit performance function decomposability to address the combinatorial explosion challenge. The estimator has been used successfully to configure Xtensa processor cores for numerous embedded SOC designs.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Gonzalez. Xtensa: A configurable and extensible processor. *IEEE Micro*, March 2000.

[2] Farid N. Najm. A survey of power estimation techniques in vlsi circuits. In *Design Automation Conference*, 1994.

[3] S. Narayan and D. Gajski. Area and performance estimation from system-level specifications. Technical report, Dept of Information and Computer Science, UC Irvine, 1992.

[4] Tensilica. www.tensilica.com.

[5] V. Tiwari, S. Malik, and A. Wolfe. Power analysis of embedded software: A first step towards software power minimization. Technical report, Dept of Elect. Engg, Princeton University, April 1994.

Formal Property Verification by Abstraction Refinement
with Formal, Simulation and Hybrid Engines

Dong Wang †, Pei-Hsin Ho ‡, Jiang Long ‡, James Kukula ‡,
Yunshan Zhu ‡, Tony Ma ‡, Robert Damiano ‡
† Carnegie Mellon University
‡ Advanced Technology Group, Synopsys Inc.

ABSTRACT

We present RFN, a formal property verification tool based on abstraction refinement. Abstraction refinement is a strategy for property verification. It iteratively refines an abstract model to better approximate the behavior of the original design in the hope that the abstract model alone will provide enough evidence to prove or disprove the property.

However, previous work on abstraction refinement was only demonstrated on designs with up to 500 registers. We developed RFN to verify real-world designs that may contain thousands of registers. RFN differs from the previous work in several ways. First, instead of relying on a single engine, RFN employs multiple formal verification engines, including a BDD-ATPG hybrid engine and a conventional BDD-based fixpoint engine, for finding error traces or proving properties on the abstract model. Second, RFN uses a novel two-phase process involving 3-valued simulation and sequential ATPG to determine how to refine the abstract model. Third, RFN avoids the weakness of other abstraction-refinement algorithms --- finding error traces on the original design, by utilizing the error trace of the abstract model to guide sequential ATPG to find an error trace on the original design.

We implemented and applied a prototype of RFN to verify various properties of real-world RTL designs containing approximately 5,000 registers, which represents an order of magnitude improvement over previous results. On these designs, we successfully proved a few properties and discovered a design violation.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Abramovici, M.A. Breuer and A.D. Friedman. Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design. Piscataway, NJ: IEEE Press, 1990.

[2] F. Balarin, and A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. An Iterative approach to language containment. In Proceedings of CAV, pp. 29-40, July 1993.

[3] V. Boppana, S. Rajan, K. Takayama, and M. Fujita. Model Checking Based on Sequential ATPG. In Proceedings of CAV 1999, pp. 418-430, 1999.

[4] J. Burch, E. Clarke, K. McMillan, D. Dill and L. Hwang. Symbolic Model Checking: 1020 States and Beyond. In Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Symposium on Logic in Computer Science, June 1990.

[5] H. Cho, G. Hatchel, E. Macii, M. Poncino, and F. Somenzi. Automatic state space decomposition for approximate FSM traversal based on circuit analysis. IEEE TCAD, 15(12), pp. 1451-1464, 1996.

[6] E. Clarke, O. Grumberg, S. Jha, Y. Lu and H. Veith. Counterexample-Guided Abstraction Refinement. In Proceedings of CAV, pp. 154-169, July 2000.

[7] S. Govindaraju and D. Dill. Counterexample-guided Choice of Projections in Approximate Symbolic Model Checking. In Proceedings of ICCAD, November 2000.

[8] P.-H. Ho, T. Shiple, K. Harer, J. Kukula, R. Damiano, V. Bertacco, J. Taylor, and J. Long. Smart Simulation Using Collaborative Formal and Simulation Engines. In Proceedings of ICCAD, November 2000.

[9] C.-Y. Huang and K.-T. Cheng. Assertion Checking by Combined Word-Level ATPG and Modular Arithmetic. In Proceedings of DAC, pp. 118-123, June 2000.

[10] R. Kurshan. Computer-Aided Verification of Coordinating Processes: The Automata-Theoretic Approach. Princeton University Press, 1994.

[11] K.L. McMillan. Symbolic Model Checking: An Approach to the State Explosion Problem. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

[12] A. Pardo and G. Hachtel. Incremental CTL Model Checking Using BDD Subsetting. In Proceedings of DAC, pp. 457-462, June 1998.

[13] K. Ravi and F. Somenzi. High-Density Reachability Analysis. In Proceedings of ICCAD, November 1995.

[14] F. Somenzi. CUDD: CU Decision Diagram Package. ftp://vlsi.colorado.edu/pub/.

[15] Sun Microsystems. picoJava technology. http://www.sun.com/microelectronics/communitysource/picojava.

Scalable Hybrid Verification of Complex Microprocessors

Maher Mneimneh, Fadi Aloul, Chris Weaver, Saugata Chatterjee, Karem Sakallah, Todd Austin
University of Michigan

ABSTRACT

We introduce a new verification methodology for modern microprocessors that uses a simple checker processor to validate the execution of a companion high-performance processor. The checker can be viewed as an at-speed emulator that is formally verified to be compliant to an ISA specification. This verification approach enables the practical deployment of formal methods without impacting overall performance.

REFERENCES

[1] W. Ackermann, "Solvable Cases of the Decision Problem," Noth-Holland, Amsterdam, 1954.

[2] F. A. Aloul and K. A. Sakallah, "Efficient Verification of the PCI Local Bus using Boolean Satisfiability," in IWLS, 2000.

[3] "Alpha Architecture Handbook," Product #EC-QD2KC-TE, Compaq Computer Corporation, 1998.

[4] T. Austin, "DIVA: A Dynamic Approach to Microprocessor Verification," in Journal of Instruction-Level Parallelism, Vol. 2, 2000.

[5] Clark W. Barrett, David L. Dill, Jeremy R. Levitt, 'Validity Checking for Combinations of Theories with Equalities," in FMCAD, 1996.

[6] R. Bryant, S. German, and M. Velev, "Processor Verification Using Efficient Reductions of the Logic of Uninterpreted Functions to Propositional Logic," TR CMU-CS-99-115, 1999.

[7] J. Burch, and D. Dill, "Automatic Verification of Pipelined Microprocessor Control," in CAV'94.

[8] S. Chatterjee, C. Weaver, and T. Austin, "Efficient Checker Processor Design," in *Micro-33*, 2000.

[9] D. Cyrluk, "Microprocessor Verification in PVS: A Methodology and Simple Example," Technical Report SRI-CSL-93-12, SRI Computer Science Laboratory, 1993.

[10] A. Goel, K. Sajid, H. Zhou, A. Aziz, and V. Singhal, "BDD based procedures for a theory of equality with uninterpreted functions," in CAV'98, June, 1998, pp. 244-255.

[11] W. A. Hunt, "FM8501: A Verified Microprocessor," Tech. Rept. 47, Institute for Computing Science, University of Texas at Austin, 1986.

[12] J. Joyce, "Formal Verification and Implementation of a Microprocessor," VLSI Specification, Verification, and Synthesis, G. Birtwistle and P.A. Subrahmanyam, eds., Kulwer Academic Publishers, 1988.

[13] K. Shimizu, D. Dill, and A. Hu. "Monitor-Based Formal Specification of PCI", in Formal Methods in Computer Aided Design, 2000.

[14] J. Silva and K. Sakallah,"GRASP-A New Search Algorithm for Satisfiability," in ICCAD, 1996.

[15] M. Srivas and M. Bickford, "Formal Verification of a pipelined microprocessor," in IEEE Software, 7(5):52-64, Sept. 1990.

Symbolic RTL Simulation

Alfred Kölbl*, James Kukula, Robert Damiano
*Institute for EDA, Technical University of Munich, 80290 Munich, Germany
Advanced Technology Group, Synopsys, Inc., Beaverton, OR97006

ABSTRACT

Symbolic simulation is a promising formal verification technique combining the flexibility of conventional simulation with powerful symbolic methods. Unfortunately, existing symbolic simulators are restricted to gate level simulation or handle just a synthesizable subset of an HDL. Simulation of systems composed of design, testbench and correctness checkers, however, requires the complete set of HDL constructs. We present an approach that enables symbolic simulation of the complete set of RT-level Verilog constructs with full delay support. Additionally, we propose a flexible scheme for introducing symbolic variables and demonstrate how error traces can be simulated with this new scheme. Finally, we present some experimental results on an 8051 micro-controller design which prove the effectiveness of our approach.

REFERENCES

[1] D. Beatty and R. Bryant. Formally verifying a microprocessor using a simulation methodology. In *ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, Pages 596–602, 1994.

[2] D. Borrione and P. Georgelin. Formal verification of VHDL using VHDL-like ACL2 models. In *Forum on Design Languages (FDL)*, 1999.

[3] D. Borrione, P. Georgelin, and V. M. Rodrigues. Symbolic simulation and verification of VHDL with ACL2. In *International HDL Conference and Exhibition (HDLCONF)*, Mar. 2000.

[4] R. Bryant, D. Beatty, and C.-J. Seger. Formal hardware verification by symbolic ternary trajectory evaluation. In *ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, Pages 397–402, 1991.

[5] R. E. Bryant. Graph–based algorithms for boolean function manipulation. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 35(8):677–691, Aug. 1986.

[6] R. Herrmann and H. Pargmann. Computing binary decision diagrams for VHDL data types. In *European Design Automation Conference with EURO-VHDL (EURO-DAC)*, 1994.

[7] C. B. McDonald and R. E. Bryant. Symbolic timing simulation using cluster scheduling. In *ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, 2000.

[8] S.-i. Minato. Generation of BDDs from hardware algorithm descriptions. In *IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD)*, Nov. 1996.

[9] C.-J. Seger and R. Bryant. Formal verification by symbolic evaluation of partially-ordered trajectories. In *Formal Methods in System Design*, volume 6(2), Pages 147–190, 1995.

[10] F. Somenzi. CUDD: CU Decision Diagram Package - Release 2.3.0, Online User Manual. September 1998.

[11] C. Wilson and D. Dill. Reliable verification using symbolic simulation with scalar values. In *ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, 2000.

A Unified DFT Architecture for use with IEEE 1149.1 and VSIA/IEEE P1500 Compliant Test Access Controllers

Bulent I. Dervisoglu
Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, CA 95134

ABSTRACT

This paper discusses some of the critical issues that may prevent IEEE P1500 from becoming an acceptable standard and offers some suggestions for their solution. In particular, the inadequacy of the proposed P1500 and the VSIA solutions in handling hierarchical implementations is addressed. Support for hierarchical implementations is seen as an essential feature in a test access methodology that is intended for use in System on a Chip (SoC) designs. The author is actively pursuing some of these solutions through the working groups.

REFERENCES

[1] *Anon.,* IEEE Standard Test Access Port and Boundary Scan Architecture, *IEEE Std. 1149.1a-1993.*

[2] B. I. Dervisoglu, Shared I/O-Cell Structures: A Framework for Extending the IEEE 1149.1 Boundary-Scan Standard, *Proc. ITC'98, pp. 980-989, 1998.*

[3] D. Bhavsar, An Architecture for Extending the IEEE Standard 1149.1 Test Access Port to System Backplanes, *Proc. ITC'91, pp. 768-776, 1991.*

[4] *Anon.* VSI Alliance Test Architecture, *V0.11, 2000.*

[5] E. Marinissen, Y. Zorian, R. Kapur, T. Taylor, L. Whetsel, *Towards a Standard for Embedded Core Test: An Example*, Conf. Proceedings, 24.1, pp. 616-627, ITC'99.

[6] B. Dervisoglu, *Status and Summary of IEEE P1149.2,* Design & Test of Computers, pp. 79 – 81, Sep. 1992.

[7] B. I. Dervisoglu, M. Ricchetti and B. Eklow, *Shared I/O-Cell Structures: A Framework for Extending the IEEE 1149.1 Boundary-Scan Standard,* ITC'98, Session 38.3, October 18-22, 1998, Washington, D.C.

[8] Anon., *Supplement to IEEE Std 1149.1-1990 IEEE Standard Test Access Port and Boundary-Scan Architecture, IEEE Std. 1149.1b-1994.*

[9] B. Dervisoglu, J. Swamy, *A Novel Approach for Designing a Hierarchical Test Access Controller for Embedded Core Designs in an SoC Environment,* 4th International Workshop of Testing Embedded Core-based System-Chips, 1.4-1, May 3-4, Montreal, TECS'00.

[10] B. Dervisoglu, *Proposal to Handle Embedded Cores*, formal proposal to P1500 CTAG, members-only URL, http://grouper.ieee.org/groups/1500/ctag_private/00/12.05.dervisoglu.html.

Instruction-Level DFT for Testing Processor and IP Cores in System-on-a-Chip

Wei-Cheng Lai, Kwang-Ting (Tim) Cheng
Department of ECE, University of California, Santa Barbara, CA 93106

Abstract

Self-testing manufacturing defects in a system-on-a-chip (SOC) by running test programs using a programmable core has several potential benefits including, at-speed testing, low DfT overhead due to elimination of dedicated test circuitry and better power and thermal management during testing. However, such a self-test strategy might require a lengthy test program and might not achieve a high enough fault coverage. We propose a DfT methodology to improve the fault coverage and reduce the test program length, by adding test instructions to an on-chip programmable core such as a microprocessor core. This paper discusses a method of identifying effective test instructions which could result in highest benefits with low area/performance overhead. The experimental results show that with the added test instructions, a complete fault coverage for testable path delay faults can be achieved with a greater than 20% reduction in the program size and the program runtime, as compared to the case without instruction-level DfT.

References

[1] W.-C. Lai, A. Krstic, and K.-T. Cheng. On Testing the Path Delay Faults of a Microprocessor Using its Instruction Set. *VLSI Test Symp.,* pp. 15-20, 2000.

[2] W.-C. Lai, A. Krstic, and K.-T. Cheng. Test Program Synthesis for Path Delay Faults in Microprocessor. *Proceedings of International Test Conference*, Pages 1080-1089, 2000.

[3] *The National Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors,* Semiconductor Industry Association,1997.

[4] L. Chen and S. Dey. DEFUSE: A Deterministic Functional Self-Test Methodology for Processors, *VLSI Test Symp*.pp. 255-262, May 2000.

[5] D. Brahme and J.A. Abraham. Functional Testing of Microprocessors. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, vol. C-33, Pages. 475-485, 1984.

[6] F. Distante and V. Piuri. Optimum Behavioral Test Procedure for VLSI Devices: A Simulated Annealing Approach. *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Computer Design,* Pages 31-35, 1986.

[7] J. Shen and J.A. Abraham. Native Mode Functional Test Generation for Processors with Applications to Self Test and Design Validation. *Proceedings of International Test Conference*, Pages 990-999, 1998.

[8] K. Batcher and C.A. Papachristou. Instruction Randomization Self Test For Processor Cores. *VLSI Test Symposium,* Pages 34-40, 1999.

[9] J. Lee and J.H. Patel. Architectural Level Test Generation for Microprocessors. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 13(10):1288-1300, October 1994.

[10] D. A. Patterson and J. L. Hennessy. *Computer Organization & Design: the Hardware/Software Interface,* Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, California, 1994.

[11] PCI Special Interest Group, *PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.2,* Porland, Oregon, Dec. 1998.

[12] Virtual Socket Interface Alliance. *VSI Alliance Virtual Component Interface Standard(OCB 2 1.0).* March, 2000.

[13] Z. Navabi, *VHDL: Analysis and Modeling of Digital Systems*. *McGraw-Hill*, New York, December 1997.

[14] M. Gumm. *VLSI Design Course: VHDL-Modelling and Synthesis of the DLXS RISC Processor.* University of Stuttgart, Germany, December 1995.

[15] J.-R. Huang, M. K. Iyer, and K.-T. Cheng. A Self-Test Methodology for IP Cores in Bus-based Programmable System-on-a-chip. *VTS,* 2001.

[16] K.-T. Cheng, S. Devadas, and K. Keutzer. Delay-Fault Test Generation and Synthesis for Testability Under a Standard Scan Design Methodology. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems,* 12(8):1217-1231, August 1993.

Test Strategies for BIST at the Algorithmic and Register-Transfer Levels

Kelly A. Ockunzzi*, Chris Papachristou**
*IBM Microelectronics, Burlington, VT 05452
**EECS Dept., Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH 44106

ABSTRACT

The proposed BIST-based DFT method targets testability problems caused by three constructs. The first construct is reconvergent fanout in a circuit behavior, which causes correlation. The second construct, control statements, also cause correlation, and relational operations degrade observability. The third construct is random-pattern-resistant RTL modules, which cannot be tested effectively with random patterns. Test strategies are presented that overcome the testability problems by modifying the circuit behavior. An analysis and insertion scheme that systematically identifies the problems and applies the strategies is described. Experimental results from seven examples show that this scheme improves fault coverage while minimizing the impact on area and critical delay.

Keywords: design-for-test, built-in self-test, test synthesis

REFERENCES

[1] Bhatia, S., and N.K. Jha, "Integration of Hierarchical Test Generation with Behavioral Synthesis of Controller and Data Path Circuits", *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems*, Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 608-619, Dec. 1998.

[2] Carletta, J.E., and C.A. Papachristou, "Behavioral Testability Insertion for Datapath/Controller Circuits", *J. of Electronic Testing: Theory and Appl.*, Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 9-28, Aug. 1997.

[3] Freeman, S., "Test Generation for Data-Path Logic: The *F*-path Method", *IEEE J. of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 23, No. 2, pp. 421-427, April 1988.

[4] Ghosh, I., N.K. Jha, and S. Bhawmik, "A BIST Scheme for RTL Controller-Data Paths Based on Symbolic Testability Analysis", *Design Auto. Conf.*, pp. 554-559, June 1998.

[5] Ghosh, I., A. Raghunathan, and N.K. Jha, "Design for Hierarchical Testability of RTL Circuits Obtained by Behavioral Synthesis", *IEEE Trans. on CAD*, Vol. 16, No. 9, pp. 1001-1014, Sept. 1997.

[6] Hsu, F.F., E.M. Rudnick, and J.H. Patel, "Enhancing High-Level Control-Flow for Improved Testability", *Intern. Conf. on CAD*, pp. 322-328, Nov. 1996.

[7] Karam, M., R. Leveugle, and G. Saucier, "Hierarchical Test Generation Based on Delayed Propagation", *Intern. Test Conf.*, pp. 739-747, Oct. 1991.

[8] Makris, Y., and A. Orailoglu, "Channel-Based Behavioral Test Synthesis for Improved Module Reachability", *Design, Auto., and Test in Europe Conf.*, pp. 283-288, March 1999.

[9] Murray, B.T., and J.P. Hayes, "Test Propagation Through Modules and Circuits", *Intern. Test Conf.*, pp. 748-757, Oct. 1991.

[10] Ockunzzi, K.A., and C.A. Papachristou, "Breaking Correlation to Improve Testability", *VLSI Test Symp.*, to appear, May 2001.

[11] Ockunzzi, K.A., and C.A. Papachristou, "Testability Enhancement for Control-Flow Intensive Behaviors", *J. of Electronic Testing: Theory and Appl.*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 239-257, Dec. 1998.

[12] Ravi, S., G. Lakshminarayana, and N.K. Jha, "TAO: Regular Expression Based High-Level Testability Analysis and Optimization", *Intern. Test Conf.*, pp. 331-340, Oct. 1998.

Panel: The Next HDL: If C++ is the Answer, What was the Question?

Chair *Rajesh K. Gupta*
Panel Members: *Gerard Berry, Ramesh Chandra, Daniel Gajski, Kris Konigsfeld,*
Patrick Schaumont, Ingrid Verbauwhede

Abstract

The focus of this panel is on issues surrounding the use of C++ in modeling, integration of silicon IP and system-on-chip designs. In the last two years there have been several announcements promoting C++ based solutions and of multiple consortia (SystemC, Cynapps, Accellera, SpecC) that represent increasing commercial interest both from tool vendors as well as perhaps expression of genuine needs from the design houses. There are, however, serious questions about what value proposition does a C++ based design methodology bring to the IC or system designer? What has changed in the modeling technology (and/or available tools) that gives a new capability? Is synthesis the right target ? or Validation? Tester modeling or testbench generation? This panel brings together advocates and opponents from the user community to highlight the achievements and the challenges that remain in use of C++ for use in microelectronic circuits and systems.

Reticle Enhancement Technology: Implications and Challenges for Physical Design

W. Grobman, M. Thompson, R. Wang, C. Yuan, R. Tian, E. Demircan
Motorola DigitalDNA Laboratories, Austin, TX

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we review phase shift lithography, rule vs. model based methods for OPC and model-based tiling, and discuss their implications for layout and verification. We will discuss novel approaches, using polarizing films on reticles, which change the game for phase-shift coloring, and could lead to a new direction in c:PSM constraints on physical design. We emphasize the need to do tiling that is model-driven and uses optimization techniques to achieve planarity for better manufacturing tolerance in the subwavelength dimensions era. Electromagnetic solver results will be presented which estimate the effect of tiling on circuit timing.

Keywords RET, Reticle Enhancement Technology , subwavelength lithography, mask data preparation, OPC, PSM, optical proximity correction, tiling.

REFERENCES

[1] L. Liebman, F. Heng, I. Graur, J.Lund, "Enabling Alternating Phase Mask Design for a Full Logic Gate Level", 38th Design Automation Conference, June, 2001.

[2] P. Berman, A. B. Kahng, D. Vidhani, H. Wang and A. Zelikovsky, "Optimal Phase Conflict Removal for Layout of Dark Field Alternating Phase Shifting Masks," Proc. ACM Intl. Symp. on Physical Design, April 1999, pp. 121-126.

[3] A. B. Kahng and Y. C. Pati, "Subwavelength Optical Lithography: Challenges and Impact on Physical Design", Proc. ACM Intl. Symp. on Physical Design, April 1999, pp. 112-119.

[4] Chen, Y., Kahng, A., Robins, G., and Zelikovsky, A. Hierarchical Dummy Fill for Process Uniformity. In Proc. Asian and South Pacific Design Automation Conference (Pacifico Yokohama, Japan, January 2001), 139-144.

[5] Chen, Y., Kahng, A., Robins, G., and Zelikovsky, A. Practical Iterated Fill Synthesis for CMP Uniformity. In Proc. 37th Design Automation Conference, (Los Angeles, California, June 2000), 671-674.

[6] Kahng, A., Robins, G., Singh, A., and Zelikovsky, A. Filling Algorithms and Analyses for Layout Density Control. IEEE Trans. on CAD, 18(4):445-462, April 1999.

[7] Mehrotra, V., Sam, S., Boning, D., Chandrakasan, A., Vallishayee, R., Nassif, S. A Methodology for Modeling the Effects of Systematic Within-Die Interconnect and Device Variation on Circuit Performance. In Proc. 37th Design Automation Conference, (Los Angeles, California, June 2000), 172-175.

[8] Tian, R., Wong, D.F., and Boone, R. Model-Based Dummy Feature Placement for Oxide Chemical-Mechanical Polishing Manufacturability. IEEE Trans. on CAD, in press.

[9] Tian, R., Tang, X., and Wong, D. F. Tiling and Slotting for Process Uniformity Control in Copper Chemical-Mechanical Polishing. In Proc. 6th CMP-MIC Conference (Santa Clara, California, March 2001), 57-62.

[10] Tian. R., Tang, X., and Wong, D. F. Dummy Feature Placement for CMP Process Uniformity in a Shallow Trench Isolation Process. In Proc. International Symposium on Physical Design (Sonoma, California, April 2001), in press

[11] Grobman, W. et al, "Reticle Enhancement Technology Trends: Resource and Manufacturability Implications". In Proc. International Symposium on Physical Design (Sonoma, California, April 2001), in press

[12] Jackson, J. D. Classical Electrodynamics.

[13] Raphael User's Manual, AVANT!, 1999.

[14] J.-K. Park, K.-H. Lee, Y.-K. Park, and J.-T. Kong, "An Exhaustive Method for Characterizing the Interconnect Capacitance Considering the Floating Dummy-Fills by Employing and Efficient Field Solving Algorithm," Simulation of Semiconductor Processes and Devices, 2000, pp. 98-10

Enabling Alternating Phase Shifted Mask Designs for a Full Logic Gate Level: Design Rules and Design Rule Checking

Lars Liebmann*, Jennifer Lund**, Fook-Luen Heng**, Ioana Graur*
*IBM Microelectronics, East Fishkill, NY
**IBM Research, Yorktown Hts., NY

ABSTRACT

The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors lists F2 (lambda = 157 nm) optical lithography and extreme ultraviolet next generation lithography as the two most feasible lithography solutions for the 70 nm technology node. It is likely that both of these solutions will be late, forcing ArF (lambda = 193 nm) lithography to operate at unprecedented resolution levels. Theoretically, alternating phase shifted masks ("altPSM") can achieve the resolution required to manufacture 70 nm logic products with ArF lithography equipment, but technical and logistical challenges associated with the broad implementation of altPSM require novel and invasive EDA solutions which have caused the industry to shy away from altPSM in the past. One of the biggest such challenges is the creation of robust design rule checking (DRC) tools which can predict whether a given layout has a valid, manufacturable altPSM solution. This paper takes a detailed look at the technical and practical issues associated with altPSM design rules and DRC.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Levenson, N. Viswanathan, and R. Simpson, "Improving resolution in photolithography with a phase-shifting mask," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, V. 29, pp. 1828-1836, Dec. 1982.

[2] M. Levenson, "Phase-shifting mask strategies: isolated dark lines," *Microlithography World*, pp. 6-12, Mar./Apr. 1992.

[3] P. Agnello, T. Newman, E. Crabbe, S. Subbanna, E. Ganin, L. Liebmann, J. Comfort, D. Sunderland, "Phase edge lithography for sub-0.1 um electrical channel length in a 200 mm full CMOS process," *VLSI Symposium*, p. 79, 1995.

[4] L. Liebmann, S. Mansfield, A. Wong, J. Smolinski, S. Peng, K. Kimmel, M. Rudzinski, J. Wiley, and L. Zurbrick, "High-resolution ultraviolet defect inspection of DAP (darkfield alternate phase) reticles," in *19th Annual BACUS Symposium on Photomask Technology*, F. Abboud, B. Grenon, eds., SPIE V. 3873, p. 148, 1999.

[5] H. Ohtsuka, et al., "Conjugate twin-shifter for new phase shift method to high resolution lithography," in *Proc. SPIE*, V. 1463, p. 112, 1991.

[6] S. Kim, S. Woo, W. Han, Y. Koh, M. Lee, "Application of alternating phase shift mask to device fabrication," in *Proc. SPIE*, V. 2440, 1995.

[7] L. Liebmann and A. Wong, "Optimized alternating phase shift mask design," filed as US patent docket FIS920000006US1, May 2000.

[8] T. Brunner, et al., "170 nm gates fabricated by phase shift mask and top anti-reflector process," in *Proc. SPIE*, Vol. 1927, p. 16, 1993.

[9] L. Liebmann, I. Graur, W. Leipold, J. Oberschmidt, D. O'Grady, D. Rigaill, "Alternating phase shifted mask for logic gate levels, design and mask manufacturing," in *Proc. SPIE*, V. 3679, p. 27, 1999.

[10] F.-L. Heng, L. Liebmann, and J. Lund, "Application of automatic design migration to alternating phase shifted mask design," *ISPD*, Apr. 2001.

[11] L. Liebmann, J. Lund, F.-L. Heng, and I. Graur, "Enabling alternating phase shifted mask designs for a full logic gate level," to be submitted to *IEEE Transactions on CAD*.

[12] P. Russell and G. Weinert, "System and method for verifying a hierarchical circuit design," US patent #5528508, June 1996.

[13] G. Galan, I. Graur, and L. Liebmann, "Phase shifted design verification routine," US patent #5923566, July 1999.

[14] T. Waas, et al., "Automatic generation of phase shift mask layouts," *Microelectronic Engineering*, Vol. 23, pp. 139-142, 1994.

Layout Design Methodologies for Sub-Wavelength Manufacturing

Michael L. Rieger, Jeffrey P. Mayhew
Avant! Corporation, Beaverton, OR 97008

Sridhar Panchapakesan
Avant! Corporation, Fremont, CA 94538

Abstract

In this paper, we describe new types of layout design constraints needed to effectively leverage advanced optical wafer lithography techniques. Most of these constraints are dictated by the physics of advanced lithography processes, while other constraints are imposed by new photomask techniques. Among the methods discussed are 1) phase shift mask (PSM) lithography in which phase information is placed on the photomask in combination with conventional clear and dark information; 2) optical proximity correction (OPC) where predictable distortions in feature geometry are corrected by putting an inverse distortion on the mask; 3) off-axis illumination optics that improve resolution of some configurations at the expense of others; and 4) use of non-resolving assist features that improve neighboring structures.

Keywords: optical proximity correction, OPC, phase shift mask, PSM, lithography.

REFERENCES

[1] Yen, A., Tritchkov, A., Stirniman, J.P., Vandenberghe, G., Jonckheere, R., Ronse, K., Van den hove, L., Characterization and correction of optical proximity effects…, J. Vac. Sci Technol. B 14(6), Nov/Dec 1996.

[2] Park, C.H., Kim, Y.H., Lee, H.J., Kong, J.T., Lee, S.H., A practical approach to control full chip level gate CD in DUV lithography, SPIE vol. 3334 (1998).

[3] Semiconductor Industry Association, International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors: 1999 edition, Austin, TX: International SEMATECH, 1999.

[4] Wagner, C., Kaiser, W., Mulkens, J., Flagello D., Advanced Technology for Extending Optical Lithography, SPIE Microlithography, vol. 4000, (2000).

[5] Levenson, M.D., Viswanathan, N.S., Simpson, R.A., Improving resolution in photolithography with a phase-shifting mask, IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices, 29(11):1828-1836, 1982.

[6] A. B. Kahng, S. Vaya and A. Zelikovsky, "New Graph Bipartizations for Double-Exposure, Bright Field Alternating Phase-Shift Mask Layout", *Proc. Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conf.*, Jan. 2001, pp. 133-138.

[7] Liu, H.Y., Karklin, L., Wang, Y.T., Pati, Y.C., The application of alternating phase-shifting masks…, SPIE vol 3236, 1998.

[8] Suzuki, A., Saitoh, K., Yoshii, M., Multilevel imaging system realizing k1=0.3 lithography, SPIE vol. 3679 (1999).

[9] Fritze, M., Tyrrell, D., Astolfi, D., Yost, D., Davis, P., Wheeler, B., Mallen, R., Jarmolowicz, J., Cann, S., 100-nm Node Lithography with KrF?, SPIE Microlithography (2001).

[10] Levenson, M.D., Peterson, J.S., Gerold, D.G., Mack, C.A., Pahse Phirst! An improved strong-PSM paradigm, SPIE Microlithography (2001).

[11] Levenson, M.D., Phase shifting mask strategies: isolated dark lines, Microlithography World !, 6-12 (March/April 1992).

[12] Kim, S.M., Kim, S.J., Bang, C.J., Ham, Y.M., Baik, K.H., Optimization of Dipole Off-Axis Illumination … , Japan J. Appl. Physics, vol 39 Part 1, No. 12B (2000).

[13] Rieger, M., Stirniman, J., TCAD physical verification for reticle enhancement techniques, Solid State Technology, Vol. 43, No. 7, July 2000.

Adoption of OPC and the Impact on Design and Layout

F.M. Schellenberg, Olivier Toublan
Mentor Graphics, San Jose, CA, 95131

Luigi Capodieci
ASML MaskTools, Santa Clara, CA, 95054

Bob Socha
ASM Lithography, Santa Clara, CA, 95054

ABSTRACT

With the adoption of various combinations of resolution enhancement techniques (RET) for IC lithography, different process constraints are placed on the IC layout. The final layout used for mask production is dramatically different than the original designer's intent. To insure that EDA tools developed for applying RET techniques can have optimal performance, layout methodology must change to create a true "target" layer that represents the actual design intent. Verification of the final layout is then expanded from LVS and DRC to also include lithography process simulation, which compares results to this desired "target" and governs the application of RET.

Keywords RET, OPC, PSM, SRAF, scattering bars, lithography, phase-shifting, OAI, off-axis illumination, Quasar, quadrupole.

REFERENCES

[1] The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, 2000 Update, Lithography Module. http://public.itrs.net/.

[2] Wong, A.K.K. Resolution Enhancement Techniques in Optical Lithography. SPIE Press, Bellingham, WA, 2001.

[3] Levenson, M.D. "Wavefront Engineering for Photolithography" Physics Today 46(7) (1993), 28.

[4] Wong, A.K.K., *ibid*, Chapter 3.2 p. 80 ff.

[5] DeDood, P. Prolific Corporation, www.prolificinc.com.

[6] Wong, *ibid*, Chapter 4.2 p. 92 ff.

[7] Socha et al. "Forbidden Pitches for 130 nm lithography and below", in Optical Microlithography XIII, Proc. SPIE Vol. 4000 (2000), 1140-1155.

[8] Shamma et al. "A method for the correction of proximity effects in optical projection lithography", in Proc. KTI Microelectronics Seminar (1991), 145-156.

[9] Saleh, B.E.A et al. "Reduction of errors of microphotographic reproductions by optimal corrections of original masks", Opt. Eng. Vol. 20, (1981), 781-784.

[10] Chen, J.F. and Matthews, J.A."Mask for Photolithography ", U.S. patent # 5,242,770, issued Sept. 7, 1993.

[11] Garofalo, J. et al. "Mask assisted off-axis illumination technique for random logic", J. Vac. Sci. Technol. Vol. B11, (1993), 2651-2658.

[12] Chen, J.F. et al. "Practical method for full-chip optical proximity correction", in Optical Microlithography X, Proc. SPIE Vol. 3051, (1997), 790-803.

[13] Mansfield, S.M. et al., "Lithographic Comparison of Assist Feature Design Strategies", in Optical Microlithography XIII, Proc. SPIE 4000 (2000), 63-76.

[14] Cobb, N. et al. "Mathematical and CAD framework for proximity correction", in Optical Microlithography IX, Proc. SPIE Vol. 2726, (1996), 208-222.

[15] Cobb, N. "Fast Optical and Process Proximity Correction Algorithms for Integrated Circuit Manufacturing", Ph.D. dissertation, U.C. Berkeley, Spring 1998.

[16] Schellenberg, F.M. "Design for Manufacturing in the Semiconductor Industry: The Litho/Design Workshops", in Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on VLSI Design, IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos, CA, (1999), 111-119.

[17] Smith, H, Anderson, E, and Schattenburg, M, "Lithography Mask with a p-Phase Shifting Attenuator", U.S. Patent #4,890,309, issued Dec. 26, 1989.

[18] Lin, B.J. "The Attenuated Phase-Shifting Mask", Solid State Technology 35 (1992), 43-47.

[19] Wong, A.K.K. *ibid*, Ch. 6, 139-151.

Practical Application of Full-Feature Alternating Phase-Shifting Technology for a Phase-Aware Standard-Cell Design Flow

Michael Sanie, Michel Côté, Philippe Hurat, Vinod Malhotra
Numerical Technologies, Inc., San Jose, CA 95134

ABSTRACT

As the semiconductor industry enters the subwavelength era where silicon features are much smaller than the wavelength of the light used to create them, a number of "subwavelength" technologies such as Optical Proximity Correction (OPC) and Phase-Shifting Masks (PSM) have been introduced to produce integrated circuits (ICs) with acceptable yields. An effective approach to subwavelength IC production includes a combination of these techniques, including OPC and PSM. Nevertheless, as we approach silicon features of 0.10µ and below, Alternating PSM (AltPSM) becomes a critical part of the technology portfolio needed to achieve IC requirements. An effective EDA methodology that generates AltPSM ICs must guarantee correct generation of AltPSM layouts, maintain or improve today's design productivity, and leverage existing tools and flows. The implementation of such a methodology becomes more complex as phase shifting is applied to all critical features, including those outside of transistor gates. In this paper, we present a methodology targeted for standard-cell or structured-custom design styles. We also present examples of designs that start from standard-cells created in a manner in which all issues regarding generation of AltPSM are effectively considered, and are used in a typical cell-based (synthesis-Automatic Place & Route) flow to produce design layouts that are ready for cost-effective silicon manufacturing.

References

[1] M.D. LEVENSON, N.S. VISWANATHAN, and R.A. SIMPSON, *Improving Resolution in Photolithography with a Phase-Shifting Mask,* IEEE Trans. On Electron Devices, ED-29 (1982), pp. 1828-1836.

[2] "Motorola Achieves Industry's First 0.1 Micron Production Silicon Using Advanced Phase Shifting Technology", *Business Wire,* February 1, 1999.

[3] "UMC Licenses Numerical Technologies' Phase-Shifting Technology To Achieve 70-Nanometer Gates on 0.13-Micron Worldlogic(SM) Processes", *Business Wire,* January 18, 2001.

[4] M. FRITZE et al., "Sub-100nm SOI CMOS by DUV Optical Lithography", *Proc. 44th International Conference on Electron, Ion, and Photon Beam Technology and Nanofabrication (IEDM 3-Beam Conference)*, May 2000.

[5] H-Y. LIU, L. KARKLIN, Y-T. WANG, and Y.C. PATI, *The Application of Alternating Phase-Shifting Masks to 140nm Gate Patterning: Line Width Control Improvements and Design Optimization,* in SPIE 17th Annual BACUS Symposium on Photomask Technology, vol. SPI 3236, 1998, pp. 328-337.

[6] H-Y. LIU, L. KARKLIN, Y-T. WANG, and Y.C. PATI, *The Application of Alternating Phase-Shifting Masks to 140nm Gate Patterning (II): Mask Design and Manufacturing Tolerances,* in SPIE Optical Microlithography XI, vol. 3334, Feb. 1998, pp. 1-14.

[7] Numerical Technologies, Inc.: U.S. Patent 5,858,580 (1999).

[8] A.B. KAHNG, H. WANG, and A. ZELIKOVSKY, *Automated Layout and Phase Assignment Techniques for Dark Field Alternating PSM,* in proc. SPI 18th Annual BACUS Symposium on Photomask Technology, 1998.

[9] A.B. KAHNG and Y.C. PATI, *Subwavelength Lithography and its Potential Impact on Design and EDA*, Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, June 1999, pp. 799-804.

[10] P. BERMAN, A.B. KAHNG, D. VIDHANI, H. WANG, and A. ZELIKOVSKY, *Optimal Phase Conflict Removal for Layout of Dark Field Alternating Phase Shifting Masks*, Proc. ACM International Symposium on Physical Design, April 1999, pp. 121-126.

[11] A.B. KAHNG, *Tutorial Slides*, ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, June 1999.

[12] K. OOI, K. KOYAMA, and M. KIRYU, *Method of Designing Phase-Shifting Masks Utilizing a Compactor*, Japan Journal of Applied Physics, 33 (1993), pp. 6774-6778.

[13] C. WU, Y-T. Wang, M. SANIE, *Alternating PSM Design and Its Implication to the Design-to-Manufacturing Flow*, Sophia Antipolis Forum on Microelectronics 2000, pp. 129-134.

Layout-Driven Hot-Carrier Degradation Minimization Using Logic Restructuring Techniques

Chih-Wei (Jim) Chang, Kai Wang, Malgorzata Marek-Sadowska
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California,
Santa Barbara, CA 93106, USA

Abstract

The rapid advances in semiconductor manufacturing technology have created tough reliability problems. Failure mechanisms such as hot-carrier effect, dielectric breakdown, electrostatic discharge and electromigration have posed tremendous threats to the longterm reliability of VLSI circuits. As a result, designers not only need analysis tools to locate the problem, but also design-for-reliability tools to correct it. However, these problems often surface when the physical layout is done and relatively few logic changes can be made. In this paper, we target the performance optimization issues in the context of hot-carrier induced degradation. A layout driven approach combining rewiring, discrete gate resizing, and pin reordering is proposed. Experimental results show that rewiring based incremental logic restructuring is a very powerful technique in post-layout design for reliability.

References

[1] C.-W. Chang, C.-K. Cheng, P. Suaris, and M. Marek-Sadowska, "Fast Post-placement Rewiring Using Easily Detectable Functional Symmetries", pp. 286-289, Design Automation Conference, 2000

[2] Z. Chen and I. Koren, "Technology Mapping for Hot-Carrier Reliability Enhancement", Proc. of the SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering, vol.3216, pp. 42-50, 1997

[3] O. Coudert, "Gate Sizing for Constrained Delay/Power/Area Optimization", in IEEE Trans. on VLSI, pp. 465-472, Dec. 1997

[4] A. Dasgupta and Ramesh Karri, "Hot-Carrier Reliability Enhancement via Input Reordering and Transistor Sizing", Proc. of Design Automation Conference, pp. 819-824, 1996

[5] L. A. Entrena, K. -T. Cheng, "Combinational and Sequential Logic Optimization by Redundancy Addition and Removal", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, 1995, pp. 909-916

[6] Y. Leblebici, "Design Considerations for CMOS Digital Circuits with Improved Hot-Carrier Reliability", IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits", vol. 31, No. 7, pp. 1014-1024, 1996

[7] Y. Leblebici and S.-M. Kang "Hot-Carrier Reliability of MOS VLSI circuits", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993

[8] P.-C. Li, G. I. Stamoulis, and I. N. Hajj, "A Probabilistic Timing Approach to Hot-Carrier Effect Estimation", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, vol. 13, No. 10, Oct. 1994

[9] P.-C. Li, and I. N. Hajj, "Computer-Aided Redesign of VLSI Circuits for Hot-Carrier Reliability", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, vol. 15, No. 5, May 1996

[10] F. N. Najm, "Transition Density: A New Measure of Activity in Digital Circuits", IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design, vol. 12, no. 2, Feb, 1993, pp. 310-323

[11] K. Roy and S. Prasad, "Logic Synthesis for Reliability: An Early Start to Controlling Electromigration & Hot-Carrier Effects", IEEE Trans. on Reliability, vol. 44, No. 2, 1995

[12] R. H. Tu et al, "Berkeley Reliability Tools - BERT", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, vol 12, No. 10. Oct. 1993

[13] C. Hu et al, "Hot-Electron-Induced MOSFET Degradation - Model, Monitor, and Improvement", IEEE. Trans. on Electron Devices, vol. ED-32, No. 2. Feb. 1985

[14] SIS: A System for Sequential Circuit Synthesis", Report M92/41, University of California, Berkeley, May, 1992

[15] K.-H. Tsai, R. Tompson, J. Rajski, and M. Marek-Sadowska, "STAR-ATPG: a high speed test pattern generator for large scan designs", Proceedings of International Test Conference 1999, pp. 1021-1030

[16] L. Wu et al, "Glacier: A Hot Carrier Gate Level Circuit Characterization and Simulation System for VLSI Design", Intl. Symposium on Quality Electronic Design, pp. 73-79, 2000

[17] BTA Technology, http://www.btat.com

[18]S. Yamashita, H. Sawada and A. Nagoya, "SPFD: A new method to express functional flexibility", IEEE Trans. of Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, Aug, 2000

[19]P. Yang, and J.-H. Chern, **"**Design for reliability: the major challenge for VLSI", Proceedings of the IEEE, vol.81, (no.5), May 1993. p.730-44

[20]H. Yonezawa et al, "Ratio Based Hot-Carrier Degradation Modeling for Aged Timing Simulation of Millions of Transistors Digital Circuits", Intl. Electron Devices Meeting, pp. 93-96, 1998

An Algorithm for Bi-Decomposition of Logic Functions

Alan Mishchenko*, Bernd Steinbach**, Marek Perkowski*
*Portland State University, Portland, OR 97207, USA
**Freiberg Univ. of Mining and Techn., D-09596 Freiberg, Germany

ABSTRACT

We propose a new BDD-based method for decomposition of multi-output incompletely specified logic functions into netlists of two-input logic gates. The algorithm uses the internal don't-cares during the decomposition to produce compact well-balanced netlists with short delay. The resulting netlists are provably nonredundant and facilitate test pattern generation. Experimental results over MCNC benchmarks show that our approach outperforms SIS and other BDD-based decomposition methods in terms of area and delay of the resulting circuits with comparable CPU time.

REFERENCES

[1] R. L. Ashenhurst. "The decomposition of switching functions". *Computation Lab*, Harvard University, 1959, Vol. 29, pp. 74-116.

[2] A. Curtis. *New approach to the design of switching circuits.* Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ, 1962.

[3] V. Bertacco, M. Damiani. "The Disjunctive Decomposition of Logic Functions". *Proc. of ICCAD 1997*, pp. 78-82.

[4] S. Minato, G. De Micheli. "Finding All Simple Disjunctive Decompositions Using Irredundant Sum-of-Products Forms". *Proc. of ICCAD 1998*, pp. 111-117.

[5] T.Sasao, M.Matsuura. "DECOMPOS: An Integrated System for Functional Decomposition". *Proc. of IWLS 1998*, pp. 471-477.

[6] D.Bochmann, F.Dresig, B.Steinbach, "A new decomposition method for multilevel circuit design". *Proc. of Euro-DAC* 1991, pp. 374 – 377.

[7] B. Steinbach, F. Schumann, M. Stockert. "Functional Decomposition of Speed Optimized Circuits". In *Power and Timing Modelling*, D. Auvergne, R. Hartenstein, eds., Springer-Verlag, 1993, pp. 65-77.

[8] B. Steinbach, M. Stockert. "Design of Fully Testable Circuits by Functional Decomposition and Implicit Test Pattern Generation". *Proc. of VLSI Test* 1994, pp. 22-27.

[9] B. Steinbach, A. Wereszczynski, "Synthesis of Multi-Level Circuits Using EXOR-Gates". *Proc. of "IFIP WG 10.5 - Workshop on Applications of the Reed-Muller Expansion in Circuit Design"*, Japan, 1995, pp. 161 - 168

[10] C. Yang, M. Ciesielski, V. Singhal. "BDS: A BDD-based Logic Optimization System". *Proc. of DAC 2000*, pp. 92-97.

[11] C.Yang, M.Ciesielski. "BDD-Based Logic Optimization System". *Tech. Report CSE-00-1*, February 2000.

[12] T. Sasao, J. Butler, "On bi-decomposition of logic functions", *Proc. of IWLS* 1997.

[13] R. E. Bryant, "Graph-Based Algorithms for Boolean Function Manipulation", IEEE Trans. on Comp., Vol. C-35, No. 8 (August, 1986), pp. 677-691.

[14] F. Somenzi. BDD package "CUDD v. 2.3.0." http://vlsi.colorado.edu/~fabio/CUDD/cuddIntro.html

[15] E. Sentovich, et al. "SIS: A System for Sequential Circuit Synthesis", Tech. Rep. UCB/ERI, M92/41, ERL, Dept. of EECS, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1992.

[16] B. Steinbach, M. A. Perkowski, Ch. Lang. "Bi-Decomposition of Multi-Valued Functions for Circuit Design and Data Mining Applications." *Proc. of ISMVL 1999*, pp. 50 – 58. http://www.informatik.tu-freiberg.de/prof2/publikationen/ismvl99_final.ps.

Factoring and Recognition of Read-Once Functions using Cographs and Normality

Martin C. Golumbic, Aviad Mintz
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Bar-Ilan University,
Ramat Gan 69978, Israel

Udi Rotics
School of Mathematics and Computer Science, Netanya Academic College
Netanya 42365, Israel

ABSTRACT

An approach for factoring general boolean functions was described in [5] which is based on graph partitioning algorithms. In this paper, we present a very fast algorithm for recognizing and factoring read-once functions which is needed as a dedicated factoring subroutine to handle the lower levels of that factoring process. The algorithm is based on algorithms for cograph recognition and on checking normality. Our method has been implemented in the SIS environment, and an empirical evaluation is given.

Keywords: Read-Once Functions, Factoring, Normality, Cograph

REFERENCES

[1] R. Brayton and C. McMullen. The decomposition and factorization of boolean expressions. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Circuits and Systems, (Rome, May 1982), Pages 49-54, 1982.

[2] N. Bshouty, T.R.Hancock, and L. Hellerstein. Learning boolean read-once formulas with arbitrary symmetric and constant fan-in gates. J. Comput. System Sci., 50:521-542, 1995.

[3] D. Corneil, H. Lerchs, and L. Burlingham. Complement reducible graphs. Discrete Applied Mathematics, 3:163-174, 1981.

[4] D. Corneil, Y. Perl, and L. Stewart. A linear recognition algorithm for cographs. SIAM Journal of Computing, 14:926-934, November 1985.

[5] M. Golumbic and A. Mintz. Factoring logic functions using graph partitioning. In Proc. IEEE/ACM Int. Conf. Computer Aided Design, November 1999, Pages 195-198, 1999.

[6] V. Gurvich. Criteria for repetition-freeness of functions in the algebra of logic. Soviet Math. Dokl., 43(3):721-726, 1991.

[7] M. Habib, C. Paul, and L. Viennot. Partition refinement techniques: An interesting algorithmic tool kit. International Journal of Foundations of Computer Science (IJFCS), 10:147-170, 1999.

[8] J. P. Hayes. The fanout structure of switching functions. J. of the ACM, 22:551-571, 1975.

[9] M. Karchmer, N. Linial, I. Newman, M. Saks, and A. Wigderson. Combinatorial characterization of read-once formulae. Discrete Math., 114:275-282, 1993.

[10] I. Newman. On read-once boolean functions. In Boolean Function Complexity: Selected Papers from LMS Symp. Durham, July 1990, Pages 24-34, 1990.

[11] J. Peer and R. Pinter. Minimal decomposition of boolean functions using non-repeating literal trees. In IFIP, November 1995, 1995.

[12] UCB. SIS: A System for Sequential Circuit Synthesis. UCB - Electronic Research Library M92/41, 1992.

[13] A. R. R. Wang. Algorithms for Multilevel Logic Optimization. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, CA, 1989.

Logic Minimization using Exclusive OR Gates

Valentina Ciriani
Dipartimento di Informatica, Corso Italia, 40 Pisa, Italy

ABSTRACT

Recently introduced pseudoproducts and Sum of Pseudoproduct (SPP) forms have made possible to represent Boolean functions with much shorter expressions than standard Sum of Products (SP) forms [5]. A pseudo product is a product (AND) of Exclusive OR (EXOR) factors, and an SPP form is a sum (OR) of pseudoproducts. The synthesis of SPP minimal forms requires greater effort than SP minimization. In this paper we present a new data structure for this problem, leading to an efficient minimization method for SPP form implemented with an exact algorithm and an heuristic. Experimental results on a classical set of benchmarks show that the new algorithms are fast, and can be applied to "complex" functions with a reasonable running time.

REFERENCES

[1] V. Ciriani. The characterization of the sub-pseudocubes of a pseudocube. Technical Report TR-00-02, Dipartimento di Informatica, Universith di Pisa, 2000.

[2] O. Coudert. Doing Two-Level Logic Minimization 100 Times Faster. In *SODA*, Pages 112—121, 1995.

[3] D. Debnath and T. Sasao. A Heuristic Algorithm to Design AND-OR-EXOR Three-Level Networks. In *Asia and South Pacific Design Automation* Conference, Pages 69—74, 1998.

[4] E. Dubrova, D. Miller, and J. Muzio. AOXMIN-MV: A Heuristic Algorithm for AND-OR-XOR Minimization. In *4th Mt. Workshop on the Applications of the Reed Muller Expansion in circuit Design,* Pages 37—54, 1999.

[5] F. Luccio and L. Pagli. On a New Boolean Function with Applications. *IEEE rransactions on Computers,* 48(3):296—310, 1999.

[6] A. Malik, D. Harrison, and ft. Brayton. Three-Level Decomposition with Application to PLDs. In *IEEE ICCD,* Pages 628—633, 1991.

[7] P. McGeer, J. Sanghavi, R.. Brayton, and A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. ESPRESSO-SIGNATURE: A New Exact Minimizer for Logic Functions. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI,* 1(4):432—440, 1993.

[8] R. Sedgewick and P. Flajolet. *An introduction to the analysis of algorithms.* Addison-Wesley, 1996.

[9] T. Villa, T. Kam, R. Brayton, and A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. *Synthesis of finite state machines: logic optimization.* Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[10] S. Yang. Synthesis on Optimization benchmarks. User guide, Microelectronic Center of North Carolina, 1991. Benchmarks available at ftp://ftp.sunsite.org.uk/computing/general/espresso.tar.Z.

Design of Half-Rate Clock and Data Recovery Circuits for Optical Communication Systems

Jafar Savoj, Behzad Razavi

Electrical Engineering Department, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90095

ABSTRACT

This paper describes the design of two half-rate clock and data recovery circuits for optical receivers. Targeting the data rate of 10-Gb/s, the first implementation incorporates a ring oscillator and a linear phase detector whereas the second implementation uses a multiphase LC oscillator and a bang-bang phase/frequency detector. Fabricated in 0.18-um CMOS technology, the power consumption of each of the circuits is less than 100 mW. The rms jitter of the output clock for the two prototypes is 1 ps and 0.8 ps, respectively, while the latter achieves a capture range of more than 14%.

REFERENCES

1. Y. M. Greshishchev and P. Schvan, "SiGe Clock and Data Recovery IC with Linear Type PLL for 10 Gb/s SONET Application," Proceedings of the 1999 Bipolar/BiCMOS Circuits and Technology Meeting, pp. 169-172, Sept. 1999.

2. M.Wurzer, et al., "40-Gb/s Integrated Clock and Data Recovery Circuit in a Silicon Bipolar Technology," Proceedings of the 1998 Bipolar/BiCMOS Circuits and Technology Meeting, pp. 136-139, Sept. 1998.

3. C. Hogge, "A Self-Correcting Clock Recovery Circuit," IEEE Journal of Lightwave Technology, Vol. LT-3, pp. 1312-1314, Dec. 1985.

4. B. Razavi, Y. Ota, R. G. Swarz, "Design Techniques for Low-Voltage High-Speed Digital Bipolar Circuits," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, Vol. 29, pp. 332-339, March 1994.

5. T. O. Anderson, W. J. Hurd, and W. C. Lindsey, "Transition Tracking Bit Synchronization System," U.S. Patent No. 3,626,298, Dec. 1971.

6. A. W. Buchwald, Design of Integrated Fiber-Optic Receivers Using Heterojunction Bipolar Transistors, Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, Jan. 1993

A Novel Method for Stochastic Nonlinearity Analysis of a CMOS Pipeline ADC

David Goren, Eliyahu Shamsaev, Israel A. Wagner
IBM Haifa Research Lab, MATAM, Haifa 31905, Israel

ABSTRACT

An analytic approach is presented for estimating the nonlinearity of an analog to digital converter (ADC) as a function of the variations in the circuit devices. The approach is demonstrated for the case of a pipeline ADC with digital error correction. Under some mild assumptions on the expected variations, the error probability is expressed as a simple explicit function of the standard deviations in the components' parameters: gain errors, comparator offset errors and resistor errors. The analytical expression is verified for Integral Non Linearity (INL), and its limits are studied using Monte-Carlo simulations of a 10 bit pipeline ADC structure.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Abo, P. R. Gray, "A l.5-V, 10-bit, 14.3-MS/s CMOS Pipeline Analog-to-Digital Converter," IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, vol. 34, no. 5, May 1999.

[2] P. Arpaia, P. Daponte, L. Michaeli, "Influence of the Architecture on ADO Error Modeling," IEEE J. Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 48, no. 5, October 1999.

[3] R. J. Baker, H. W. Li, D. E. Boyce, *CMOS Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation,* IEEE Press Series on Microelectronics Systems, New-York, 1998.

[4] H. Chang, E. Charbon, U. Choudhury, A. Demir, *A Top-Down, Constraint-Driven Design Methodology for Analog Integrated Circuits,* Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997,

[5] B. Liu, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, G. Gielen, P. Gray, "A behavioral representation for Nyquist rate AID converters," Proc. International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD), November 1991.

[6] E. Liu, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, G. Gielen, P. Gray, "Behavioral modeling and simulation of data converters," Proc. International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), pp. 2144-2147, 1992.

[7] R. Spence and R.S. Soin, *Tolerance Design of Electronic Circuits,* Addison Wesley, 1988

[8] M. R. Spiegel, J. M. Liu, *Mathematical Handbook of Formulas and Tables,* Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw-Hill.

[9] I. P. Stulik, "Design Issues in High Speed, Moderate Resolution Pipelined Analog to Digital Converters," MSC thesis in EE, Washington State University, May 1999.

[10] R. H. Walden, "Analog-to-Digital Converter Survey and Analysis," IEEE J. on Selected Areas in Communications, vol. 17, no. 4, April 1999.

Behavioral Partitioning in the Synthesis of Mixed Analog-Digital Systems

Sree Ganesan and Ranga Vemuri
Department of ECECS, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH

ABSTRACT
Synthesis of mixed-signal designs from behavioral specifications must address analog-digital partitioning. In this paper, we investigate the issues in mixed-signal behavioral partitioning and design space exploration for signal-processing systems. We begin with the system behavior specified in an intermediate format called the Mixed Signal Flow Graph, based on the time-amplitude characterization of signals. We present techniques for analog-digital behavioral partitioning of the MSFG, and performance estimation of the technology-mapped analog and digital circuits. The partitioned solution must satisfy constraints on imposed by the target field programmable mixed-signal architecture on available configurable resources, available data converters, their resolution and speed, and IO pins. The quality of the solution is evaluated based on two metrics, namely feasibility and performance. The former is a measure of the validity of the solution with respect to the architectural constraints. The latter measures the performance of the system based on bandwidth/speed and noise.

REFERENCES
[1] A. Doboli *et al.*, "Behavioral Synthesis of Analog Systems using Two Layered Design Space Exploration," in *IEEE/ACM DAC*, June 1999.
[2] S. Ganesan and R. Vemuri, "Technology Mapping and Retargeting for Field Programmable Analog Arrays," in *IEEE DATE*, pp. 58–64, 2000.
[3] S. Ganesan and R. Vemuri, "An FPGA/FPAA-Based Rapid Prototyping Environment for Mixed Signal Systems," in *Reconfigurable Technology: FPGAs for Computing and Applications, Proc. of SPIE*, vol. 3844, pp. 49–60, 1999.
[4] S. Donnay *et al.*, "High-level Analog/Digital Partitioning in Low-power Signal Processing Applications," in *PATMOS*, (Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium), Sep. 1997.
[5] C. Grimm and K. Waldschmidt, "A Graph based Model for Description of Mixed Analog-Digital Systems," in *EURODAC*, (Geneva, Switzerland), 1996.
[6] B. Antao and A. Brodersen, "ARCHGEN: Automated Synthesis of Analog Systems," *IEEE Trans. VLSI Systems*, vol. 3, pp. 231–244, June 1995.
[7] A. Doboli and R. Vemuri, "aBlox - A Hierarchical Representation for Behavioral Synthesis of Analog Systems from VHDL-AMS," Tech. Rep. TR-DDEL, University of Cincinnati, April 1998.
[8] J. Faura *et al.*, "FIPSOC: A Field Programmable System On a Chip," in *DCIS*, 1997.
[9] P. Chow *et al.*, "A Field-Programmable Mixed Analog-Digital Array," in *ACM/SIGDA FPGA*, pp. 104–109, (Monterey, CA), February 1995.
[10] Inc. Zetex, *TRAC User Guide*, July 1997.
[11] Inc. Motorola, *Easy Analog Design Software User's Manual*, October 1997. (Now Anadigm Inc., since 2000).
[12] Inc. Xilinx, *Xilinx Data Book*, May 1999.
[13] S. Ganesan and R. Vemuri, "Library Binding for High-level Synthesis of Analog Systems," in *Intl. Conf. VLSI Design*, January 2001.
[14] C. D. Motchenbacher and J. Connelly, *Low-Noise Electronic System Design*, J. Wiley and Sons, New York, 1993.
[15] M. Nagata and A. Iwata, "Substrate Noise Simulation Techniques for Analog-Digital Mixed LSI Design," in *IEICE Trans. Fundamentals*, vol. E82-A, pp. 271–277, February 1999.

Efficient DDD–based Symbolic Analysis of Large Linear Analog Circuits

Wim Verhaegen, Georges Gielen
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Dept. ESAT–MICAS, B–3001 Leuven, Belgium

ABSTRACT
A new technique for generating approximate symbolic expressions for network functions in linear(ized) analog circuits is presented. It is based on the compact determinant decision diagram (DDD) representation of the circuit. An implementation of a term generation algorithm is given and its performance is compared to a matroid-based algorithm. Experimental results indicate that our approach is the fastest reported algorithm so far for this application.

REFERENCES
[1] G. G. E. Gielen and W. Sansen, *Symbolic Analysis for Automated Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1991.

[2] P. M. Lin, *Symbolic Network Analysis*. Elsevier, 1991.

[3] F. V. F. Fernandéz, A. Rodríguez-Vázquez, J. L. Huertas, and G. G. E. Gielen, *Symbolic analysis techniques – Applications to Analog Design Automation*. IEEE Press, 1998.

[4] G. G. E. Gielen, H. Walscharts, and W. Sansen, "ISAAC: a symbolic simulator for analog integrated circuits," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, vol. 24, pp. 1587–1597, Dec. 1989.

[5] S. Seda, M. Degrauwe, and W. Fichtner, "Lazy-expansion symbolic expression approximation in SYNAP," in *Proceedings IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 310–317, 1988.

[6] R. Sommer, E. Hennig, G. Dröge, and E.-H. Horneber, "Equation-based symbolic approximation by matrix reduction with quantitative error prediction," *Alta Frequenza-Rivista di Elettronica*, vol. 6, Dec. 1993.

[7] M. M. Hassoun and K. S. McCarville, "Symbolic analysis of large-scale networks using a hierarchical signal flowgraph approach," *J. Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, no. 3, pp. 31–42, 1993.

[8] F. V. F. Fernandéz and A. Rodríguez-Vázquez, "Interactive AC modeling and characterization of analog circuits via symbolic analysis," *J. Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, vol. 1, pp. 183–208, Nov. 1991.

[9] M. Pierzchala and B. Rodanski, "Symbolic analysis of large-scale networks by circuit reduction to a two-port," in *Proceedings Symbolic Methods an Applications in Circuit Design Workshop*, Oct. 1996.

[10] C.-J. Shi and X. Tan, "Symbolic analysis of large analog circuits with determinant decision diagrams," in *Proceedings IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, Nov. 1997.

[11] C.-J. Shi and X. Tan, "Canonical symbolic analysis of large analog circuits with determinant decision diagrams," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 19, pp. 1–18, Jan. 2000.

[12] T. Pi and C.-J. Shi, "Multi-terminal determinant decision diagrams: A new approach to semi-symbolic analysis of analog integrated circuits," in *Proceedings Design Automation Conference*, pp. 19–22, June 2000.

[13] P. Dobrovolny, "Design tool for symbolic analysis based on the matroid intersection theory," in *Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, 1998.

[14] R. E. Bryant, "Graph-based algorithms for boolean function manipulation," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, pp. 677–691, 1986.

[15] W. Daems, W. Verhaegen, P. Wambacq, G. G. E. Gielen, and W. Sansen, "Evaluation of error-control strategies for the linear symbolic analysis of analog integrated circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems-I*, vol. 46, pp. 594–606, May 1999.

Random Limited-Scan to Improve Random Pattern Testing of Scan Circuits?

Irith Pomeranz

School of Electrical & Computer Eng., Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN 47907

Abstract

We propose a method of random pattern generation for at-speed testing of circuits with scan. The proposed method uses limited scan operations to achieve complete fault coverage. Under a limited scan operation, the circuit state is shifted by a number of positions which may be smaller than the number of state variables. Limited scan operations are inserted randomly to ensure that the complete test set can be generated by a random pattern generator with simple control logic.

References

[1] P. H. Bardell, W. H. McAnney and J. Savir, *Built-In Test for VLSI Pseudorandom Techniques*, Wiley, 1987.

[2] E. B. Eichelberger, E. Lindbloom, J. A. Waicukauski and T. W. Williams, *Structured Logic Testing*, Prentice-Hall, 1991.

[3] V. D. Agrawal, C. R. Kime and K. K. Saluja, "A Tutorial on Built-In Self-Test, Part 1: Principles", IEEE Design & Test of Computers, March 1993, pp. 73-82.

[4] V. D. Agrawal, C. R. Kime and K. K. Saluja, "A Tutorial on Built-In Self-Test, Part 2: Applications", IEEE Design & Test of Computers, June 1993, pp. 69-77.

[5] H.-C. Tsai, K.-T. Cheng and S. Bhawmik, "Improving the Test Quality for Scan-based BIST Using General Test Application Scheme", in Proc. Design Autom. Conf., June 1999, pp. 748-753.

[6] Y. Huang, I. Pomeranz, S. M. Reddy and J. Rajski, "Improving the Proportion of At-Speed Tests in Scan BIST", in Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, Nov. 2000, pp. 459-463.

[7] S. P. Morley and R. A. Martlett, "Selected Length Partial Scan: A Method to Reduce Vector Length", in Proc. Intl. Test Conf., Oct. 1991, pp. 385-392.

[8] P.-C. Chen, B.-D. Liu and J.-F. Wang, "Overall Consideration of Scan Design and Test Generation", in Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, Nov. 1992, pp. 9-12.

[9] Y. Higami, S. Kajihara and K. Kinoshita, "Reduced Scan Shift: A New Testing method for Sequential Circuits", in Proc. Intl. Test Conf., Oct. 1994, pp. 624-630.

[10] W.-J. Lai, C.-P. Kung and C.-S. Lin, "Test Time Reduction in Scan Designed Circuits", in Proc. European Design Autom. Conf., March 1993, pp. 489-493.

[11] C. Su and K. Hwang, "A Serial Scan Test Vector Compression Methodology", in Proc. Intl. Test Conf., Oct. 1993, pp. 981-988.

Test Volume and Application Time Reduction Through Scan Chain Concealment

Ismet Bayraktaroglu, Alex Orailoglu
Computer Science & Engineering Department, University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92093

ABSTRACT
A test pattern compression scheme is proposed in order to reduce test data volume and application time. The number of scan chains that can be supported by an ATE is significantly increased by utilizing an on-chip decompressor. The functionality of the ATE is kept intact by moving the decompression task to the circuit under test. While the number of virtual scan chains visible to the ATE is kept small, the number of internal scan chains driven by the decompressed pattern sequence can be significantly increased.

REFERENCES
[1] B. Ayari and B. Kaminska. A new dynamic test vector compaction for automatic test pattern generation. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 13(3):353–358, March 1994.

[2] S. Bhatia and P. Varma. Test compaction in a parallel access scan environment. In *Asian Test Symposium*, Pages 300–305, November 1997.

[3] C. L. Chen. Linear dependencies in linear feedback shift registers. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 35(12):1986, December 1986.

[4] I. Hamzaoglu and J. H. Patel. Test set compaction algorithms for combinational circuits. In *International Test Conference*, Pages 283–289, October 1998.

[5] S. Hellebrand, J. Rajski, S. Tarnick, S. Venkataraman, and B. Courtois. Built-in test for circuits with scan based on reseeding of multiple-polynomial linear feedback shift registers. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 44(2):223–233, February 1995.

[6] Y. Higami, S. Kajihara, and K. Kinoshita. Test sequence compaction by reduced scan shift and retiming. In *Asian Test Symposium*, Pages 169–175, November 1995.

[7] A. Jas, J. Ghosh-Dastidar, and N. A. Touba. Scan vector compression/decompression using statistical coding. In *VLSI Test Symposium*, Pages 25–29, April 1999.

[8] A. Jas, K. Mohanram, and N. A. Touba. An embedded core DFT scheme to obtain highly compressed test sets. In *Asian Test Symposium*, Pages 275–280, November 1999.

[9] A. Jas, B. Pouya, and N. A. Touba. Virtual scan chains: a means for reducing scan length in cores. In *VLSI Test Symposium*, Pages 73–78, 2000.

[10] A. Jas and N. A. Touba. Test vector decompression via cyclical scan chains and its application to testing core-based designs. In *International Test Conference*, Pages 458–464, October 1998.

[11] H. K. Lee and D. S. Ha. On the generation of test patterns for combinational circuits. Technical Report 12 93, Department of Electrical Eng., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

[12] H. K. Lee and D. S. Ha. HOPE: An efficient parallel fault simulator. In *IEEE Design Automation Conference*, Pages 336–340, June 1992.

[13] I. Pomeranz, L. Reddy, and S. Reddy. COMPACTEST: a method to compact test sets for combinational circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 12(7):1040–1049, July 1993.

[14] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy. Static test compaction for scanbased designs to reduce test application time. In *Seventh Asian Test Symposium*, Pages 198–203, December 1998.

[15] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy. PASTA: partial scan to enhance test compaction. In *Great Lakes Symposium on VLSI*, Pages 4–7, March 1999.

[16] J. Rajski and J. Tyszer. On linear dependencies in subspaces of LFSR-generated sequences. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 45(10):1996, October 1996.

[17] R. Sankaralingam, R. Oruganti, and N. A. Touba. Static compaction techniques to control scan vector power dissipation. In *VLSI Test Symposium*, Pages 35–40, 2000.

An Approach to Test Compaction for Scan Circuits that Enhances At-Speed Testing?

Irith Pomeranz and Sudhakar M. Reddy***
*School of Electrical & Computer Eng., Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN 47907
**Electrical & Computer Eng. Dept., University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA 52242

Abstract

We propose a new approach to the generation of compact test sets for scan circuits. Compaction refers here to a reduction in the test application time. The proposed procedure generates an initial test set that is likely to have a low test application time. It then applies an existing static compaction procedure to this initial test set to further compact it. As a by-product, the proposed procedure also results in long primary input sequences, which are applied at-speed. This contributes to the detection of delay defects. We demonstrate through experimental results the advantages of this approach over earlier ones as a method for generating test sets with minimal test application time and long primary input sequences.

References

[1] D. K. Pradhan and J. Saxena, "A Design for Testability Scheme to Reduce Test Application Time in Full Scan", in Proc. 10th VLSI Test Symp., April 1992, pp. 55-60.

[2] S. Y. Lee and K. K. Saluja, "An Algorithm to Reduce Test Application Time in Full Scan Designs", in Proc. 1992 Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, Nov. 1992, pp. 17-20.

[3] S. Y. Lee and K. K. Saluja, "Test Application Time Reduction for Sequential Circuits with Scan", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, Sept. 1995, pp. 1128-1140.

[4] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy, "Static Test Compaction for Scan-Based Designs to Reduce Test Application Time", in Proc. 7th Asian Test Symp., Dec. 1998, pp. 198-203.

[5] P. C. Maxwell, R. C. Aitken, K. R. Kollitz and A. C. Brown, "IDDQ and AC Scan: The War Against Unmodelled Defects", in Proc. 1996 Intl. Test Conf., Oct. 1996, pp. 250-258.

[6] "Best Methods for At-Speed Testing?", Panel 3, 16th VLSI Test Symp., April 1998, p. 460.

[7] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy, "Reducing Test Application Time for Full Scan Circuits by the Addition of Transfer Sequences", in Proc. 9th Asian Test Symp., Nov. 2000, pp. 317-322.

[8] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy, "On Static Compaction of Test Sequences for Synchronous Sequential Circuits", in Proc. 33rd Design Autom. Conf., June 1996, pp. 215-220.

[9] S. Kajihara, I. Pomeranz, K. Kinoshita and S. M. Reddy, "Cost-Effective Generation of Minimal Test Sets for Stuck-at Faults in Combinational Logic Circuits", IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, Dec. 1995, pp. 1496-1504.

[10] M. S. Hsiao, E. M. Rudnick, and J. H. Patel, "Sequential Circuit Test Generation Using Dynamic State Traversal", in Proc. 1997 Europ. Design & Test Conf., March 1997, pp. 22-28.

[11] I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy, "Vector Restoration Based Static Compaction of Test Sequences for Synchronous Sequential Circuits", in Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer Design, Oct. 1997, pp. 360-365.

[12] R. Guo, S. M. Reddy and I. Pomeranz, "PROPTEST: A Property Based Test Pattern Generator for Sequential Circuits Using Test Compaction", in Proc. 36th Design Autom. Conf., June 1999, pp. 653-659.

Generating Efficient Tests for Continuous Scan

Sying-Jyan Wang and Sheng-Nan Chiou

Institute of Computer Science, National Chung-Hsing University, Taichung 402, Taiwan, ROC

ABSTRACT

Conventional scan-based designs spend a lot of testing time in shifting test patterns and output responses, which greatly increases the testing cost. In this paper, we propose a modified approach for scan-based design in which a test is conducted in every clock cycle. This approach may significantly reduce the test application time when appropriate test vectors are applied. We develop algorithms to generate efficient test input for the test environment, and experimental results show that we can achieve high fault coverage with only about 10%-30% of the clock cycles required in conventional scan-based design.

Keywords Scan, DFT, Test Generation, Compression.

REFERENCES

[1] B. Ayari and B. Kamin, "A new dynamic test vector compaction for automatic test pattern generation," *IEEE Trans. CAD*, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 353-358, Mar. 1994.

[2] J.-S. Chang and C.-S. Lin, "Test set compaction for combinational circuits," *IEEE Trans. CAD*, vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 1370-1378, Nov. 1995.

[3] C. Su and K. Huang, "A serial scan test vector compression methodology," in *Proc. Intl. Test Conf.*, pp. 981-988, 1993.

[4] K. T. Cheng and V. D. Agrwal, "A partial scan method for sequential circuits with feedback," *IEEE Trans. Comput.*, vol. 39, pp. 544-548, Apr. 1990.

[5] S. Lee and K.G. Shin, "Design for test using partial parallel scan," *IEEE Trans. Comput.*, vol. 39, pp. 203-211, 1990.

[6] K.-J. Lee , J.-J. Chen, and C.-H. Huang, "Using a single input to support multiple scan chains," in *Proc. ICCAD*, pp. 74-78, 1998.

[7] V.D. Agrawal, C.R. Kime, and K.K. Saluja, "A tutorial on built-in self-test, part 2: applications," *IEEE D&T Computers*, 69-77, June 1993.

Combining Low-Power Scan Testing and Test Data Compression for System-on-a-Chip

Anshuman Chandra and Krishnendu Chakrabarty
Dept. Electrical and Computer Engineering, Duke University, Durham, NC 27705, USA.

ABSTRACT

We present a novel technique to reduce both test data volume and scan power dissipation using test data compression for system-on-a-chip testing. Power dissipation during test mode using ATPG-compacted test patterns is much higher during functional mode. We show that Golomb coding of precomputed test sets lends to significant savings in peak and average power, without requiring either a shower scan clock or blocking logic in the scan cells. We also improve upon prior work on Golomb coding by showing that a separate cyclical scan register is not necessary for pattern decompression. Experimental results for the larger ISCAS 89 benchmarks show that reduced test data volume and low power scan testing can indeed be achieved in all cases.
Keywords Embedded core testing, Colomb codes, precomputed test sets, scan testing, switching activity, test set encoding.

REFERENCES

[1] Y. Zorian, "A distributed BIST control scheme for complex VLSI devices", *Proc. VTS,* pp. 4-9, 1993.
[2] R. M. Chou, K. K Saluja and V. D. Agarwal, "Scheduling tests for VLSI systems under power constraints", *IEEE* Trans. *on VLSI Systems,* vol. 5, pp. 175—185, June 1997.
[3] S. Gerstendörfer and H.-J. Wunderlich, "Minimized power consumption for scan-based BIS", *Proc. ITC,* pp.77-84, 1999.
[4] P. Girard, L. Guiller, C. Landrault and S. Pravossoudovitch, "A test vector inhibiting technique for low energy BIST design", *Proc. VTS,* pp. 407-412, 1999.
[5] S. Wang and S. K. Gupta, "ATPG for heat dissipation minimization during scan testing", Proc. *DAC,* pp. 614-619, 1997.
[6] V. Dabholkar, S. Chakravarty, I. Pomeranz and S. M. Reddy, "Techniques for minimizing power dissipation in scan and combinational circuits during test application", *IEEE Trans. on CAD,* vol. 17, No. 12, pp. 1325-1333, Dec. 1998.
[7] R. Sankaralingam, R.R. Oruganti and N. A. Touba, "Static compaction techniques to control scan vector power dissipation", *Proc. VTS,* pp. 35-40, 2000.
[8] V. Iyengar and K. Chakrabarty, "Precedence-based, preemptive, and power-constrained test scheduling for system-on-a-chip", accepted for publication in *Proc. VTS,* 2001.
[9] M. Sugihara, H. Date and H. Yasuura, "A novel test methodology for core-based system LSIs and a testing time minimization problem", *Proc. ITC,* pp. 465—472, 1998.
[10] A. Jas and N. A. Touba, "Test vector decompression via cyclical scan chains and its application to testing core-based design", *Proc. ITC,* pp. 458-464, 1998.
[11] A. Chandra and K. Chakrabarty, "System-on-a-chip test data compression and decompression architectures based on Golomb codes", *IEEE Trans. on CAD/ICAS,* vol. 20, March 2001 (accepted for publication).
[12] I. Hamzaoglu and J. H. Patel, "Test set compaction algorithms for combinational circuits", *Proc. mt. Conf. on CAD,* pp. 283-289, 1998.

Panel: Your Core - My Problem? Integration and Verification of IP

Chair: *Gabe Moretti*
Panel Members: *Tom Anderson, Janick Bergeron, Ashish Dixit, Peter Flake,*
Tim Hopes, Ramesh Narayanaswamy

Abstract
As the popularity of reusing existing designs - or Intellectual Property (IP) - continues to grow, design challenges escalate. The most time-consuming and critical part of IP design and reuse is verifying that it will work as it was designed to and as the user intends. Designers are pushing the limits of IP for new, distinctive and innovative applications. With this innovation come problems that need creative solutions. Product verification, for example, will become more and more important in ensuring the correctness of the design. Over the years, various solutions have come on the market, all seemingly useful, but none reducing the time or manpower it takes to verify the design. With designs becoming increasingly more complex with each new project and verification consuming up to 70 percent of a design cycle, something must be done to alleviate the bottleneck.

Most of today's verification techniques rely on old simulation and emulation technologies, combined with add-on products designed to target specific functional items facilitated by the increased importance of the functionality they provide. These environments have led to an overall degrading in productivity, with a decrease in tool speed and a sharp rise in learning curve and installation issues. In addition, interaction between add-on products created in isolation lead to further complications, usually discovered as products are incorporated in design flows.

An improved verification flow is required to provide high-level productivity improvement over the entire design. The larger and more complex the design, the higher probability of errors slipping through the verification process, making System-On-Chip (SOC) devices the most vulnerable. With the integration of entire systems within single chips, the need to test hardware and software before the circuitry is produced, within as natural an environment as possible is critical to ensuring design success.

The most important aspect in the selection and verification of IP is the collaboration of the vendor and the foundry. Designers need to be able to evaluate the core before a final selection is made. The evaluation should not just use the testbench provided by the vendor, but should provide an indication of the behavior in the intended use environment. In parallel, the designer must look at fabrication option by obtaining its fabrication profile. How many foundries have certified the core? How many times has the core been used in previous designs from each foundry? And, more important, is the core certified by the foundry chosen for the ASIC under development? With the microprocessor or microcontroller IP, the designer might have projected the use of an off-the-shelf RTOS. In this case, it is imperative to make sure that either the IP or RTOS has been used successfully already, or that the software vendor and the hardware vendor are committed to insure proper integration in a timely manner.

Most of this work is tedious and costly because it must take place before final selection and business negotiations can take place. Once the IP has been chosen, user and vendor must work as

a team process, since bugs can be found when a new set of tests and a new use methodology is available. Those who assume that IP commerce is similar to standard parts commerce are mistaken and are apt to encounter serious obstacles to IP integration.

An SOC must be verified at various levels of abstraction: functional to check the correctness of system design, RTL to insure that what is going to be synthesized is correct, and gate for timing accuracy and possibly to check signal integrity and power consumption. Many verification improvements have been proposed which target specific parts of the design flow. The panel will look at various alternatives for IP verification today, including universal simulation, hardware acceleration, formal verification and semi-formal verification. Functional verification, used to verify that the implementation meets the specification, requires a significant amount of time because of the large amount of test vectors required to meaningfully test all of the functionality of a complex system, including the interfaces among the various logical blocks that make up the system. Traditional HDL simulation falls short of the required capabilities when Verilog is used because the language lacks appropriate behavioral constructs. Although VHDL provides the required constructs, its popularity is more limited, so C based dialects or new languages are required. Being able to develop a testbench is only the first of many obstacles. The amount of time required to execute a full suite of functional simulations is significant, even if processors speeds continue to increase. Simulation farms are becoming a popular tool to decrease functional verification time.

Moving from behavioral to RTL code is the step in the methodology that has the least amount of tool support. Verifying the RTL implementation of a system is crucial. Given the size of today's designs, traditional simulation methods are running out of steam. Formal verification and hardware acceleration methods are being adopted and improved, respectively. EDA tools implementing formal methods have seen a resurgence in the last year, due to improved user interface as well as algorithms implemented to prove the equivalence between a RTL and a gate-level representation of a system. Emulation is also becoming a more popular method to verify gate-level implementations, although the initial cost of the equipment is still quite high.

Panelists, experienced designers and representatives of EDA tools providers, as well as IP providers, will explore ways to beat the verification bottleneck and to identify the methodology best suited for IP design. They will attempt to answer the question, "What methodology works best for IP Design?"

A Quick Safari Through the Reconfiguration Jungle

Patrick Schaumont[1], Ingrid Verbauwhede[2], Kurt Keutzer[3], Majid Sarrafzadeh[4]
[1]IMEC, Leuven, Belgium
[2]UCLA Dept of EE, Los Angeles, CA, USA
[3]UCB Dept of EECS, Berkeley, CA, USA
[4]UCLA Dept of CS, Los Angeles, CA, USA

ABSTRACT

Cost effective systems use specialization to optimize factors such as power consumption, processing throughput, flexibility or combinations thereof. Reconfigurable systems obtain this specialization at run-time. System reconfiguration has a vertical, a horizontal and a time dimension. We organize this design space as the reconfiguration hierarchy, and discuss the design methods that deal with it. Finally, we survey existing commercial platforms that support reconfiguration and situate them in the reconfiguration jungle.

REFERENCES

[1] *ASIPs: Get ready for reconfigurable silicon*, M. Santarini, http://www.eetimes.com/story/OEG20001120S0028

[2] *Xtensa Application Specific Microprocessor Solutions*, Overview Handbook pp. 59-64, http://www.tensilica.com

[3] A Compiler Directed Approach to Hiding Configuration Latency in Chameleon Processors, X. Tang, M. Aalsma, R. Jou, FPL 2000, pp. 29-38, 2000.

[4] Reconfigurable Computing: What, Why, and Implications for Design Automation, A. Dehon, J. Wawrzynek, DAC99, 1999.

[5] *Stream Computations Organized for Reconfigurable Execution (SCORE)*, E. Caspi, M. Chu, R. Huang, J. Yeh, Y. Markovskiy, J. Wawrzynek, and A. DeHon, FPL 2000, pp. 605-614, 2000.

[6] A Decade of Reconfigurable Computing: A Visionary Perspective, R. Hartenstein, Proc DATE '01, Munchen, March 13-16, 2001.

[7] E. Dewin, B. Preneel, "Elliptic Curve Public-Key Cryptosystems: An Introduction," LNSC 1528, Springer-Verlag, June 1997, pg. 131-141

[8] A Hardware Implementation of Elliptic Curve Public-Key Cryptosystems, W. Borremans, P. Gijsels, MS thesis, KULeuven, July 2000.

[9] *SpecCharts: A VHDL front-end for embedded systems,* F. Vahid, S. Narayan, and D. Gajski, IEEE Trans CAD, 14(6):694-706, June 1995.

[10] *Low Power DSP's for Wireless Communications*, Ingrid Verbauwhede, Dave Garrett, ISLPED 2000, pp. 303-310, August 2000.

[11] *The design of a low energy FPGA,* V. George, Hui Zhang, Jan Rabaey, ISPLED 1999, pp. 188-193, San Diego, 1999.

[12] *SPS: A Strategically Programmable System*, S. Ogrenci, E. Bozorgzadeh, R. Kastner and M. Sarrafzadeh, Proc. RAW 2001, April 2001, San Francisco.

[13] *The SUIF 2 Compiler System,* Stanford University Compiler Group, http://suif.stanford.edu/suif/suif2/.

[14] *The Machine SUIF SUIFvm Library,* Glenn Holloway and Michael D. Smith, Technical Report, Division of Engineering and Applied Systems, Harvard University, 2000.

[15] *MediaBench: A Tool for Evaluating and Synthesizing Multimedia and Communications Systems,* Chunho Lee, Miodrag Potkonjak and William H. Maggione-Smith. Technical Report, Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles, 2001

[16] *The flexibility of configurable computing,* J. Villasenor, B. Hutchings, IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, pp 67-84, September 1998.

[17] The Roles of FPGA's in Reprogrammable Systems, S. Hauck, IEEE Proceedings, pp. 615-638, April 1998.

[18] *Reconfigurable Instruction Set Processors: A Survey,* F. Barat and R. Lauwereins, pp. 168-173, Proc. RSP 2000.

Re-Configurable Computing in Wireless

Bill Salefski, Levent Caglar
Chameleon Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA 95134 USA

Abstract

Wireless communications requires a new approach to implement the algorithms for new standards. The computational demands of these standards are outstripping the ability of traditional signal processors, and standards are changing too quickly for traditional hardware implementation. In this paper we outline how reconfigurable processing can meet the needs for wireless base station design while providing the programmability to allow not just field upgrades as standards evolve, but also to adapt to much more dynamic factors in the environment such as traffic mix and the weather. We outline how a designer works with the Chameleon reconfigurable processor from algorithm design to prototyping on a development module.

References

[1] Rabey, Jan, Embedded Tutorial, ASPDAC00, Yokohama, January 2000

[2] Horowitz, Mark. Circuits and Interconnect in Aggressively Scaled MOS, *37th Design Automation Conference*, Anaheim, California, June 2000

[3] Bondalapati, Kiran, Parallelizing DSP Nested Loops on Reconfigurable Architectures using Data Context Switching, *38th Design Automation Conference*, June 18-22, 2001, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

[4] http://brass.cs.berkeley.edu/SCORE/

[5] http://www.ti.com/sc/docs/products/dsp/c6000/benchmarks/62x.htm

Hardware/Software Instruction Set Configurability for System-on-Chip Processors

Albert Wang, Earl Killian, Dror Maydan, Chris Rowen
Tensilica, Inc., Santa Clara, CA 95054

ABSTRACT

New application-focused system-on-chip platforms motivate new application-specific processors. Configurable and extensible processor architectures offer the efficiency of tuned logic solutions with the flexibility of standard high-level programming methodology. Automated extension of processor function units and the associated software environment ö compilers, debuggers, simulators and real-time operating systems ö satisfies these needs. At the same time, designing at the level of software and instruction set architecture significantly shortens the design cycle and reduces verification effort and risk. This paper describes the key dimensions of extensibility within the processor architecture, the instruction set extension description language and the means of automatically extending the software environment from that description. It also describes two groups of benchmarks, EEMBCâs Consumer and Telecommunications suites, that show 20 to 40 times acceleration of a broad set of algorithms through application-specific instruction set extension, relative to high performance RISC processors.

REFERENCES

[1] N. Zhang and R. W. Brodersen, "Architectural Evaluation of Flexible Digital Signal Processing for Wireless Receivers," Proc. Asilomar Conf., Pacific Grove, CA, October 2000

[2] R.G. Bushroe et al., "CHDS: A Foundation for Timing-Driven Physical Design into the 21st Century," SEMATECH, Inc.

[3] R. Gonzalez, "Configurable and Extensible Processors Change System Design". Hot Chips 11, 1999. ftp://www.hotchips.org/pub/hotc7to11cd/hc99/hc11_pdf/hc99.s4.3.Gonzalez.pdf

[4] G. Hadjiyiannis, S. Hanono, and S. Devadas. "ISDL: An instruction set description language for retargetability". Design Automation Conference, 1997

[5] V. Zivojnovic et al. "LISA - machine description language and generic machine model for HW/SW co-design". In IEEE Workshop on VLSI Signal Processing, 1996.

[6] A. Fauth, J. Van Praet, and M. Freericks. "Describing instructions set processors using nML". In Proc. European Design and Test Conf., Pages 503-507, Paris (France), Mar. 1995.

[7] http://www.emmbc.org

A Practical Methodology for Early Buffer and Wire Resource Allocation

Charles J. Alpert, Jiang Hu, Sachin S. Sapatnekar*, Paul G. Villarrubia
IBM Corporation, Austin, TX 78758
*University of Minnesota, ECE Dept., Minneapolis, MN 55455

Abstract

The dominating contribution of interconnect to system performance has made it critical to plan for buffer and wiring resources in the layout. Both buffers and wires must be considered, since wire routes determine buffer requirements and buffer locations constrain wire routes. In contrast to recent buffer block planning approaches, our design methodology distributes buffer sites throughout the layout. A tile graph is used to abstract the buffer planning problem while also addressing wire planning. We present a four-stage heuristic called RABID for resource allocation and experimentally verify its effectiveness.

References

[1] C. J. Alpert, T. C. Hu, J. H. Huang, A. B. Kahng and D. Karger, "Prim-Dijkstra Tradeoffs for Improved Performance-Driven Routing Tree Design", *IEEE Trans. on Comput.-Aided Design*, 14(7), 1995, pp. 890-896.

[2] J. Cong, "An Interconnect-Centric Design Flow for Nanometer Technologies", *Int. Symp. on VLSI Technology, Systems, and Applications*, Taipei, Taiwan, June 1999, pp. 54-57.

[3] J. Cong, T. Kong and D.Z. Pan, "Buffer Block Planning for Interconnect-Driven Floorplanning", *Proc. IEEE/ACM Int. Conf. Comput.-Aided Design*, 1999, pp. 358-363.

[4] F. F. Dragan, A. B. Kahng, I. Mandoiu, S. Muddu, "Provably Good Global Buffering Using an Available Buffer Block Plan", *IEEE/ACM ICCAD*, 2000, pp. 104-109.

[5] F. F. Dragan, A. B. Kahng, I. Mandoiu, S. Muddu, "Provably Good Global Buffering by Multiterminal Multicommodity Flow Approximation", *ASP-DAC*, 2001, pp. 120-125.

[6] P. Sarkar, V. Sundararaman and C.-K. Koh, "Routability-Driver Repeater Block Planning for Interconnect-Centric Floorplanning", *Intl. Symp. Phys. Design*, 2000, pp. 186-191.

[7] X. Tang and D.F. Wong, "Planning Buffer Locations by Network Flows", *Intl. Symp. Physical Design*, 2000, pp. 180-185.

[8] L.P.P.P. van Ginneken, "Buffer Placement in Distributed Rctree Networks for Minimal Elmore Delay", *Proc. IEEE Int. Symp. Circuits Syst.*, 1990, pp. 865-868.

Creating and Exploiting Flexibility in Steiner Trees

Elaheh Bozorgzadeh, Ryan Kastner, Majid Sarrafzadeh
Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA 90095

ABSTRACT

This paper presents the concept of flexibility ö a geometric property associated with Steiner trees. Flexibility is related to the routability of the Steiner tree. We present an optimal algorithm which takes a Steiner tree and outputs a more flexible Steiner tree. Our experiments show that a net with a flexible Steiner tree increases its routability. Experiments with a global router show that congestion is improved by approximately 20%.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Kahng, S. Mantik and D. Stroobandt. "Requirements for Models of Achievable Routing". In *Proc. International Symposium on Physical Design*, April 2000.

[2] J. Hu, S. Sapatnekar. "A Timing-constrained Algorithm for Simultaneous Global Routing of Mutiple Nets". In *ACM/IEEE International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, November 2000.

[3] E. Bozorgzadeh, R. Kastner, and M. Sarrafzadeh. "Flexibility in Steiner Trees". Technical report, Computer Science Department, UCLA, October 2000. URL: *http://www.cs.ucla.edu/˜elib/pub.html*.

[4] C. Alpert. "The ISPD98 Circuit Benchmark Suite". In *Proc. International Symposium on Physical Design*, April 1998.

[5] J. Ho, G. Vijayan and C.K. Wong. "A New Approach to the Rectilinear Steiner Tree Problem". In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, June 1989.

[6] K. Kozminski. "Benchmarks for Layout Synthesis – Evolution and Current Status". In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, June 1991.

[7] M. Sarrafzadeh and C.K. Wong. *An Introduction to VLSI Physical Design*. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1996.

[8] M. Wang, X. Yang and M. Sarrafzadeh. "DRAGON: Fast Standard-Cell Placement for Large Circuits". In *Proc. IEEE International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, November 2000.

[9] R. Kastner, E. Borzorgzadeh and M. Sarrafzadeh. "Predictable Routing". In *Proc. IEEE International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, November 2000.

Simultaneous Shield Insertion and Net Ordering under Explicit RLC Noise Constraint

Kevin M. Lepak, Irwan Luwandi, and Lei He
Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706

Abstract
For multiple coupled RLC nets, we formulate the min-area simultaneous shield insertion and net ordering (SINO/NB-v) problem to satisfy the given noise bound. We develop an efficient and conservative model to compute the peak noise, and apply the noise model to a simulated-annealing (SA) based algorithm for the SINO/NB-v problem. Extensive and accurate experiments show that the SA-based algorithm is efficient, and always achieves solutions satisfying the given noise bound. It uses up to 71% and 30% fewer shields when compared to a greedy based shield insertion algorithm and a separated shield insertion and net ordering algorithm, respectively. To the best of our knowledge, it is the first work that presents an in-depth study on the min-area SINO problem under an explicit noise constraint.

REFERENCES
[1] J. Cong and C.-K. Koh, "Interconnect layout optimization under higher-order RLC model," in ICCAD, 1997.
[2] T. Xue, E. S. Kuh, and Q. Yu, "A sensitivity-based wiresizing approach to interconnect optimization of lossy transmission line topologies," in Proc. IEEE Multi-Chip Module Conf., pp. 117-121, 1996.
[3] Y. I. Ismail and E. G. Friedman, "Effects of inductance on the propagation delay and repeater insertion in VLSI circuits," in DAC, 1999.
[4] L. He and K. M. Lepak, "Simultaneous shielding insertion and net ordering for capacitive and inductive coupling minimization," in ISPD, 2000.
[5] G. Zhong, H. Wang, C.-K. Koh, and K. Roy, "A twisted bundle layout structure for minimizing inductive coupling noise," in ICCAD, 2000.
[6] K. M. Lepak, I. Luwandi, and L. He, "Simultaneous shield insertion and net ordering under explicit noise constraint," Tech. Rep. ECE-00-006, University of Wisconsin, 2000.
[7] L. He, N. Chang, S. Lin, and O. S. Nakagawa, "An efficient inductance modeling for on-chip interconnects," in IEEE CICC, pp. 457-460, 1999.
[8] J. Cong, L. He, A. B. Kahng, D. Noice, N. Shirali, and S. H.-C. Yen, "Analysis and justification of a simple, practical 2 1/2-d capacitance extraction methodology," in DAC, 1997.
[9] S. Lin, N. Chang, and O. S. Nakagawa, "Quick on-chip self- and mutual-inductance screen," in International Symposium on Quality of Electronic Design, 2000.

On Optimum Switch Box Designs for 2D FPGAs

Hongbing Fan
Department of Computer Science, University of Victoria, BC. Canada V8W 3P6

Jiping Liu
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, The University of Lethbridge,
AB. Canada T1K 3M4

Yu-LiangWu, Chak-Chung Cheung
Department of Computer Science and Engineering, The Chinese University of HK,
Shatin, N. T., Hong Kong

ABSTRACT
An FPGA switch box is said to be universal (hyper-universal) if it can detailed route all possible surrounding 2-pin (multi-pin) net topologies satisfying the global routing density constraints. A switch box is optimum if it is hyper-universal and the switches inside is minimum. It has been shown that if the net topology is restricted to 2-pin nets, then a 2-D (4-way) switch box can be built to be universal with only $6W$ switches, where W is the global routing channel density. As the routing resource is relatively expensive in FPGA chips, study of the optimum switch box designs is clearly a topic with theoretical and commercial value of reducing silicon cost. A previous work has constructed a formal mathematical model of this optimum design problem for switch boxes with arbitrary dimensions, and gave a scheme to produce hyper-universal designs with less than 6.7W switches for 4-way FPGA switch boxes. In this paper, we will further investigate this most common 4-way switch box case, and will give new theoretical results followed by extensive experimental justification. The results seem to be quite attractive. We show that such an optimum switch box can be built with a very low number of additional switches beyond 6W for today's practical range of low W's (e.g. just 6W plus 1 or 2 additional switches for W's up to 7). Even for arbitrary large W's, the bound can be shown to be under 6.34W. To make experimental comparison, we run today's published best FPGA router VPR on large benchmarks for the popular Disjoint structure and our proposed designs. The results are quite encouraging.

REFERENCES
[1] M.J. Alexander and Gabriel Robins, "New Performance FPGA Routing Algorithms," Proceedings DAC, pp. 562-567. 1995.
[2] Altera Corp., The Maximalist Handbook, 1990.
[3] J.A. Bondy and U.S.R. Murty, Graph Theory with Applications. *London: Macmillan Press* 1976.
[4] S. Brown, R. J. Francise, J. Rose and Z.G. Vranesic, *Field-Programmable Gate Arrays*, Kluwer-Academic Publisher, Boston MA, 1992.
[5] S. Brown, J. Rose and Z.G. Vranesic, "A detailed router for field-programmable gate arrays", IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, vol.11, pp.620-628,May 1992.
[6] Y. W. Chang, D. F. Wong and C. K. Wong, "Universal switch modules for FPGA design", ACM Trans. on Design Automation of Electronic Systems, 1(1):80-101, January 1996.
[7] H. Fan, P. Haxell, and J. Liu, "The global routing—a combinatorial design problem," (submitted).
[8] H. Fan, J. Liu, and Y. L. Wu, "General Models for Optimum Arbitrary-Dimension FPGA Switch Box Designs," Proc. IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD). pp. 93-98, Nov. 2000, San Jose.
[9] Y.S. Lee and Allen C.H. Wu, "A Performance and Routability Driven Router for FPGAs Considering Path Delays," Proceedings DAC, pp. 557-561, 1995.

[10] J.F. Pan, Y.L. Wu, C. K. Wong and G. Yan, "On the Optimal Four-Way Switch Box Routing Structures of FPGA Greedy Routing Architectures," Integration, the VLSI Journal. Vol. 25, pp. 137-159, 1998.

[11] Y.L. Wu and D. Chang, "On NP-Completeness of 2-D FPGA Routing Architectures and a Novel Solution," Proceedings of International Conference on Computer-Aided-Design 1994, pp. 362-366.

[12] Y.L. Wu, and M. Marek-Sadowska, "Routing for Array Type FPGAs," IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, Vol. 16, No. 5, pp. 506-518, May 1997.

[13] Y.L. Wu, S. Tsukiyama and M. Marek-Sadowska, "On computational complexity of a detailed routing problem in two-dimensional FPGA's", in Proc. 4th Great Lakes Symp. VLSI, Mar. 1994.

[14] Y.L. Wu, M. Tsukiyama and M. Marek-Sadowska, "Graph based analysis of 2-D FPGA routing," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design 15(1)(1996) 33-44.

[15] Vaughn Betz and Jonathan Rose, "A New Packing, Placement and Routing Tool for FPGA Research," Seventh InternationalWorkshop on Field-Programmable Logic and Applications (Available for download from http://www.eecg.toronto.edu/~jayar/software.html), 1997, pp. 213–222.

[16] S. Yang, "Logic Synthesis and Optimization Benchmarks, Version 3.0" Tech. Report, Microelectronics Centre of North Carolina, 1991

Dependency Preserving Probabilistic Modeling of Switching Activity using Bayesian Networks

Sanjukta Bhanja, N. Ranganathan

Dept. of Computer Science and Engineering, Center for Microelectronics Research,
University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida33620.

ABSTRACT

We propose a new switching probability model for combinational circuits using a Logic-Induced-Directed-Acyclic-Graph(LIDAG) and prove that such a graph corresponds to a Bayesian Network guaranteed to map all the dependencies inherent in the circuit. This switching activity can be estimated by capturing complex dependencies (spatio-temporal and conditional) among signals efficiently by local message-passing based on the Bayesian networks. Switching activity estimation of ISCAS and MCNC circuits with random input streams yield high accuracy (average mean error=0.002) and low computational time (average time=3.93 seconds).

REFERENCES

[1] R. G. Cowell, A. P. David, S. L. Lauritzen, D. J. Spiegelhalter, "Probabilistic Networks and Expert Systems", Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., 1999.

[2] J. Pearl, "Probabilistic Reasoning in Intelligent Systems: Network of Plausible Inference", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Inc., 1988.

[3] A. Ghosh, S. Devadas, K. Keutzer, and J. White, "Estimation of Average Switching Activity in Combinational and Sequential Circuits", *Proc. of the 29th DAC*, pp.253-259, June 1992.

[4] S. M. Kang, "Accurate Simulation of Power Dissipation in VLSI Circuits", *IEEE Journal of Solid-state Circuits*, vol. SC-21, no. 5, pp.889-891, Oct. 1986.

[5] A. C. Deng, Y. C. Shiau, and K. H. Loh, "Time Domain Current Waveform Simulation of CMOS Circuits", *IEEE Intl. Conf. on CAD*, Santa Clara, CA, pp.208-211, Nov. 7-10,1988.

[6] R. Burch, F. N. Najm, and T. Trick, "A Monte Carlo Approach for Power Estimation", *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, vol.1-1, pp.63-71, March 1993.

[7] R. Marculescu, D. Marculescu, and M. Pedram, "Switching Activity Analysis Considering Spatiotemporal Correlations", *Proc. 1994 Intl. Conference on Computer Aided Design*,pp.294-299, November 1994.

[8] R. Marculescu, D. Marculescu, and M. Pedram, "Probabilistic Modeling of Dependencies During Switching Activity Analysis", *IEEE Transaction on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol 17-2, pp.73-83, February 1998.

[9] R. Marculescu, D. Marculescu, and M. Pedram, "Probabilistic Modeling of Dependencies During Switching Activity Analysis", *revised version submitted to IEEE Transaction on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, URL http://atrak.usc.edu/~massoud/sign_download.cgi?pecp-journal.ps

[10] R. E. Bryant, "Symbolic Boolean Manipulation with Ordered Binary-Decision Diagrams", *ACM Computing Surveys*, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 293-318, Sept. 1992.

[11] F. N. Najm, "Transition Density: A New Measure of Activity in Digital Circuits", *IEEE Transaction on CAD* , vol 12-2, pp.310-323, February 1993.

[12] S. Ercolani, M. Favalli, M. Damiani, P. Olivo, and B. Ricco, "Testability Measures in Pseudorandom Testing", *IEEE Transactions on CAD*, vol.11, pp. 293-318, June 1992.

[13] C.-S. Ding, C.-Y. Tsui, and M. Pedram, "Gate-Level Power Estimation Using Tagged Probabilistic Simulation", *IEEE Transaction on CAD*, vol.17-11, pp.1099-1107, November, 1998.

[14] K. Parker, and E. J. McCluskey, "Probabilistic Treatment of General Combinational Networks", *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, vol. C-24, pp.668-670, June 1975.

[15] B. Kapoor, "Improving the Accuracy of Circuit Activity Measurement", *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, pp. 734-739, June 1994.

[16] C.-Y. Tsui, M. Pedram, and A. M. Despain, "Efficient Estimation of Dynamic Power Dissipation with an Application", *Proc. IEEE/ACM Intl. Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 224-228, November 1993.

[17] F. N. Najm, R. Burch, P. Yang, and I. N. Hajj, " Probabilistic Simulation for Reliability Analysis of CMOS Circuits", *IEEE Transaction on CAD*, vol 9-4, pp.439-450, April 1990.

[18] P. Schneider, and U. Schlichtmann, "Decomposition of Boolean Functions for Low Power Based on a New Power Estimation Technique", *Proc. 1994 Int'l Workshop on Low Power Design*, pp.123-128, April 1994.

[19] P. H. Schneider, U. Schlichtmann, and B.Wurth, "Fast power estimation of large circuits", *IEEE Design & Test of Computers*, vol. 13-1, pp. 70-78, Spring 1996.

A Static Estimation Technique of Power Sensitivity in Logic Circuits

Taewhan Kim[1], Ki-Seok Chung[2], C. L. Liu[3]
[1]Dept. of EECS, KAIST, Taejon, Korea
[2]Design Technology, Intel Corporation, Santa Clara, CA USA
[3]Dept. of CS, Tsing Hua Univ., Hsinchu, Taiwan R.O.C.

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we study a new problem of statically estimating the power sensitivity of a given logic circuit with respect to the primary inputs. The power sensitivity defines the characteristics of power dissipation due to changes in state of primary inputs. Consequently, estimating the power sensitivity among the inputs is essential not only to measure the power consumption of the circuit efficiently but also to provide potential opportunities of redesigning the circuit for low power. In this context, we propose a fast and reliable static estimation technique for power sensitivity based on a new concept called power equations, which are then collectively transformed into a table called power table. Experimental data on MCNC benchmark examples show that the proposed technique is useful and effective in estimating power consumption. In summary, the relative error for the estimation of maximum power consumption is 9.4% with a huge speed-up in simulation.

REFERENCES

[1] J. Monteiro and S. Devadas, *Computer-Aided Design Techniques for Low Power Sequential Logic Circuits,* Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[2] R. Marculescu, D. Marculescu and M. Pedram, "Switching Activity Analysis Considering Spatiotemporal correlations", *Proc. of ICCAD,* 1994.

[3] R. Marculescu, D. Marculescu and M. Pedram, "Hierarchical Sequence Compaction for Power Estimation", *Proc. of DAC,* 1997.

[4] Q. Qiu, Q Wü and M. Pedram, "Maximum Power Estimation using the Limiting Distributions of Extreme Order Statistics", *Proc. of DAC,* 1998.

[5] C. Wang and K. Roy, "Maximum Power Estimation for CMOS Circuits using Deterministic and Statistical Approaches", *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systerms,* March 1998.

[6] Z. Chen, K. Roy and T. Chou, "Power Sensitivity - A New Method to Estimate Power Dissipation Considering Uncertain Specifications of Primary Inputs", *Proc. of ICCAD,* 1997.

[7] U. Narayanan, *G.* Stamoulis and K. Roy, "Characterizing Individual Gate Power Sensitivity in Low Power Design", *Proc. of International Conf. on VLSI Design,* 1999.

[8] C-C. Teng, A. Hill and S-M. Kang, "Estimation of maximum transition counts at internal nodes in CMOS VLSI circuits", *Proc. of ICC'AD,* 1995.

[9] A. Hill, C-C. Teng and S-M. Kang, "Simulation-based Maximun~ Power Estimation", *Proc. of ISCAS,* 1996.

JouleTrack - A Web Based Tool for Software Energy Profiling

Amit Sinha, Anantha P. Chandrakasan
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139

ABSTRACT

A software energy estimation methodology is presented that avoids explicit characterization of instruction energy consumption and predicts energy consumption to within 3% accuracy for a set of benchmark programs evaluated on the StrongARM SA-1100 and Hitachi SH-4 microprocessors. The tool, JouleTrack, is available as an online resource and has various estimation levels. It also isolates the switching and leakage components of the energy consumption.

Keywords Software energy, leakage estimation, instruction energy

REFERENCES

[1] V. Tiwari, S. Malik and A. Wolfe, "Power Analysis of Embedded Software: A First Step Towards Software Power Minimization", IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems, vol. 2, no. 4, Dec. 1994, pp. 437-445

[2] J. T. Russell, M. F. Jacome, "Software Power Estimation and Optimization for High Performance, 32-bit Embedded Processors", Proc. of the International Conference on Computer Design, 1998, pp. 328-333

[3] H. Mehta, R. M. Owens, M. J. Irwin, "Instruction Level Power Profiling", ICASSP'96, pp. 3326-3329

[4] Intel StrongARM Processors, http://developer.intel.com/design/strong/sa1100.htm

[5] Hitachi SuperH Processors, http://www.superh.com/

[6] J. M. Rabaey, *Digital Integrated Circuits : A Design Perspective*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1996

[7] J. Sheu, et. al., "BSIM: Berkeley short-channel IGFET model for MOS transistors", IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, SC-22, 1987

[8] R. X. Gu and M. I. Elmasry, "Power dissipation analysis and optimization of deep submicron CMOS digital circuits", IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, vol. 31, no. 5, May 1996, 707-713

Effective Use of Boolean Satisfiability Procedures in the Formal Verification of Superscalar and VLIW Microprocessors

Miroslav N. Velev*, Randal E. Bryant**
*Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
**School of Computer Science
Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213, U.S.A.

Abstract

We compare SAT-checkers and decision diagrams on the evaluation of Boolean formulas produced in the formal verification of both correct and buggy versions of superscalar and VLIW microprocessors. We identify one SAT-checker that significantly outperforms the rest. We evaluate ways to enhance its performance by variations in the generation of the Boolean correctness formulas. We reassess optimizations previously used to speed up the formal verification and probe future challenges.

References

[1] W. Ackermann, *Solvable Cases of the Decision Problem*, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1954.

[2] L. Baptista, and J.P. Marques-Silva, "Using Randomization and Learning to Solve Hard Real-World Instances of Satisfiability,"2 *Principles and Practice of Constraint Programming (CP '00)*, September 2000.

[3] R.J. Bayardo, Jr., and R. Schrag, "Using CSP look-back techniques to solve real world SAT instances," *14th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI '97)*, July 1997, pp. 203-208.

[4] BED Package3, version 2.5, October 2000.

[5] F. Brglez, and H. Fujiwara, "A Neutral Netlist of 10 Combinational Benchmark Circuits," *International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS '85)*, 1985.

[6] F. Brglez, D. Bryan, and K. Kozminski, "Combinational Profiles of Sequential Benchmark Circuits," *International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS '89)*, 1989.

[7] R.E. Bryant, "Symbolic Boolean Manipulation with Ordered Binary-Decision Diagrams," ACM Computing Surveys, Vol. 24, No. 3 (September 1992), pp. 293-318.

[8] R.E. Bryant, S. German, and M.N. Velev, "Processor Verification Using Efficient Reductions of the Logic of Uninterpreted Functions to Propositional Logic,"4 ACM Transactions on Computational Logic (TOCL), Vol. 2, No. 1 (January 2001).

[9] R.E. Bryant, and M.N. Velev, "Boolean Satisfiability with Transitivity Constraints,"4 *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '00)*, E.A. Emerson and A.P. Sistla, *eds.*, LNCS 1855, Springer-Verlag, July 2000, pp. 86-98.

[10] J.R. Burch, and D.L. Dill, "Automated Verification of Pipelined Microprocessor Control," *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '94)*, D.L. Dill, *ed.*, LNCS 818, Springer-Verlag, June 1994, pp. 68-80.

[11] P. Chatalic, and L. Simon, "Multi-Resolution on Compressed Sets of Clauses," *12th International Conference on Tools with Artificial Intelligence (ICTAI '00)*, November 2000, pp. 2-10.

[12] CGRASP, http://vinci.inesc.pt/~lgs/cgrasp.

[13] J.M. Crawford, and L.D. Auton, "Experimental Results on the Crossover Point in Random 3SAT," Frontiers in Problem Solving: Phase Transitions and Complexity, Artificial Intelligence, T. Hogg, B. A. Huberman and C. Williams, *eds.*, Vol. 81, Nos. 1-2 (March 1996), pp. 31-57.

[14] CUDD-2.3.0, http://vlsi.colorado.edu/~fabio.

[15] O. Dubois, "Can a Very Simple Algorithm be Efficient for SAT?", ftp://dimacs.rutgers.edu/pub/challenge/satisfiability/contributed/dubois/.

[16] J.W. Freeman, "Improvements to Propositional Satisfiability Search Algorithms," Ph.D. thesis, Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Pennsylvania, 1995.

[17] GRASP, http://vinci.inesc.pt/~jpms/grasp.

[18] A. Goel, K. Sajid, H. Zhou, A. Aziz, and V. Singhal, "BDD Based Procedures for a Theory of Equality with Uninterpreted Functions," *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '98)*, A.J. Hu and M.Y. Vardi, *eds.*, LNCS 1427, Springer-Verlag, June 1998, pp. 244-255.

[19] C.P. Gomes, B. Selman, N. Crator, and H.A. Kautz, "Heavy-Tailed Phenomena in Satisfiability and Constraint Satisfaction Problems", Journal of Automated Reasoning, Vol. 24, Nos. 1-2 (February 2000), pp. 67-100.

[20] J.F. Groote, and J.P. Warners, "The propositional formula checker Heer-Hugo," J. of Automated Reasoning, Vol. 24, Nos. 1-2 (February 2000).

[21] I. Hamzaoglu, and J.H. Patel, "New Techniques for Deterministic Test Pattern Generation," Journal of Electronic Testing: Theory and Applications, Vol. 15, Nos. 1-2 (August 1999), pp. 63-73.

[22] J.E. Harlow III, and F. Brglez, "Design of Experiments for Evaluation of BDD Packages Using Controlled Circuit Mutations," *Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design (FMCAD '98)*, G. Gopalakrishnan and P. Windley, *eds.*, LNCS 1522, Springer-Verlag, November 1998, pp. 64-81.

[23] J.L. Hennessy, and D.A. Patterson, *Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach*, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, San Francisco, CA, 1996.

[24] H.H. Hoos, "SAT-Encodings, Search Space Structure, and Local Search Performance," *International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI '99)*, August 1999, pp. 296-302.

[25] *IA-64 Application Developer's Architecture Guide*, 5 Intel Corporation, May 1999.

[26] K. Iwama, H. Abeta, and E. Miyano, "Random Generation of Satisfiable and Unsatisfiable CNF Predicates," Information Processing 92, Vol. 1: Algorithms, Software, Architecture, J. Van Leeuwen, *ed.*, Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1992, pp. 322-328.

[27] K. Iwama, and K. Hino, "Random Generation of Test Instances for Logic Optimizers," *31st Design Automation Conference (DAC '94)*, June 1994.

[28] D.S. Johnson, M.A. Trick, *eds.*, *The Second DIMACS Implementation Challenge*, DIMACS Series in Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science. http://dimacs.rutgers.edu/challenges.

[29] P. Kalla, Z. Zeng, M.J. Ciesielski, and C. Huang, "A BDD-Based Satisfiability Infrastructure Using the Unate Recursive Paradigm," *Design, Automation and Test in Europe (DATE '00)*, March 2000, pp. 232-236.

[30] C.M. Li, and Anbulagan, "Heurisitics Based on Unit Propoagation for Satisfiability Problems," *International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI '97)*, August 1997, pp. 366-371.

[31] C.M. Li, "Integrating Equivalency Reasoning into Davis-Putnam Procedure," *17th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI '00)*, July – August 2000, pp. 291-296.

[32] J.P. Marques-Silva, and K.A. Sakallah, "GRASP: A Search Algorithm for Propositional Satisfiability," IEEE Transactions on Computers, Vol. 48, No. 5 (May 1999), pp. 506-521.

[33] J.P. Marques-Silva, "The Impact of Branching Heuristics in Propositional Satisfiability Algorithms,"2 *9th Portuguese Conference on Artificial Intelligence (EPIA)*, September 1999.

[34] J.P. Marques-Silva, and L.G. e Silva, "Algorithms for Satisfiability in Combinational Circuits Based on Backtrack Search and Recursive Learning," 2 *12th Symposium on Integrated Circuits and Systems Design (SBCCI '99)*, September – October 1999, pp. 192-195.

[35] J.P. Marques-Silva, "Algebraic Simplification Techniques for Propositional Satisfiability,"2 *Principles and Practice of Constraint Programming (CP '00)*, September 2000, pp. 537-542.

[36] D. Mitchell, B. Selman, and H. Levesque, "Hard and Easy Distributions of SAT Problems," *10th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI '92)*, July 1992, pp. 459-465.

[37] S. Malik, A.R. Wang, R.K. Brayton, and A. Sangiovani-Vincentelli, "Logic Verification Using Binary Decision Diagrams in a Logic Synthesis Environment," *International Conference on Computer-AIded Design (ICCAD '88)*, November 1988, pp. 6-9.

[38] M.W. Moskewicz, C.F. Madigan, Y. Zhao, L. Zhang, and S. Malik, "Engineering a Highly Efficient SAT Solver," *38th Design Automation Conference (DAC '01)*, June 2001.

[39] D.A. Plaisted, A. Biere, and Y. Zhu, "A Satisfiability Procedure for Quantified Boolean Formulae," submitted for publication, 2000.

[40] A. Pnueli, Y. Rodeh, O. Shtrichman, and M. Siegel, "Deciding Equality Formulas by Small-Domain Instantiations," *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '99)*, N. Halbwachs and D. Peled, *eds.*, LNCS 1633, Springer-Verlag, June 1999, pp. 455-469.

[41] S.D. Prestwich, "Stochastic Local Search in Constrained Spaces," *Practical Application of Constraint Technology and Logic Programming (PACLP '00)*, April 2000, pp. 27-39.

[42] J. Rintanen, "Improvements to the Evaluation of Quantified Boolean Formulae," *International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI '99)*, August 1999, pp. 1192-1197.

[43] R. Rudell, "Dynamic Variable Ordering for Ordered Binary Decision Diagrams," *International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD '93)*, November 1993, pp. 42-47.

[44] SATO.3.2.1, http://www.cs.uiowa.edu/~hzhang/sato.

[45] SATLIB—Solvers, http://www.satlib.org/solvers.html.

[46] B. Selman, H. Kautz, B. Cohen, "Local Search Strategies for Satisfiability Testing," DIMACS Series in Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science, Vol. 26 (1996), pp. 521-532.

[47] B. Selman, and H. Kautz, "Domain-Independent Extensions to GSAT: Solving Large Structured Satisfiability Problems," *International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI '93)*, August – September 1993, pp. 290-295.

[48] Y. Shang, and B.W. Wah, "A Discrete Lagrangian-Based Global-Search Method for Solving Satisfiability Problems," Journal of Global Optimization, Vol. 12, No. 1, (January 1998), pp. 61-99.

[49] H. Sharangpani, "Intel Itanium Processor Michroarchitecture Overview,"5 *Microprocessor Forum*, October 1999.

[50] G. Stålmarck, "A System for Determining Propositional Logic Theorems by Applying Values and Rules to Triplets that are Generated from a Formula," Swedish Patent No. 467 076 (approved 1992), U.S. Patent No. 5 276 897 (1994), European Patent No. 0403 454 (1995), 1989.

[51] Stanford Validity Checker (SVC), http://sprout.Stanford.EDU/SVC.

[52] P. Tafertshofer, A. Ganz, and K.J. Antreich, "GRAINE—An Implication GRaph-bAsed engINE for Fast Implication, Justification, and Propagation," IEEE Transactions on CAD, Vol. 19, No. 8 (August 2000).

[53] D. Tennenhouse, "Proactive Computing," Communications of the ACM, Vol. 43, No. 5 (May 2000), pp. 43-50.

[54] D. Van Campenhout, T. Mudge, and J.P. Hayes, "Collection and Analysis of Microprocessor Design Errors," IEEE Design & Test of Computers, Vol. 17, No. 4 (October – December 2000), pp. 51-60.

[55] M.N. Velev, and R.E. Bryant, "Superscalar Processor Verification Using Efficient Reductions of the Logic of Equality with Uninterpreted Functions to Propositional Logic,"4 *Correct Hardware Design and Verification Methods (CHARME '99)*, L. Pierre and T. Kropf, eds., LNCS 1703, Springer-Verlag, September 1999, pp. 37-53.

[56] M.N. Velev, and R.E. Bryant, "Formal Verification of Superscalar Microprocessors with Multicycle Functional Units, Exceptions, and Branch Prediction,"4 *37th Design Automation Conference (DAC '00)*, June 2000.

[57] M.N. Velev, "Formal Verification of VLIW Microprocessors with Speculative Execution,"4 *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '00)*, E.A. Emerson and A.P. Sistla, *eds.*, LNCS 1855, Springer-Verlag, July 2000.

[58] M.N. Velev, Benchmark suites4 SSS-SAT.1.0, VLIW-SAT.1.0, FVP-UNSAT.1.0, and FVP-UNSAT.2.0, October 2000.

[59] M.N. Velev, "Automatic Abstraction of Memories in the Formal Verification of Superscalar Microprocessors,"4 *Tools and Algorithms for the Construction and Analysis of Systems (TACAS '01)*, T. Margaria and W. Yi, *eds.*, LNCS 2031, Springer-Verlag, April 2001, pp. 252-267.

[60] P.F. Williams, A. Biere, E.M. Clarke, A. Gupta, "Combining Decision Diagrams and SAT Procedures for Efficient Symbolic Model Checking,"3 *Computer-Aided Verification (CAV '00)*, E.A. Emerson and A.P. Sistla, *eds.*, LNCS 1855, Springer-Verlag, July 2000, pp. 124-138.

[61] P.F. Williams, "Formal Verification Based on Boolean Expression Diagrams," 3 Ph.D. thesis, Department of Information Technology, Technical University of Denmark, Lyngby, Denmark, August 2000.

[62] Z. Wu, and B.W. Wah, "Solving Hard Satisfiability Problems: A Unified Algorithm Based on Discrete Lagrange Multipliers," *11th IEEE International Conference on Tools with Artificial Intelligence (ICTAI '99)*, November 1999, pp. 210-217.

[63] H. Zhang, "SATO: An Efficient Propositional Prover," *International Conference on Automated Deduction (CADE '97)*, LNAI 1249, Springer-Verlag, 1997, pp. 272-275.

Circuit-based Boolean Reasoning

Andreas Kuehlmann
Cadence Berkeley Labs, Berkeley, CA 94704

Malay K. Ganai
The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX 78750

Viresh Paruthi
IBM Enterprise Systems Group, Austin, TX 78758

Abstract

Many tasks in CAD, such as equivalence checking, property checking, logic synthesis, and false paths analysis require efficient Boolean reasoning for problems derived from circuit structures. Traditionally, canonical representations, e.g., BDDs, or SAT-based search methods are used to solve a particular class of problems. In this paper we present a combination of techniques for Boolean reasoning based on BDDs, structural transformations, and a SAT procedure natively working on a shared graph representation of the problem. The described intertwined integration of the three techniques results in a robust summation of their orthogonal strengths. Our experiments demonstrate the effectiveness of the approach.

References

[1] M. K. Ganai and A. Kuehlmann, "On-the-fly compression of logical circuits," Tech. Rep. Computer Science, RC 21704, IBM Research Division, T. J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598, March 2000.

[2] D. Brand, "Verification of large synthesized designs," in *Digest of Technical Papers of the IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, (Santa Clara, CA), pp. 534–537, IEEE, November 1993.

[3] A. Kuehlmann and F. Krohm, "Equivalence checking using cuts and heaps," in *Proceedings of the 34th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, (Anaheim, CA), pp. 263–268, ACM/IEEE, June 1997.

[4] V. Paruthi and A. Kuehlmann, "Equivalance checking combining a structural SAT-solver, BDDs, and simulation," in *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Computer Design*, (Austin, TX), pp. 459–464, IEEE, September 2000.

[5] M. Davis and H. Putnam, "A computing procedure for quantification theory," *Journal of of the Association of for Computing Machinery*, vol. 7, pp. 102–215, 1960.

[6] J. Marques-Silva and K. Sakallah, "GRASP: a search algorithm for prepositional satisfiability," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, vol. 48, no. 5, pp. 506–521, 1999.

[7] S. B. Akers, "Binary decision diagrams," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, vol. 27, pp. 509–516, June 1978.

[8] S.-W. Jeong, B. Plessier, G. Hachtel, and F. Somenzi, "Extended BDD's: Trading off canonicity for structure in verification algorithms," in *Digest of Technical Papers of the IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, pp. 464–467, IEEE, November 1991.

[9] G. L. Smith, R. J. Bahnsen, and H. Halliwell, "Boolean comparison of hardware and flowcharts," *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, vol. 26, pp. 106–116, January 1982.

[10] H. Hulgaard, P. Williams, and H. Andersen, "Equivalence checking of combinational circuits using Boolean expression diagrams," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design*, vol. 18, July 1999.

[11] S. M. Reddy, W. Kunz, and D. K. Pradhan, "Novel verification framework combining structural and OBDD methods in a synthesis environment," in *Proceedings of the 32th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, (San Francisco), pp. 414–419, ACM/IEEE, June 1995.

[12] A. Gupta and P. Ashar, "Integrating a Boolean satisfiability checker and BDDs for combinational equivalence checking," in *Proc. of the Int. Conference on VLSI Design*, 1998.

[13] J. R. Burch and V. Singhal, "Tight integration of combinational verification methods," in *Digest of Technical Papers of the IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, (San Jose, CA), pp. 570–576, ACM/IEEE, November 1998.

[14] S. Kundu, L. M. Huisman, I. Nair, V. Ivengar, and S. M. Reddy, "A small test generator for large designs," in *Proceedings of the International Test Conference*, pp. 30–40, 1992.

Checking Equivalence for Partial Implementations

Christoph Scholl, Bernd Becker
Institute of Computer Science, Albert–Ludwigs–University,
D 79110 Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany

ABSTRACT

We consider the problem of checking whether a partial implementation can (still) be extended to a complete design which is equivalent to a given full specification.

Several algorithms trading off accuracy and computational resources are presented: Starting with a simple 0,1,X-based simulation, which allows approximate solutions, but is not able to find all errors in the partial implementation, we consider more and more exact methods finally covering all errors detectable in the partial implementation. The exact algorithm reports no error if and only if the current partial implementation conforms to the specification, i.e. it can be extended to a full implementation which is equivalent to the specification.

We give a series of experimental results demonstrating the effectiveness and feasibility of the methods presented.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Abramovici, M. Breuer, and A. Friedman. *Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design*. Computer Science Press, 1990.

[2] R. Bryant. Graph - based algorithms for Boolean function manipulation. *IEEE Trans. on Comp.*, 35(8):677–691, 1986.

[3] R. Bryant. Symbolic Boolean manipulation with ordered binary decision diagrams. *ACM, Comp. Surveys*, 24:293–318, 1992.

[4] J. Burch, E. Clarke, K. McMillan, D. Dill, and L. Hwang. Symbolic model checking: 1020 states and beyond. *Information and Computation*, 98(2):142–170, 1992.

[5] E. Cerny and M. Marin. An approach to unified methodology of combinational switching circuits. *IEEE Trans. on Comp.*, 26:745–756, 1977.

[6] E. Clarke, K. McMillan, X. Zhao, M. Fujita, and J. Yang. Spectral transforms for large Boolean functions with application to technology mapping. In *Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 54–60, 1993.

[7] O. Coudert, C. Berthet, and J. Madre. Verification of sequential machines based on symbolic execution. In *Automatic Verification Methods for Finite State Systems, LNCS 407*, Pages 365–373, 1989.

[8] E. Goldberg, M. Prasad, and R. Brayton. Using SAT for combinational equivalence checking. In *Int'l Workshop on Logic Synth.*, Pages 185–191, 2000.

[9] W. G¨unther, N. Drechsler, R. Drechsler, and B. Becker. Verification of designs containing black boxes. In *EUROMICRO*, Pages 100–105, 2000.

[10] A. Jain, V. Boppana, R. Mukherjee, J. Jain, M. Fujita, and M. Hsiao. Testing, verification, and diagnosis in the presence of unknowns. In *VLSI Test Symp.*, Pages 263–269, 2000.

[11] A. Kuehlmann and F. Krohm. Equivalence checking using cuts and heaps. In *Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 263–268, 1997.

[12] J. Marques-Silva and K. Sakallah. GRASP – a new search algorithm for satisfiability. In *Int'l Conf. on CAD*, Pages 220–227, 1996.

[13] J. Marquez-Silva and T. Glass. Combinational equivalence checking using satisfiability and recursive learning. In *Design, Automation and Test in Europe*, Pages 145–149, 1999.

[14] I.-H. Moon, J. Kukula, K. Ravi, and F. Somenzi. To split or to conjoin: The question in image computation. In *Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 23–28, 2000.

[15] R. Rudell. Dynamic variable ordering for ordered binary decision diagrams. In *Int'l Conf. on CAD*, Pages 42–47, 1993.

[16] C. Scholl and B. Becker. Checking equivalence for partial implementations. Technical Report 145, Albert-Ludwigs-University, Freiburg, October 2000.

[17] F. Somenzi. *CUDD: CU Decision Diagram Package Release 2.3.0*. University of Colorado at Boulder, 1998.

[18] P. Tafertshofer, A. Ganz, and M. Henftling. A SAT-based implication engine for efficient ATPG, equivalence checking, and optimization of netlists. In *Int'l Conf. on CAD*, Pages 648 – 655, 1997.

[19] Y. Watanabe, L. Guerra, and R. Brayton. Permissible functions for multioutput components in combinational logic optimization. *IEEE Trans. on CAD*, 15:732–744, 1996.

Validating the Intel® Pentium® 4 Microprocessor

Bob Bentley
Intel Corporation, Hillsboro, Oregon 97124, U.S.A.

ABSTRACT

Developing a new leading edge IA-32 microprocessor is an immensely complicated undertaking. In the case of the Pentium® 4 processor, the microarchitecture is significantly more complex than any previous IA-32 microprocessor and the implementation borrows almost nothing from any previous implementation. This paper describes how we went about the task of finding bugs in the Pentium® 4 processor design prior to initial silicon, and what we found along the way.

REFERENCES

[1] Fournier, L, Arbetman, Y and Levinger, M: "Functional Verification Methodology for Microprocessors Using the Genesys Test-Program Generator - Application to the x86 Microprocessors Family", *Proceedings of the Design Automation and Test in Europe Conference and Exhibition (DATE99)*, March 1999.

[2] Ho, R, Yang, H, Horowitz, M, and Dill, D: "Architecture Validation for Processors", *ISCA 95: Internaltional Conference on Computer Architecture*, June 1995.

[3] Zucker, R, "Bug Root Cause Analysis for Willamette*", Intel Design and Test Technology Conference*, August 2000.

Nuts and Bolts of Core and SoC Verification

Ken Albin
Motorola, Inc., Austin, TX 78729

ABSTRACT

Digital design at Motorola is performed at design centers throughout the world, on projects with different design objectives, executed on different time scales, by different sized teams with different skill sets. This paper attempts to categorize these diverse efforts and identify common threads: what works, what the challenges are, and where we need to go.

Keywords Verification, monitors, biased-random simulation, testbenches.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Kaufmann, A. Martin, C. Pixley. Design Constraints in Symbolic Model Checking. CAV'98, pp. 477-487, June 28-July 2,1998

[2] Yuan, Shultz, Pixley, Miller, Aziz. Modeling Design Constraints and Biasing in Simulation Using , ICCAD. November 1999.

[3] Yuan, Shultz, Pixley, Miller, Aziz. Automatic Vector Generaion Using Constraints and Biasing. JETTA, 107-120. 16:1/2, 2000.

[4] Pixley. Integrating model checking into the semiconductor design flow. Computer Design's Electronic Systems journal, pp. 67-74, March 1999.

[5] Pixley, Shultz, Yuan. Integrated Formal and Informal Design Verification of Commercial Integrated Circuits. Proc. of the international Conference on Parallel and Distributed Processing Techniques and Applications (PDPTA), pp. 1061-1067. June 28, 1999.

[6] Burch, Dill. Automatic verification of pipelined microprocessor control. Computer-Aided Verfication (CAV '94), volume 818 of LNCS, Pages 68-80. Springer-Velag 1994.

[7] Bryant, German, Velev. Exploiting positive equality in a logic of equality with uninterpreted functions. Computer-Aided Verfication (CAV '99), volume 1633 of LNCS, Pages 470-482. Springer-Velag 1999.

[8] Brock, Kaufmann, Moore. ACL2 theorems about commercial microprocessors. FMCAD '96, pp. 275-293. Springer-Velag, 1996.

[9] Srivas, Miller. Formal verification of an avionics microprocessor. Technical Report CSL-95-04, SRI International, 1995

[10] Aagaard, Jones, Melham,O'Leary, Seger. A Methodology for Large-Scale Hardware Verification. FMCAD 2000, pp.263-282, November 2000.

Teaching Future Verification Engineers: The Forgotten Side of Logic Design

Fusun Ozguner, Duane Marhefka, Joanne DeGroat
The Ohio State University, Department of Electrical Engineering

Bruce Wile, Jennifer Stofer, Lyle Hanrahan
IBM Corporation

Abstract

This paper describes a senior/graduate level course in hardware logic verification being offered by The Ohio State University in cooperation with IBM. The need for the course is established through the growing importance of logic verification to users of custom logic designs. We discuss the short-term and long-term goals for the course, and describe the course content and format. The course relies heavily on lab projects to illustrate the main concepts. Three projects and a final project review are described.

REFERENCES

[1] Anderson, T. and Bhagat, R., "Tackling Functional Verification for Virtual Components," ISD Magazine, November 2000, pg. 26.

[2] Bergeron, J., Writing Testbenches: Functional Verification of HDL Models, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2000.

[3] Rashinkar, P. And Singh, L., "New SoC Verification Techniques," Abstract for tutorial, IP/SOC 2001 Conference, March 19, 2001.

SoC Integration of Reusable Baseband Bluetooth IP

Torbjörn Grahm and Barry Clark
Ericsson Technology Licensing AB, Scheelevägen 15 , 223 70 Lund, Sweden

ABSTRACT
This presentation will give a list of design criteria an ASIC Design house need to look in the process of deciding to take the complex Bluetooth specification and implement everything from scratch or to integrate reusable Intellectual Property for integration into their SoC.

The presentation also include experience from a typical embedded development project where reusable Bluetooth Baseband Intellectual Property both for HW and SW is used with the Bluetooth Technology from Ericsson as example. This pper is a compressed summary.

REFERENCES
[1] Bluetooth Official Web-site http://www.bluetooth.com .
[2] ARM Official Web-site http://www.arm.com

One-chip Bluetooth ASIC Challenges

Paul T. M. van Zeijl
Ericsson Eurolab Netherlands, 7801 CA Emmen, The Netherands

Abstract

This paper will describe the constraints, trade-offs and challenges for designing a one-chip (RF/radio plus baseband integrated on the same Si-die) compared to designing a seprate RF/radio ASIC…

Transformations for the Synthesis and Optimization of Asynchronous Distributed Control

Michael Theobald, Steven M. Nowick
Department of Computer Science, Columbia University, New York, NY 10027

Abstract

Asynchronous design has been the focus of renewed interest. However, a key bottleneck is the lack of high-quality CAD tools for the synthesis of large-scale systems which also allow design-space exploration. This paper proposes a new synthesis method to address this issue, based on transformations.

The method starts with a scheduled and resource-bounded Control-Data Flow Graph (CDFG). Global transformations are first applied to the entire CDFG, unoptimized controllers are then extracted, and, finally, local transforms are applied to the individual controllers. The result is a highly-optimized set of interacting distributed controllers. The new transforms include aggressive timing and area-oriented optimizations, several of which have not been previously supported by existing asynchronous CAD tools.

As a case study, the method is applied to the well-known differential equation solver synthesis benchmark. Results comparable to a highly-optimized manual design by Yun et al. [26] can be obtained by applying the new automated transformations. Such an implementation cannot be obtained using existing asynchronous CAD tools.

REFERENCES

[1] B. M. Bachman, H. Zheng, and C. J. Myers. Architectural synthesis of timed asynchronous systems. In *ICCD*, 1999.

[2] R. M. Badia and J. Cortadella. High-level synthesis of asynchronous systems: Scheduling and process synchronization. In *EDAC*, 1993.

[3] I. Blunno and L. Lavagno. Automated synthesis of micro-pipelines from behavioral verilog HDL. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 2000.

[4] E. Brunvand. *Translating Concurrent Communicating Programs into Asynchronous Circuits*. PhD thesis, Carnegie Mellon University, 1991.

[5] E. Brunvand, H. Jacobson, and G. Gopalakrishnan. High-level asynchronous system design using ack. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 2000.

[6] B. Coates, J. Ebergen, J. Lexau, S. Fairbanks, I. Jones, A. Ridgway, D. Harris, and I. Sutherland. A counterflow pipeline experiment. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1999.

[7] J. Cortadella and R. M. Badia. An asynchronous architecture model for behavioral synthesis. In *EDAC*, 1992.

[8] J. Cortadella, M. Kishinevsky, S. Burns, K. Stevens. Synthesis of asynchronous control circuits with automatically generated relative timing assumption. In *ICCAD*, 1999.

[9] J. Cortadella, M. Kishinevsky, L. Lavagno, A. Yakovlev. Petrify: a tool for manipulating concurrent specifications and synthesis of asynchronous controllers. *IEICE Trans. on Fundamentals of Electronics Communications and Comp. Sci.*, Mar. 1997.

[10] R. Fuhrer, S. Nowick, M. Theobald, N. Jha, and L. Plana. MINIMALIST: An environment for the synthesis and verification of burst-mode asynchronous machines. Technical Report CUCS-020-99, Columbia University, 1999. Download site is http://www.cs.columbia.edu/async.

[11] R. M. Fuhrer. *Sequential Optimization of Asynchronous and Synchronous Finite-State Machines: Algorithms and Tools*. PhD thesis, Columbia University, 1999.

[12] H. v. Gageldonk, D. Baumann, K. van Berkel, D. Gloor, A. Peeters, and G. Stegmann. An asynchronous low-power 80c51 microcontroller. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1998.

[13] E. Kim, J.-G. Lee, and D.-I. Lee. Automatic process-oriented control circuit generation for asynchronous high-level synthesis. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 2000.

[14] T. Kolks, S. Vercauteren, B. Lin. Control resynthesis for control-dominated asynchronous designs. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1996.

[15] P. Kudva, G. Gopalakrishnan, and H. Jacobson. A technique for synthesizing distributed burst-mode circuits. In *DAC*, 1996.

[16] M. Ligthart, K. Fant, R. Smith, A. Taubin, and A. Kondratyev. Asynchronous design using commercial HDL synthesis tools. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 2000.

[17] A. J. Martin. Programming in VLSI: From communicating processes to delay-insensitive circuits. In C. A. R. Hoare, editor, *Developments in Concurrency and Communication*, UT Year of Programming Series, Addison-Wesley, 1990.

[18] G. D. Micheli. *Synthesis And Optimization Of Digital Circuits*. McGraw-Hill, 1994.

[19] S. M. Nowick. Automatic synthesis of burst-mode asynchronous controllers. Ph.D. Thesis. CSL-TR-95-686, Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, 1993.

[20] A. M. G. Peeters. *Single-Rail Handshake Circuits*. PhD thesis, Eindhoven University of Technology, June 1996.

[21] M. A. Pe˜na and J. Cortadella. Combining process algebras and Petri nets for the specification and synthesis of asynchronous circuits. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1996.

[22] S. Rotem, K. Stevens, R. Ginosar, P. Beerel, C. Myers, K. Yun, R. Kol, C. Dike, M. Roncken, and B. Agapiev. RAPPID: an asynchronous instruction-length decoder. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1999.

[23] M. Theobald and S. M. Nowick. Fast heuristic and exact algorithms for two-level hazard-free logic minimization. *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design*, Nov. 1998.

[24] M. Theobald and S. M. Nowick. Transformations for the Synthesis and Optimization of Asynchronous Distributed Control. Technical Report, Columbia University, 2001 (to appear). Download site is http://www.cs.columbia.edu/async.

[25] K. Yun and D. Dill. Automatic synthesis of 3D asynchronous finite-state machines. In *ICCAD*, 1992.

[26] K. Y. Yun, A. E. Dooply, J. Arceo, P. A. Beerel, and V. Vakilotojar. The design and verification of a high-performance low-control-overhead asynchronous differential equation solver. In *Intl. Symp. Adv. Res. in Asynchronous Circ. and Sys.*, 1997.

Speculation Techniques for High Level Synthesis of Control Intensive Designs

Sumit Gupta, Nick Savoiu, Sunwoo Kim, Nikil Dutt, Rajesh Gupta, Alex Nicolau
Center for Embedded Computer Systems, Dept. of Information and Computer Science,
University of California at Irvine

ABSTRACT
The quality of synthesis results for most high level synthesis approaches is strongly affected by the choice of control ow (through conditions and loops) in the input description. In this paper, we explore the effectiveness of various types of code motions, such as moving operations across conditionals, out of conditionals (speculation) and into conditionals (reverse speculation), and how they can be effectively directed by heuristics so as to lead to improved synthesis results in terms of fewer execution cycles and fewer number of states in the finite state machine controller. We also study the effects of the code motions on the area and latency of the final synthesized netlist. Based on speculative code motions, we present a novel way to perform early condition execution that leads to significant improvements in highly control-intensive designs. Overall, reductions of up to 38 % in execution cycles are obtained with all the code motions enabled.

REFERENCES
[1] D. D. Gajski, N. D. Dutt, Allen C-H. Wu, and Steve Y-L. Lin. High-Level Synthesis: Introduction to Chip and System Design. Kluwer Academic, 1992.
[2] K. Wakabayashi and H. Tanak. Global scheduling independent of control dependencies based on condition vectors. Design Automation Conference, 1996.
[3] I. Radivojevic and F. Brewer. A new symbolic technique for control-dependent scheduling. IEEE Transactions on CAD, January 1996.
[4] L.C.V. dos Santos and J.A.G. Jess. A reordering technique for efficient code motion. Design Automation Conference, 1999.
[5] G. Lakshminarayana, A. Raghunathan, and N.K. Jha. Incorporating speculative execution into scheduling of control-ow intensive behavioral descriptions. Design Automation Conference, 1998.
[6] A. Nicolau and S. Novack. Trailblazing: A hierarchical approach to percolation scheduling. In International Conference on Parallel Processing, 1993.
[7] S. Novack and A. Nicolau. An efficient, global resource-directed approach to exploiting instruction-level parallelism. In Conference on Parallel Architectures and Compilation Techniques, 1996.

Parallelizing DSP Nested Loops on Reconfigurable Architectures using Data Context Switching

Kiran Bondalapati
Chameleon Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA 95134, USA

ABSTRACT

Reconfigurable architectures promise significant performance and flexibility advantages over conventional architectures. Automatic mapping techniques that exploit the features of the hardware are needed to leverage the power of these architectures. In this paper, we develop techniques for parallelizing nested loop computations from digital signal processing (DSP) applications onto high performance pipelined configurations. We propose a novel data context switching technique that exploits the embedded distributed memory available in reconfigurable architectures to parallelize such loops. Our technique is demonstrated on two diverse state-of-the-art reconfigurable architectures, namely, Virtex and the Chameleon Systems Reconfigurable Communications Processor. Our techniques show significant performance improvements on both architectures and also perform better than state-of-the-art DSP and microprocessor architectures.

Keywords Configurable Computing, Mapping Techniques, Loops

REFERENCES

[1] K. Bondalapati and V.K. Prasanna. Mapping Loops onto Reconfigurable Architectures. In 8th International Workshop on Field-Programmable Logic and Applications, September 1998.

[2] K. Bondalapati and V.K. Prasanna. Loop Pipelining and Optimization for Reconfigurable Architectures. In Reconfigurable Architectures Workshop (RAW '2000), May 2000.

[3] L. Caglar and B. Salefski. Reconfigurable Computing in Wireless. In 38th Design Automation Conference, June 2001.

[4] Chameleon Systems. http://www.chameleonsystems.com/.

[5] Xilinx Inc.(www.xilinx.com). Virtex Series FPGAs.

Using Symbolic Algebra in Algorithmic Level DSP Synthesis

Armita Peymandoust, Giovanni De Micheli
Stanford University, Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford, CA 94305

ABSTRACT
Current multimedia applications require the design of datapath intensive circuits. Unfortunately, current design tools and methods support design abstraction at a level that is inferior to the expectation of designers. Namely, most arithmetic-level optimizations are not supported and they are left to the designers' ingenuity. In this paper, we show how symbolic algebra can be used to construct an arithmetic-level decomposition algorithm. We also introduce our tool, SymSyn, that performs arithmetic library mapping and optimization of data-flow descriptions into data paths using arithmetic components.

REFERENCES
[1] G. De Micheli, "Synthesis and Optimization of Digital Circuits", *Mc Graw Hill*, Hightstown, NJ, 1994.
[2] DesignWare Library, http://www.synopsys.com/, 1994.
[3] J. Smith and G. De Micheli, "Polynomial Methods for Component Matching and Verification", *Proceedings of the ICCAD*, pp. 678-685, 1998.
[4] J. Smith and G. De Micheli, "Polynomial Methods for Allocating Complex Components", *Proceedings of the DATE Conference*, pp. 382-383, 1999.
[5] R. Brayton and C. McMullen, "The decomposition and factorization of logic synthesis", *IEEE ISCS,* May 1982.
[6] T. Becker and V. Weispfenning, *Gröbner Bases*, Springer-Verlag New York, 1993.
[7] Maple V, Waterloo Maple Inc., http://www.maplesoft.com/, 1988.
[8] B. Buchberger, "Some Properties of Gröbner Bases for Polynomial Ideals", *ACM SIG-SAM Bulletin*, pp.19-24, 1976.
[9] K. Geddes, S. Czapor, and G. Labahn, *Algorithms for Computer Algebra*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1992.
[10] M. Willems, H. Keding, T. Grötket, and H. Meyr, "Fridge: An interactive Fixed-Point Code Generation Environment for HW/SW CoDesign", Proceedings of Int. Conf. On Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing 1997.
[11] J. F. Hart et al., "Computer Approximations", New York: Wiley, 1968.

Computing Logic-Stage Delays Using Circuit Simulation and Symbolic Elmore Analysis

Clayton B. McDonald, Randal E. Bryant
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering,
Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

ABSTRACT
The computation of logic-stage delays is a fundamental sub-problem for many EDA tasks. Although accurate delays can be obtained via circuit simulation, we must estimate the input assignments that will maximize the delay. With conventional methods, it is not feasible to estimate the delay for all input assignments on large sub-networks, so previous approaches have relied on heuristics. We present a symbolic algorithm that enables efficient computation of the Elmore delay under all input assignments and delay refinement using circuit-simulation. We analyze the Elmore estimate with three metrics using data extracted from symbolic timing simulations of industrial circuits.

REFERENCES
[1] E. Acar and L. T. Pileggi. TETA: Transistor-Level Engine for Timing Analysis. *CMU Internal Report*, 2000.
[2] R. I. Bahar, E. A. Frohm, C. M. Gaona, G. Hachtel, E. Macii, A. Pardo, and F. Somenzi. Algebraic Decision Diagrams and Their Applications. *ACM/IEEE International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, Pages 188–191, November 1993.
[3] R. E. Bryant. Graph-Based Algorithms for Boolean Function Manipulation. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, C-35(8):79–85, August 1986.
[4] R. E. Bryant. Boolean Analysis of MOS Circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Computer Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, CAD-6(4):634–639, July 1987.
[5] T. M. Burks and R. E. Mains. Incorporating Signal Dependencies into Static Transistor-Level Delay Calculation. *TAU: ACM/IEEE International Workshop on Timing Issues in the Specification and Synthesis of Digital Systems*, Pages 110–119, 1997.
[6] C. Y. Chu. *Improved Models for Switch-Level Simulation*. PhD thesis, Stanford University, October 1988.
[7] F. Dartu and L. T. Pileggi. TETA: Transistor-Level Engine for Timing Analysis. *Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference*, Pages 595–598, June 1998.
[8] M. P. Desai and Y. T. Yen. A Systematic Technique for Verifying Critical Path Delays in a 300MHz Alpha CPU Design Using Circuit Simulation . *Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference*, Pages 125–130, June 1996.
[9] C. B. McDonald and R. E. Bryant. Symbolic Functional and Timing Verification of Transistor Level Circuits. *ACM/IEEE International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, Pages 526–530, November 1999.
[10] C. B. McDonald and R. E. Bryant. Symbolic Timing Simulation Using Cluster Scheduling. *Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference*, June 2000.
[11] C. J. Terman. RSIM - A Logic-Level Timing Simulator. *International Conference on Computer Design*, Pages 437–440, October 1983.

A New Gate Delay Model for Simultaneous Switching and Its Applications

Liang-Chi Chen, Sandeep K. Gupta, Melvin A. Breuer

Department of EE - Systems, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-2562

ABSTRACT

We present a new model to capture the delay phenomena associated with simultaneous to-controlling transitions. The proposed delay model accurately captures the effect of the targeted delay phenomena over a wide range of transition times and skews. It also captures the effects of more variables than table lookup methods can handle. The model helps improve the accuracy of static timing analysis, incremental timing refinement, and timing-based ATPG.

REFERENCES

[1] R. B. Hitchcock, "Timing verification and timing analysis program", Proc. of 19th ACM/IEEE DAC, pp. 594-604, 1982.

[2] C. Visweswariah and R. A. Rohrer, "Piecewise approximate circuit simulation", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. 10, pp. 861-870, July 1991.

[3] Y. H. Shih, Y. Leblebici, and S. M. Kang, "ILLIADS: A fast timing and reliability simulator for digital MOS circuits", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. 12, pp. 1387-1402, Sept. 1993.

[4] L. W. Nagel, "SPICE2, A computer program to simulate semiconductor circuits", Memo UCB / ERL M520, Univ. Cal., Berkeley, May 1975.

[5] IEEE DASC standard delay format (SDF) - web Pages http://vhdl.org/vi/sdf/.

[6] Y. H. Jun, K. Jun, and S. B. Park, "An accurate and efficient delay time modeling for MOS logic circuits using polynomial approximation", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. 8, pp. 1027-1032, Sept. 1989.

[7] P. Franco and E. J. McCluskey, "Three-pattern tests for delay faults", Proc. of VLSI Test Symposium, pp. 452-456, 1994.

[8] W. Y. Chen, S. K. Gupta, and M. A. Breuer, "Test generation for crosstalk-induced delay in integrated circuits", Proc. of International Test Conference, pp. 191-299, 1999.

[9] L. C. Chen, S. K. Gupta, and M. A. Breuer, "Incremental timing refinement on a min-max delay model", Computer Engineer technical report No. 00-01, Electrical Engineer – System Dept., University of Southern California, April 2000.

[10] L. C. Chen, S. K. Gupta, and M. A. Breuer, "A new framework for static timing analysis, incremental timing analysis, and timing simulation", Proc. of Ninth Asia Test Symposium, pp.102 -107, 2000.

[11] J. Rubenstein, P. Penfield, Jr., and M. A. Horowitz, "Signal delay in RC networks", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. CAD-2, pp.202-211, July 1983.

[12] L. Bisdounis, S. Nikolaidis, and O. Koufopavlou, "Analytical Transient Response and Propagation Delay Evaluation of the CMOS Inverter for Short-Channel Devices", IEEE J. Solid-State Circuit, Vol.33, pp.302-306, Feb. 1998.

[13] T. Sakurai and A. R. Newton, "Alpha-power law MOSFET model and its applications to CMOS inverter delay and other formulas", IEEE J. Solid-State Circuit, Vol.25, pp.584-594, Apr. 1990.

[14] V. B. Rao, T. N. Trick, and I. N. Hajj, "A table-driven delay-operator approach to timing simulation of MOS VLSI circuits", Proc. of IEEE ICCD, pp.445-448, Nov. 1983.

[15] F. C. Chang, C. F. Chen, and P. Subramaniam, "An accurate and efficient gate level delay calculator for MOS circuits", Proc. of 25th ACM / IEEE DAC, pp. 282-287, 1988.

[16] D. Overhauser and I. Hajj, "A tabular macromodeling approach to fast timing simulation including parasitics", Proc. of IEEE ICCAD, pp. 70-73, 1988.

[17] V. Chandramouli and K. A. Sakallah, "Modeling the effects of temporal proximity of input transitions on gate propagation delay and transition time", Proc. of 32th ACM/IEEE DAC, pp. 617-622, 1996.

[18] A. Nabavi-Lishi and N. C. Rumin, "Inverter models of CMOS gates for supply current and delay evaluation", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. 13, pp. 1271-1279, Oct. 1994.

[19] A. Chatzigeorgiou, S. Nikolaidis, and I. Tsoukalas, "A modeling technique for CMOS gates", IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol. 18, pp. 557-575, May 1999.

[20] M. Abramovici, M. Breuer, and A. Friedman, *Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design*, IEEE Press, 1995.

Static Timing Analysis Including Power Supply Noise Effect on Propagation Delay in VLSI Circuits

Geng Bai*, Sudhakar Bobba**, Ibrahim N. Hajj*
CSRL & ECE Dept., University of Illinois, Urbana IL 61801
**Sun Microsystems Inc., Palo Alto CA 94303

ABSTRACT

This paper presents techniques to include the effect of supply voltage noise on the circuit propagation delay of a digital VLSI circuit. The proposed methods rely on an input-independent approach to calculate the logic gate's worst-case power supply noise. A quasistatic timing analysis is then applied to derive a tight upper-bound on the delay for a selected path with power supply noise effects. This upper-bound can be further reduced by considering the logic constraints and dependencies in the circuit. Experimental results for ISCAS-85 benchmark circuits are presented using the techniques described in the paper. HSPICE simulation results are also used to validate our work.

REFERENCES

[1] G.Bai and I.N.Hajj. Maximum power supply noise estimation in VLSI circuits via a pareto genetic algorithms. *Submitted to International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, August 2001.

[2] G.Bai, S.Bobba, and I.N.Hajj. Power bus maximum voltage drop estimation in digital VLSI circuit. In *Proceedings of International Symposium on Quality of Electronic Design*, Pages 263–268, March 2000.

[3] G.Bai, S.Bobba, and I.N.Hajj. Maximum power supply noise estimation in digital VLSI circuits using multimodal genetic algorithms. *Submitted to International Conference on Electronics Circuits and Systems*, September 2001.

[4] G.Bai, S.Bobba, and I.N.Hajj. RC power bus maximum voltage drop estimation in digital VLSI circuit. In *Proceedings of International Symposium on Quality of Electronic Design*, March 2001.

[5] H.C.Du, H.C.Yen, and S.Ghanta. On the general false path problem in timing analysis. In *Proceedings of Design Automation Conference*, Pages 550–560, June 1989.

[6] H.C.Yen, S.Ghanta, and H.C.Du. A path selection algorithm for timing analysis. In *Proceedings of Design Automation Conference*, Pages 720–723, June 1988.

[7] H.Kriplani, F.N.Najm, and I.N.Hajj. Pattern independent maximum current estimation in power and ground buses of CMOS VLSI circuits: Algorithms, signal correlations, and their resolution. *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 14(8):998–1012, August 1995.

[8] N.Weste and K.Eshraghian. *Principles of CMOS VLSI Design*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, Massachusetts, 1985.

[9] S.Bobba and I.N.Hajj. Estimation of maximum switching activity in digital VLSI circuits. In *Proceedings of Midwest Symposium on Circuits and System*, Pages 1130–1133, August 1997.

[10] S.Bobba and I.N.Hajj. Estimation of maximum current envelope for power bus analysis and design. In *Proceedings of International Symposium on Physical Design*, Pages 141–146, April 1998.

[11] Y.M.Jiang, A.Krstic, and K.T.Cheng. Dynamic timing analysis considering power supply noise effects. In *Proceedings of International Symposium on Quality of Electronic Design*, Pages 137–143, March 2000.

[12] Y.M.Jiang and K.T.Cheng. Analysis of performance impact caused by power supply noise in deep submicron devices. In *Proceedings of 36th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, Pages 760–765, June 1999.

Simulation-Based Test Algorithm Generation and Port Scheduling for Multi-Port Memories

Chi-Feng Wu, Chih-Tsun Huang, Kuo-Liang Cheng, Chih-Wea Wang, and Cheng-Wen Wu,
Department of Electrical Engineering, National Tsing Hua University, Hsinchu, Taiwan

ABSTRACT

The paper presents a simulation-based test algorithm generation and test scheduling methodology for multi-port memories. The purpose is to minimize the testing time while keeping the test algorithm in a simple and regular format for easy test generation, fault diagnosis, and built-in self-test (BIST) circuit implementation. Conventional functional fault models are used to generate tests covering most defects. In addition, multi-port specific defects are covered using structural fault models. Port-scheduling is introduced to take advantage of the inherent parallelism among different ports. Experimental results for commonly used multi-port memories, including dual-port, four-port, and n-read-1-write memories, have been obtained, showing that efficient test algorithms can be generated and scheduled to meet different test bandwidth constraints. Moreover, memories with more ports benefit more with respect to testing time.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Nicolaidis, V. Castro Alves, and H. Bederr, ""testing complex couplings in multiport memories"", *IEEE Trans. VLSI Systems*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 59–71, Mar. 1995.

[2] A. J. van de Goor S. Hamdioui, "Fault models and tests for two-port memories", in *Proc. IEEE VLSI Test Symp. (VTS)*, 1998, pp. 401–410.

[3] T. Matsumura, "An efficient test method for embedded multi-port RAM with BIST circuitry", in *Proc. IEEE Int. Workshop on Memory Technology, Design and Testing (MTDT)*, 1995, pp. 62–67.

[4] Y. Wu and S. Gupta, "Built-in self-test for multi-port RAMs", in *Proc. Sixth IEEE Asian Test Symp. (ATS)*, 1997, pp. 398–403.

[5] J. Zhao, S. Irrinki, M. Puri, and F. Lombardi, "Detection of inter-port faults in multi-port static RAMs", in *Proc. IEEE VLSI Test Symp. (VTS)*, 2000, pp. 297–302.

[6] C.-F. Wu, C.-T. Huang, K.-L. Cheng, and C.-W. Wu, "Simulation-based test algorithm generation for random access memories", in *Proc. IEEE VLSI Test Symp. (VTS)*, Montreal, Apr. 2000, pp. 291–296.

[7] C.-F. Wu, C.-T. Huang, C.-W. Wang, K.-L. Cheng, and C.-W.Wu, "Error catch and analysis for semiconductor memories using March tests", in *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD)*, San Jose, Nov. 2000, pp. 468–471.

[8] C.-T. Huang, J.-R. Huang, C.-F. Wu, C.-W. Wu, and T.-Y. Chang, "A programmable BIST core for embedded DRAM", *IEEE Design & Test of Computers*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 59–70, Jan.-Mar. 1999.

[9] C.-F. Wu, C.-T. Huang, and C.-W. Wu, "RAMSES: a fast memory fault simulator", in *Proc. IEEE Int. Symp. Defect and Fault Tolerance in VLSI Systems (DFT)*, Albuquerque, Nov. 1999, pp. 165–173.

[10] A. J. van de Goor, *Testing Semiconductor Memories: Theory and Practice*, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, England, 1991.

Improving Bus Test Via IDDT and Boundary Scan

Shih-yu Yang
Intel Corporation, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497

Christos A. Papachristou, Massood Tabib-Azar
Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH 44106-7071

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a systematic test methodology targeting bus line interconnect defects using IDDT testing and Boundary Scan. Traditional test is unable to detect all possible defects, especially timing-related faults. Open and short defects on interconnects between embedded modules can be detected by IDDT testing. Boundary Scan can provide accessibility to internal buses. A statistical analysis is presented discussing the uncertain factors due to process variations and power fluctuation. The effectiveness of the proposed technique on shorts, opens or the other non stuck-at fault type defects is also illustrated.

Keywords. IDDT, Current Test, Boundary Scan, Interconnect.

REFERENCES

[1] M. A. Breuer and S. K. Gupta. "Process Aggravated Noise (PAN): New validation and Test Problems," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 914-923, 1996.

[2] P. Nordholz, et al., " Signal Integrity Problems in Deep Submicron arising from Interconnects between Cores," *Proc. VLSI Test Symposium*, pp. 28-33 1998.

[3] H. Konuk and J. F. Ferguson. "Oscillation and Sequential Behavior Caused by Interconnect Opens in Digital CMOS Circuits, *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 597-606, 1997.

[4] H. B. Bakoglu, *Circuits, Interconnections, and Packaging for VLSI*, Addison Wesley, 1990.

[5] G. K. Rao, *Multilevel Interconnect Technology*, McGraw-Hill, 1993.

[6] J. M. Soden, C. F. Hawkins, R. K. Gulati, and W. Mao, "IDDQ Testing: A Review," *Journal of Electronic Testing:Theory and Application*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 291-303, 1992.

[7] R. Arnold, T. Bode, M. Feuser, H.-U. Wedekind, "Experiences with Implementation of IDDQ Test for Identification & Automotive Products," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 127-135, 1997.

[8] J. M. Soden, C. F. Hawkins and A. C. Miller, "Identifying Defects in Deep-Submicron CMOS ICs," *IEEE Spectrum*, Pages 66-71, September 1996.

[9] M. Sachdev, P. Janssen and V. Zieren, "Defect Detection with Transient Current Testing and its Potential for Deep Sub-micron CMOS ICs," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 204-213, 1998.

[10] M. Renovell and Y. Bertrand. " Test Strategy Sensitivity to Defect Parameters," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 607-616, 1997.

[11] J.F. Frenzel and P.N. Marinos, "Power Supply Current Signature (PSCS) Analysis: A new Approach to System Testing," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 125-135, 1987.

[12] R. Makki, S.-T. Su and T. Nagle, "Transient Power Supply Current Testing of Digital CMOS Circuits," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 892-901, 1995.

[13] J.F. Plusquellic, D.M. Chiarull and S.P. Levitan, "Digital Integrated Circuit Testing using Transient Signal Analysis," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 481-490, 1996.

[14] . S. Beasley, H. Ramamurthy, J. Ramfrez-Angulo, "IDD Pulse Response Testing of Analog and Digital CMOS Circuits," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 626-634, 1993.

[15] E.I. Cole Jr., J.M. Soden, P. Tangyunyong, P.L. Candelaria, "Transient Power Supply Voltage(vDDt) Analysis for Detecting IC Defects," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 23-31, 1997.

[16] W. Jiang and B. Vinnakota, "IC Test Using the Energy Consumption Ratio," *Proc. of Design Automation Conference*, pp. 976-981, 1999.

[17] L. Whetsel, "An IEEE 1149.1 Based Test Access Architecture for ICs with Embedded Cores," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 69-78, 1997.

[18] D. Reed, J. Doege and A. Rubio, "Improving Board and System Test: A Proposal to Integrate Boundary Scan and IDDQ," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp. 577-585, 1995.

[19] M. Keating and D. Meyer, "A New Approach to Dynamic IDD Testing," *Proc. International Test Conference*, pp.316-321, 1987.

[20] Y. Maidon, Y. Deval, J.B. Begueret, J. Tomas and J.P. Dom, "3.3V CMOS Built-in Current Sensor," *Electronic Letters*, pp. 345-346, Feb. 1997.

Fault Characterizations and Design-for-Testability Technique for Detecting I_{DDQ} Faults in CMOS/BiCMOS Circuits

Kaamran Raahemifar*, Majid Ahmadi**

*Electrical & Computer Engg. Dept., Ryerson Polytechnic University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5B 2K3

**Electrical Engineering Dept., University of Windsor, Windsor, Ontario, Canada, Canada, N9B

ABSTRACT

This paper provides the results of a simulation-based fault characterization study of CMOS/BiCMOS logic families. We show that most of the shorts cause I_{DDQ} faults, while open defects result in delay or stuck-open faults. We propose a design-for-testability techniques for detecting short and bridging faults in CMOS/BiCMOS logic circuits. The impact of this circuit modification on the behavior of the circuit in normal mode is investigated.

REFERENCES

[1] M. E. Dean, D. L. Dill, and M. Horowitz, "Self-Timed Logic Using Current-Sensing Completion Detection (CSCD)," *Journal of VLSI Signal Processing,* vol. 7, pp. 7—16, 1994.

[2] M. Favalli, P. Olivo, M. Damiani, and B. Ricco, "Novel Design for testability Schemes for CMOS IC's," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits,* vol. 25, pp. 1239—1245, October 1990.

[3] M. Favalli *et a!,* "Analysis of Steady State Detection of Resistive Bridging Faults in BiCMOS Digital ICs," *Proc. IEEE International Test Conference,* pp. 466—475, 1992.

[4] F. J. Ferguson and J. P. Shen, "Extraction and Simulation of Realistic CMOS Faults using Inductive Fault Analysis," *Proc. IEEE International Test Conference,* pp. 475—484, Sept. 1988.

[5] M. Lanzoni, M. Favalli, M. Ambanelli, P. Olivo, and B. Ricco, "An experimental study of testing techniques for bridging faults in CMOS IC's," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits,* vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 686—690, June 1993.

[6] W. Maly and M. Patyra, "Design of ICs Applying Built-In Current Testing," *Journal of Electronic Testing: Theory and Applications,* no. 3, pp. 397—406, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, 1992.

[7] M. M. Mario, *Digital Design.* Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1984.

[8] P. Nigh, W. Needham, K. Butler, P. Maxwell, and R. Aitken, "An Experimental Study Comparing the Relative Effectiveness of Functional, Scan, Iddq, and Delay-Fault Testing," *Proceedings of the IEEE VLSI Test Symposium,* pp. 459—464, 1997.

[9] T. J. Powell, J. R. Pair, and B. G. Carbajal, "Correlating Defects to Fuinctional and Iddq Tests," *Proc. IEEE International Test Conference,* pp. 501—510, 1996

[10] K. Raahemifar. *Testing Asynchronous Logic Circuits from Transistor Networks to Gate-Level Designs.* PhD. thesis, Electrical & Computer Engineering Dept., University of Windsor, Windsor, Ontario, Canada, 1999.

[11] K. Raahemifar and M. Ahmadi, "On-Line Iddq Fault Testing for Digital Circuits," *1999 International Symposium on Circuits and Systems,* Florida, USA, May 31-June 3, 1999.

[12] A. W. Righter, J. M. Soden, and R. W. Beegle, "High Resolution Iddq Characterization and Testing — Practical Issues," *Proc. IEEE International Test Conference,* pp. 259—268, 1996.

[13] J. P. Shen, W. Maly, and F. J. Ferguson, "Inductive Fault Analysis of MOS Integrated Circuits," *IEEE Design and Test of Computers,* vol. 2, pp. 13—26, Dec. 1985.

Testing for Interconnect Crosstalk Defects Using On-Chip Embedded Processor Cores

Li Chen, Xiaoliang Bai, and Sujit Dey
Dept. ECE, University of California at San Diego, La Jolla, CA 92093-0407

ABSTRACT

Crosstalk effects degrade the integrity of signals traveling on long interconnects and must be addressed during manufacturing testing. External testing for crosstalk is expensive due to the need for high-speed testers. Built-in self-test, while eliminating the need for a high-speed tester, may lead to excessive test overhead as well as overly aggressive testing. To address this problem, we propose a new software-based self-test methodology for system-on- chips (SoC) based on embedded processors. It enables an onchip embedded processor core to test for crosstalk in system-level interconnects by executing a self-test program in the normal operational mode of the SoC. We have demonstrated the feasibility of this method by applying it to test the interconnects of a processor-memory system. The defect coverage was evaluated using a system-level crosstalk defect simulation method.

REFERENCES

[1] *The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors*, Semiconductor Industry Association, 1999.

[2] M. Cuviello, S. Dey, X. Bai, and Y. Zhao, "Fault modeling and simulation for crosstalk in system-on-chip interconnects," *1999 Int. Conf. Computer-Aided Design*, San Jose, CA, Nov. 1999, pp.297-303.

[3] P. Nordholz, D. Treytnar, J. Otterstedt, H. Grabinski, D. Niggemeyer, and T.W. Williams, "Signal integrity problems in deep submicron arising from interconnects between cores," *Proc. 16th VLSI Test Symp.*, Monterey, CA, April 1998, pp.28-33.

[4] H. Zhou and D.F. Wang, "Global routing with crosstalk constraints," *Proceedings of the 35th Design Automation Conference*, San Francisco, CA, USA, June 1998, pp.374-7.

[5] A.B. Kahng, S. Muddu, E. Sarto, and R. Sharma, "Interconnect tuning strategies for high-performance ICs," *Proceedings Design, Automation and Test in Europe*, Paris, France, Feb. 1998, pp.471-8.

[6] X. Bai, S. Dey, and J. Rajski, "Self-test methodology for at-speed test of crosstalk in chip interconnects," *Proc. 37th Design Automation Conf.*, Los Angeles, CA, June 2000, pp.619-24.

[7] L. Chen and S. Dey, "Software-based self-testing methodology for processor cores," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Designs*, vol.20, no.3, March 2001.

[8] J. Shen and J. A. Abraham, "Native mode functional test generation for processors with applications to self test and design validation," *Proc. Int. Test Conf.*, Washington DC, Oct. 1998, pp. 990-999

[9] K. Batcher and C. Papachristou, "Instruction randomization self test for processor cores," *Proc. 17th VLSI Test Symp.*, Dana Point, CA, April 1999, pp. 34 – 40.

[10] K. Radecka, J. Rajski, and J. Tyszer, "Arithmetic built-in self-test for DSP cores," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol.16, no.11, Nov. 1997, pp. 1358 – 69.

[11] Z. Navabi, *VHDL: Analysis and modeling of digital systems*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1993.

[12] X. Bai and S. Dey, "High-level crosstalk defect simulation for system-on-chip interconnects," *Proc. 19th VLSI Test Symp.*, Los Angeles, CA, April 2001.

Panel: (When) Will FPGAs Kill ASICs?

Chair*: Rob A. Rutenbar*

Panel Members: *Max Baron, Thomas Daniel, Rajeev Jayaraman, Zvi Or-Bach, Jonathan Rose, Carl Sechen*

Abstract

There was a time - in the dim historical past - when foundries actually made ASICs with only 5000 to 50,000 logic gates. But FPGAs and CPLDs conquered those markets and pushed ASIC silicon toward opportunities with more logic, volume, and speed. Today's largest FPGAs approach the few-million-gate size of a typical ASIC design, and continue to sprout embedded cores, such as CPUs, memories, and interfaces. And given the risks of nonworking nanometer silicon, FPGA costs and time-to-market are looking awfully attractive. So, will FPGAs kill ASICs? ASIC technologists certainly think not. ASICs are themselves sprouting patches of programmable FPGA fabric, and pushing new realms of size and especially speed. New tools claim to have tamed the convergence problems of older ASIC flows. Is the future to be found in a market full of FPGAs with ASIC-like cores? ASICs with FPGA cores? Other exotic hybrids? Our panelists will share their disagreements on these prognostications.

Inductance 101: Modeling and Extraction

Michael W. Beattie, Lawrence T. Pileggi
Carnegie Mellon University, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering,
Pittsburgh, PA

Abstract

Modeling magnetic interactions for onöchip interconnect has become an issue of great interest for integrated circuit design in recent years. This tutorial paper describes the basic concepts of magnetic interaction, loop and partial inductance, along with some of the high frequency effects such as skin and proximity effect.

Keywords-Inductance, Magnetic Interaction, Interconnect Modeling.

References

[1] K. Gala, *et al.*, *Inductance 101: Design Issues*, Proc. DAC 2001 (June 2001).

[2] *International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS)*, International SEMATECH (2000).

[3] F. Grover, *Inductance Calculations,* Dover Publications, New York (1946).

[4] E. Rosa, *The Self and Mutual Inductance of Linear Conductors*, Bulletin of the National Bureau of Standards, **4**, pp. 301-344 (1908).

[5] A. Ruehli, *Inductance Calculations in a Complex Integrated Circuit Environment*, IBM J. Res. Dev., **16**, No. 5, pg. 470-481 (Sept. 1972).

[6] D. Wilton, S. Rao, A. Glisson, D. Schaubert, O. Al–Bundak, C. Butler, *Potential Integrals for Uniform and Linear Source Distributions on Polygonal and Polyhedral Domains*, IEEE Trans. Antennas and Propagation, **AP–32**, No. 3, pg. 276–281 (March 1984).

[7] C. Hoer, C. Love, *Exact Inductance Equations for Rectangular Conductors With Applications to More Complicated Geometries*, J. Res. Nat. Bureau of Standards, **69C**, No. 2, pg. 127–137 (April–June 1965).

[8] C. Brebbia, J. Telles, L.Wrobel, *Boundary Element Methods*, Springer, New York (1984).

[9] J. Jackson, *Classical Electrodynamics*, Second Edition, J. Wiley, New York (1975).

[10] M. Kamon, N. Marques, L. Silveira, J. White, *Generating Reduced Order Models via PEEC for Capturing Skin and Proximity Effects*, Proc. 6th Meeting on Electr. Perf. of Electr. Pkg., San Jose (Nov. 1997).

[11] M. Kamon, M. Tsuk, J. White, *FASTHENRY: A Multipole –Accelerated 3–D Inductance Extraction Program*, IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques, **42**, No. 9, pg. 1750–1758 (Sept. 1994).

[12] J. Wang, J. Tausch, J. White, A Wide Frequency Range Surface Integral Formulation for 3–D RLC Extraction, Proc. ICCAD 1999, San Jose (Nov. 1999).

[13] A. Ruehli, *Equivalent Circuit Models for Three–Dimensional Multiconductor Systems*, IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques, **MTT–22**, No. 3, pg. 216–221 (March 1974).

[14] S. Morton, *Techniques for driving interconnect*, in Design of High–Performance Microprocessor Circuits, Ed. A. Chandrakasan, *et al.*, pp. 352–376, IEEE Press (2001).

Inductance 101: Analysis and Design Issues

Kaushik Gala, David Blaauw, Junfeng Wang, Vladimir Zolotov, Min Zhao
Motorola Inc., Austin TX 78729

Abstract

With operating frequencies approaching the gigahertz range, inductance is becoming an increasingly important consideration in the design and analysis of on-chip interconnect. In this paper, we give a tutorial overview of the analysis and design issues related to on-chip inductance effects.We explain the complexity of the current flow in VLSI circuits. We discuss the applicability of the PEEC approach in a detailed circuit model of the signal and power grid interconnect, switching devices, power pads and the package. Further, we explain techniques that can be used to speed-up simulation of the large PEEC model. We then discuss a simplified model that uses the so-called loop inductance approach, and compare it with the detailed model.We present experimental results, obtained from simulations of industrial circuits, for both the PEEC and loop models. We also cover design techniques that can help tackle the on-chip inductance issues.

References

[1] Deutsch, A., et al, "When are Transmission-Line Effects Important for On-Chip Interconnections?," IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Oct. 1997, pp 1836-1847

[2] Ruehli, A. E., "Inductance Calculations in a Complex Integrated Circuit Environment," IBM Journal of Research and Development, Sept. 1972, pp 470-481

[3] He, L., et al, "An Efficient Inductance Modeling for Onchip Interconnects," CICC, May 1999, pp 457-460

[4] Gala, K., et al, "On Chip Inductance Modeling and Analysis," DAC, June 2000, pp 63-68

[5] Krauter, B., et al., "Layout Based Frequency Depended Inductance and Resistance Extraction for On-Chip Interconnect Timing Analysis," DAC, June 1998, pp 303-308

[6] Sinha, A., et al, "Mesh-Structured On-Chip Power/Ground: Design for Minimum Inductance and Characterization for Fast R, L Extraction," CICC, May 1999, pp 461-464

[7] Kamon, M., et al, "FASTHENRY: A Multipole-Accelerated 3-D Inductance Extraction Program," IEEE Transactions on MTT, Sept. 1994, pp 1750-1758

[8] Chern, J. H., et al, "Multilevel metal capacitance models for CAD design synthesis systems," IEEE Electron Device Letters vol.13, no.1 pp 32-40

[9] Sinclair, A. J., et al, "Analysis and Design of Transmission-Line Structures by means of the Geometric Mean Distance," IEEE Africon, Sept. 1996, pp 1062-1065

[10] Grover, F. W., Inductance Calculations: Working Formulas and Tables, Dover Publications, New York, 1946

[11] Hoer C., et al, "Exact Inductance Equations for Rectangular Conductors with Applications to More Complicated Geometries," Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards, April-June 1965, pp 127-137

[12] Panda, R., et al., "Model and analysis for combined package and on-chip power grid simulation," ISLPED, July 2000, pp179-184

[13] Krauter, B., et al., "Generating Sparse Partial Inductance Matrices with Guaranteed Stability," ICCAD, Nov. 1995, pp 45-52

[14] He Z., et al, "SPIE: Sparse Partial Inductance Extraction," DAC, June 1997, pp 137-140

[15] Shepard, K. L., et al, "Return-Limited Inductances: A Practical Approach to On-Chip Inductance Extraction," IEEE Trans. CAD, Vol 19, April 2000, pp 425-436

[16] Beattie, M., et al, "Hierarchical Interconnect Circuit Models," ICCAD, November 2000, pp 215-221

[17] Devgan, A., et al, "How to Efficiently Capture On-Chip Inductance Effects: Introducing a New Circuit Element K," ICCAD, November 2000, pp 150-155

[18] Beattie, M. W., et al, "IC Analyses Including Extracted Inductance Models," DAC, June 1999, pp 915-920

[19] Krauter, B., et al., "Including Inductive Effects in Interconnect Timing Analysis," CICC, May 1999, pp 445-452

[20] Odabasioglu A., et al, "PRIMA: Passive Reduced-order Interconnect Macromodeling Algorithm," ICCAD 1997, pp 58-65

[21] He, L., et al, "Simultaneous shield insertion and net ordering for capacitive and inductive coupling minimization", ISPD, April 2000, pp 55-60

[22] Massoud, Y., et al, "Layout Techniques for Minimizing On-Chip Interconnect Self-Inductance," DAC, June 1998, pp 566-571

[23] Zhong, G., et al, "A Twisted-Bundle Layout Structure for Minimizing Inductive Coupling Noise," ICCAD, November 2000, pp 406-411

Modeling Magnetic Coupling for OnöChip Interconnect

Michael W. Beattie, Lawrence T. Pileggi
Carnegie Mellon University, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering,
Pittsburgh, PA

Abstract

As advances in IC technologies and operating frequencies make the modeling of onöchip magnetic interactions a necessity, it is apparent that extension of traditional inductance extraction approaches to full-chip scale problems is impractical. There are primarily two obstacles to performing inductance extraction with the same efficacy as full-chip capacitance extraction: 1) neglecting far-away coupling terms can generate an unstable inductance matrix approximation; and 2) the penetrating nature of inductance makes localized extraction via windowing extremely difficult. In this paper we propose and contrast three new options for stable and accurate window-based extraction of large-scale magnetic coupling. We analyze the required window sizes to consider the possibilities for pattern-matching style solutions, and propose three schemes for determining coupling values and window sizing for extraction via on-the-fly field solution.
Index Terms-Inductance, Susceptance, Magnetic Interaction, Interconnect Modeling.

References

[1] M. Beattie, L. Pileggi, *IC Analyses Including Extracted Inductance Models*, 36th Design Automation Conference (DAC) (June 1999).
[2] L. Nagel, R. Rohrer, *Computer Analysis of Nonlinear circuits, Excluding Radiation (CANCER)*, IEEE J. Solid State Circ., **SC–6**, pp. 162–182 (Aug. 1971).
[3] M. Beattie, L. Pileggi, *Efficient Inductance Extraction via Windowing*, Proc. Design Automation & Test in Europe (DATE) (March 2001).
[4] M. Niewczas, W. Maly and A. Strojwas, *A Pattern Matching Algorithm for Verification and Analysis of Very Large IC Layouts*, Proc. ISPD 1998, pp. 129-134, Monterey, CA (April 1998).
[5] J. Jackson, *Classical Electrodynamics*, 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1975).
[6] A. Devgan, H. Ji, W. Dai, *How to Efficiently Capture On–Chip Inductance Effect: Introducing a New Circuit Element K*, Proc. ICCAD 2000 (November 2000).
[7] D. Ling, A. Ruehli, *Interconnection Modeling*, in: *Circuit Analysis, Simulation and Design*, Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., North–Holland, (1987).
[8] I. Bronshtein, K. Semendyayev, *Handbook of Mathematics*, Third Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold.
[9] G. Golub, C. Van Loan, *Matrix Computations*, 3rd Ed., Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore (1996).
[10] W. Press, S. Teukolsky, W. Vetterling, B. Flannery, *Numerical Recipes in C*, 2nd edition, Cambridge University Press, New York (1992).
[11] R. Horn, C. Johnson, *Matrix Analysis*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (1985).
[12] E. Rosa, *The Self and Mutual Inductance of Linear Conductors*, Bulletin of the National Bureau of Standards, **4**, pp. 301-344 (1908).
[13] B. Krauter, L. Pileggi, *Generating Sparse Partial Inductance Matrices with Guaranteed Stability*, Proc. ICCAD 1996 (November 1996).
[14] M. Beattie, L. Alatan, L. Pileggi, *Equipotential Shells for Efficient Partial Inductance Extraction*, Proc. 1998 IEDM (December 1998).

Min/max On-Chip Inductance Models and Delay Metrics

Yi-Chang Lu[1], Mustafa Celik[2], Tak Young[2], Lawrence T. Pileggi[3]
[1]Stanford University, Dept. of EE, Stanford, CA 94309
[2]Monterey Design Systems, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
[3]Carnegie Mellon University, Dept. of ECE, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

ABSTRACT

This paper proposes an analytical inductance extraction model for characterizing min/max values of typical on-chip global interconnect structures, and a corresponding delay metric that can be used to provide RLC delay prediction from physical geometries. The model extraction and analysis is efficient enough to be used within optimization and physical design exploration loops. The analytical min/max inductance approximations also provide insight into the effects caused by inductances.

Keywords Inductance, rlc tree, delay, on-chip interconnect modeling, physical design.

References

[1] SIA roadmap, http://www.semichips.org

[2] A. Deutsch, et.al., "The importance of inductance and inductive coupling for on-chip wiring," *6th Top. Mtg. Elec. Perf. Of Electronic Pack. (EPEP),* Oct 1997.

[3] M. Kamon, M.J. Tsuk, and J. White, "Fasthenry: A multiple accelerated 3-d inductance extraction program", *IEEE Trans. MTT*, 42, No. 9, Sept. 1994.

[4] D. Sylvester and M. Keutzer, "A global wiring paradigm for deep submicron design," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, pp. 242-252, Feb. 2000.

[5] A.E. Ruehli, "Inductance calculations in a complex integrated circuit environment," *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, pp 470-481, Sep. 1972.

[6] F. Grover, *Inductance Calculations Working Formulas and Tables*, Instrum. Soc. of America, 1945.

[7] T. Sakurai, "Closed-form expressions for interconnect delay, coupling, and crosstalk in VLSI's," *IEEE Trans. Electron Devices*, vol. 40, pp. 118-124, Jan. 1993.

[8] N. Arora, et.al., "Modeling and extraction of interconnect capacitances for multilayer VLSI circuits," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, vol. 15, Jan. 1996.

[9] Y. Ismail, E. Friedman, and J. Neves, "Figures of merit to characterize the importance of on-chip inductance," *Proc. 35th Design Automation Conference*, June 1998.

[10] S. Lin, N. Chang, and S. Nakagawa, "Quick on-chip self- and mutual-inductance screen", *Proc. ISQED*, Mar. 2000

[11] X. Qi, et. al., "On-chip inductance modeling and RLC extraction of VLSI interconnects for circuit simulation", *Proc. CICC*, May 2000.

[12] L. He, N. Chang, S. Lin, and O.S. Nakagawa, "Efficient inductance modeling for on-chip interconnects," *Proc. CICC*, p. 457, 1999.

[13] K.L. Shepard and Z. Tian, "Return-limited inductances: A practical approach to on-chip inductance extraction," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, Apr. 2000.

[14] B. Krauter and L. Pileggi, "Generating sparse partial inductance matrices with guaranteed stability", *Proc. ICCAD,* Nov. 1995.

[15] Z. He, M. Celik, and L. Pileggi, "SPIE, sparse partial inductance extraction", *Proc. DAC*, June 1997.

[16] M. Beattie, L. Alatan, and L. Pileggi, "Equipotential shells for efficient partial induction extraction", *Proc. International Electron Device Meeting*, 1998

[17] A.J. Dammers and N.P. van der Meijs, "Virtual screening: a step towards a sparse partial inductance matrix", *Proc. ICCAD,* Nov. 1999

[18] K. Gala, et.al., "On-chip inductance modeling and analysis", *Proc. DAC*, June 2000

[19] Y. Massoud, et.al., "Layout techniques for minimizing onchip interconnect self inductance," *Proc 35th Design Automation Conference*, June 1998.

[20] A. Sinha, et.al, "Mesh-structured on-chip power/ground: Design for minimum inductance and characterization for fast R, L extraction," *Proc. CICC*, pp. 461-464, 1999.

[21] B. Krauter and S. Mehrotra, "Layout based frequency depended inductance and resistance extraction for on-chip interconnect timing analysis", *Proc 35th Design Automation Conference*, June 1998.

[22] S. Pasha, A. Cangellaris, M. Celik, and J. Prince, "Passive spice-compatible models of dispersive interconnects," *Proc. 49th Electronics Components and Technology Conference (ECTC'99)*, Jun. 1999.

[23] A.B. Kahng and S. Muddu, "An analytical delay model for RLC interconnects," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, pp. 1507-1514, Dec. 1997.

[24] Y. Gao and D.F. Wong, "Wire-sizing optimization with inductance consideration using transmission-line model," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, pp. 1759-1767, Dec. 1999.

[25] Y.I. Ismail, E.G. Friedman, and J.L. Neves, "Equivalent Elmore delay for RLC trees," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, pp. 83-97, Jan. 2000.

[26] L. Pillage and R. Rohrer, "Asymptotic waveform evaluation for timing analysis," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, pp. 352-366, Apr. 1990.

[27] R. Gupta, B. Krauter, and L. Pileggi, "Transmission line synthesis via constrained multivariable optimization," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, no. 1, Jan. 1997.

[28] R. Gupta, B. Tutuianu, and L. Pileggi, "The Elmore delay as a bound for RC trees with generalized input signals," *IEEE Trans. Computer Aided Design*, no. 1, Jan. 1997.

[29] http://www.mosis.org/Technical/Testdata/tsmc-025-prm.html

Utilizing Memory Bandwidth in DSP Embedded Processors

Catherine H. Gebotys

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Waterloo,
Waterloo, Ontario Canada

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a network flow approach to solving the register binding and allocation problem for multiword memory access DSP processors. In recently announced DSP processors, such as Star*core, sixteen bit instructions which simultaneously access four words from memory are supported. A polynomial-time network flow methodology is used to allocate multiword accesses while minimizing code size. Results show that improvements of up to 87% in terms of memory bandwidth (and up to 30% reduction in energy dissipation) are obtained compared to compiler-generated DSP code. This research is important for industry since this value-added technique can increase memory bandwidths and minimize code size without increasing cost.

REFERENCES

[1] P.Marwedel, G.Goossens Eds. *Code Generation for Embedded Processors*, Kluwer Academic Pub, 1995.

[2] B.Mesman,etal. "Constraint Analysis for DSP Code Generation", IEEE Transactions on CAD, Jan 1999.

[3] S.Wuytack, F.Catthoor, L.Nachtergaele, H.DeMan. "Min. the Required Memory bandwidth in VLSI sys", IEEE Transactions on VLSI, Dec1999.

[4] S.Liao, S.Devadas, K.Keutzer, S.Tjiang, A.Wang. "Storage Assignment to Decrease Code Size" PLDI, 1995.

[5] "Star*Core 140 Family DSP Core Instruction Set", Motorola/Lucent, Sept 1999.

[6] E.Lawler, *Combinatorial Optimization: Networks and Matroids,* Holt, RinehartWinston, 1976

[7] R.Leupers, P.Marwedel, "Time-Constrained Code Compilation for DSP's", IEEE Transactions on VLSI, 1997.

[8] A.Brooke, D.Kendrick, A.Meeraus, *GAMS, A User's Guide*, Scientific Press, 1988.

[9] G.Araujo, A.Sudarsanam, S.Malik. "Using RT Paths in Code Generation for Heterogenous Memory-Register Architectures" Proceedings of Design Automation Conference, 1996.

[10] J.Chang, M.Pedram "Register Allocation and Binding for Low Power" Proceedings of Design Automation Conference,, 1995.

[11] C.Liem, P.Paulin, A.Jerraya. "Address Calculation for Retargetable Compilation and Exploration of ISA" , Proceedings of Design Automation Conference, 1996.

[12] C.Gebotys " A Minimum Cost Circulation Approach to DSP Address-Code Generation", IEEE Transactions on CAD, Vol 18, No. 6, June 1999, pp726-741.

[13] "Star*Core 100 Family C/C++ Compilers User's Manual", Motorola and Lucent, Sept 1999.

[14] C.Gebotys, "Network Flow Approach to Data Regeneration for Low Energy Embedded Systems Synthesis", Integrated Computer-Aided Engineering, 5(2), 1998, p117-127.

[15] E.Lawler, Combinatorial Optimization: Networks and Matroids, New York: Holt,Rinehart and Winston, 1976.

[16] Nemhauser, Wolsey , Integer and Combinatorial Optimization, Wiley Interscience, New York, 1988.

[17] C.Gebotys, R.Gebotys, "Statistically based prediction of power dissipation for complex embedded DSP processors", Microprocessors and Microsystems, 23, pp135-144, 1999.

[18] C.Gebotys, R.Gebotys, S.Wiratunga "Power minimization Derived from Architectural-Usage of VLIW Processors", DAC, pp308-311, 2000.

Address Code Generation for Digital Signal Processors

Sathishkumar Udayanarayanan, Chaitali Chakrabarti
Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ

ABSTRACT

In this paper we propose a procedure to generate code with minimum number of addressing instructions. We analyze different methods of generating addressing code for scalar variables and quantify the improvements due to optimizations such as offset assignment, modify register optimization and address register assignment. We propose an offset assignment heuristic that uses k address registers, an optimal dynamic programming algorithm for modify register optimization, and an optimal formulation and a heuristic algorithm for the address register assignment problem.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Araujo. *Code Generation Algorithms for DSPs.* PhD thesis, Department of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, 1997.

[2] W. J. Cook, W. H. Cunningham, W. R. Pulleyblank, and A. Schrijver. *Combinatorial Optimization.* John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1998.

[3] C. Gebotys. DSP address optimization using a minimum cost circulation technique. In *Proceedings of the International* Conference *on Computer Aided Design,* Pages 100—103, 1997.

[4] C. Lee, M. Potkonjak, and W. H. Mangione-Smith. Mediabench: A tool for evaluating and synthesizing multimedia and communications systems. In *Proceedings of the 30th International Symposium on Microarchitecture,* 1997.

[5] R. Leupers and F. David. A uniform optimization technique for offset assignment problems. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Systems Synthesis,* Pages 3—8, 1998.

[6] R. Leupers and P. Marwedel. Algorithms for address assignment in DSP code generation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Aided Design,* Pages 109—112, 1996.

[7] S. Liao. *Code Generation and Optimization for Embedded DSPs.* PhD thesis, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, MIT, 1996.

[8] S. Liao, S. Devadas, K. Keutzer, S. Tjiang, and A. Wang. Storage assignment to decrease code size. In *Proceedings of the SIGPLAN Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation,* Pages 186—195, 1995.

[9] J. B. Orlin. A faster strongly polynomial minimum cost flow algorithm. In *Proceedings of the 20th ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing,* Pages 377—387, 1988.

[10] A. Sudarsanam, S. Liao, and S. Devadas. Analysis and evaluation of address arithmetic capabilities in custom DSP architectures. In *Proceedings of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference,* Pages 287—292, 1997.

[11] The SPAM Project. SPAM project home Pages. http://www.ee.pririceton.edu/spam.

[12] S. Udayanarayanan. Energy efficient code generation for DSPs. Master's thesis, Department of Electrical Engineering, Arizona State University, 2000.

Reducing Memory Requirements of Nested Embedded Systems

J. Ramanujam*, Jinpyo Hong*, Mahmut Kandemir**, A. Narayan*
*Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA 70803, USA.
**Pennsylvania State University, State College, PA 16801

Abstract
Most embedded systems have limited amount of memory. In contrast, the memory requirements of code (in particular loops) running on embedded systems is significant. This paper addresses the problem of estimating the amount of memory needed for transfers of data in embedded systems. The problem of estimating the region associated with a statement or the set of elements referenced by a statement during the execution of the entire set of nested loops is analyzed. A quantitative analysis of the number of elements referenced is presented; exact expressions for uniformly generated references and a close upper and lower bound for non-uniformly generated references are derived. In addition to presenting an algorithm that computes the total memory required, we discuss the effect of transformations on the lifetimes of array variables, i.e., the time between the first and last accesses to a given array location. A detailed analysis on the effect of unimodular transformations on data locality including the calculation of the maximum window size is discussed. The term maximum window size is introduced and quantitative expressions are derived to compute the window size. The smaller the value of the maximum window size, the higher the amount of data locality in the loop.

References
[1] F. Balasa, F. Catthoor and H. De Man. Background memory area estimation for multi-dimensional signal processing systems. *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems,* 3(2):157–172, June 1995.
[2] F. Catthoor, S. Wuytack, E. D. Greef, F. Balasa, L. Nachtergaele, and A. Vandecappelle. *Custom Memory Management Methodology.* Kluwer Academic Publishers, June 1998.
[3] P. Clauss. Counting solutions to linear and nonlinear constraints through Ehrhart polynomials: Applications to analyze and transform scientific programs. In *Proc. ACM Int. Conf. Supercomp.,* May 1996.
[4] H. De Greef, F. Catthoor and H. De Man. Array placement for storage size reduction in embedded multimedia systems. *Proc. 11th International Conference on Application-Specific Systems, Architectures and Processors,* Pages 66–75, July 1997.
[5] C. Eisenbeis, W. Jalby, D. Windheiser and F. Bodin. A strategy for array management in local memory. *Advances in Languages and Compilers for Parallel Computing,* MIT Press, pp. 130–151, 1991.
[6] Z. Fang and M. Lu. A solution to cache thrashing problem in RISC based parallel processing systems. *Proc. 1991 International Conf. Parallel Processing,* August 1991.
[7] J. Ferrante, V. Sarkar and W. Thrash. On Estimating and Enhancing Cache Effectiveness. *Proc. 4th Workshop on Languages and Compilers for Parallel Computing,* August 1991.
[8] K. Gallivan, W. Jalby and D. Gannon. On the Problem of Optimizing Data Transfers for Complex Memory Systems. *Proc. 1988 ACM International Conference on Supercomputing,* St. Malo, France, pp. 238-253.
[9] D. Gannon, W. Jalby and K. Gallivan. Strategies for Cache and Local Memory Management by Global Program Transformations. *Journal of Parallel and Distributed Computing,* Vol. 5, No. 5, October 1988, pp. 587-616.
[10] F. Irigoin and R. Triolet. Supernode Partitioning. *Proc. 15th Annual ACM Symp. Principles of Programming Languages,* San Diego, CA, Jan. 1988, 319-329.
[11] K. Kennedy and K. McKinley. Optimizing for parallelism and data locality. *Proc. 1992 ACM International Conference on Supercomputing,* Washington DC, July 1992.
[12] M. Lam, E. Rothberg and M. Wolf. The cache performance and optimization of blocked algorithms. *Proc. 4th Intl. Conf. Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems,* April 1991.
[13] C. Lee and M. Potkonjak, and W. H. Mangione-Smith. MediaBench: A tool for evaluating and synthesizing multimedia and communications systems. In Proc. *30th Annual International Symposium on Microarchitecture,* Pages 330–335, 1997.

[14] W. Li and K. Pingali. A Singular Loop Transformation Framework Based on Non-singular Matrices. *Proc. 5th Workshop on Languages and Compilers for Parallel Computing,* August 1992.

[15] W. Pugh. Counting solutions to Presburger formulas: How and why. *Proc. ACM SIGPLAN Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation,* 1994.

[16] A. Sudarsanam and S. Malik. Simultaneous reference allocation in code generation for dual data memory bank ASIPs. *ACMTransactions on Design Automation for Electronic Systems,* to appear.

[17] M. Wolf and M. Lam. A Loop Transformation Theory and an Algorithm to Maximize Parallelism. *IEEE Trans. Parallel and Distributed Syst.,* October 1991.

[18] M. Wolf and M. Lam. A Data Locality Optimizing Algorithm. *Proc. ACM SIGPLAN 91 Conf. Programming Language Design and Implementation,* pp. 30–44, June 1991.

[19] M. Wolfe. *High Performance Compilers for Parallel Computing*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1996.

[20] Y. Zhao and S. Malik. Exact memory size estimation for array computation without loop unrolling. In *Proc. Design Automation Conference,* New Orleans, LA, June 1999.

Detection of Partially Simultaneously Alive Signals in Storage Requirement Estimation for Data Intensive Applications

Per Gunnar Kjeldsberg*, Francky Catthoor**, Einar J. Aas*
*Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway
**IMEC, Leuven, Belgium

ABSTRACT
In this paper, we propose a novel storage requirement estimation methodology for use in the early system design phases when the data transfer ordering is only partially fixed. At that stage, none of the existing estimation tools are adequate, as they either assume a fully specified execution order or ignore it completely. Using representative application demonstrators, we show how our technique can effectively guide the designer to achieve a transformed specification with low storage requirement.

REFERENCES
[1] F. Balasa, F. Catthoor, and H. De Man, "Background memory area estimation for multidimensional signal processing systems", IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems, Vol. 3, No. 2, June 1995, pp. 157-72
[2] U. Banerjee, "Dependency Analysis for Supercomputing", Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston/Dordrecth/London, 1988
[3] E. Brockmeyer, L. Nachtergaele, F. Catthoor, J. Bormans, and H. De Man, "Low Power Memory Storage and Transfer Organization for the MPEG-4 Full Pel Motion Estimation on a Multimedia Processor", IEEE Trans. on Multimedia, Vol.1, No.2, June 1999, pp.202-16
[4] F. Catthoor, S. Wuytack, E. De Greef, F. Balasa, L. Nachtergaele, and A. Vandecappelle, "Custom Memory Management Methodology Exploration of Memory Organization for Embedded Multimedia Systems Design", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1998
[5] K. Danckaert, F. Catthoor, and H. De Man, "A preprocessing step for global loop transformations for data transfer and storage optimization", Proc. Int. Conf. on Compilers, Architecture and Synthesis for Embedded Systems (CASES), Nov 2000, pp.34-40
[6] P. Feautrier, "Dataflow analysis of array and scalar references", International Journal of Parallel Programming, Vol. 20, No. 1, Feb. 1991, pp. 23-52
[7] D.D. Gajski, F. Vahid, S. Narayan, and J. Gong, "Specification and Design of Embedded Systems", Prentice Hall, 1994
[8] P. Grun, F. Balasa, and N. Dutt, "Memory Size Estimation for Multimedia Applications", Proc. Sixth Int. Workshop on HW/SW Codesign (CODES/CACHE), March 1998, pp. 145-9
[9] P.G. Kjeldsberg, F. Catthoor, E.J. Aas, "Storage requirement estimation for data intensive applications with partially fixed execution ordering", Proc. Int. Workshop on HW/SW Co-Design, CODES 2000, May 2000, pp. 56-60
[10] P.G. Kjeldsberg, F. Catthoor, E.J. Aas, "Automated Data Dependency size Estimation with a Partially Fixed Execution Ordering", Int. Conf. on Computer Aided Design, ICCAD 2000, Nov. 2000, pp. 44-50
[11] F.J. Kurdahi and A.C. Parker, "REAL: A Program for REgister ALlocation", Proc. 24th DAC, June-July 1987, pp. 210-5
[12] M. Moonen, P. Van Dooren, J. Vandewalle, "An SVD updating algorithm for subspace tracking", SIAM Journal on Matrix Analysis and Applications, Vol. 13, No. 4, 1992, pp. 1015-1038
[13] W. Pugh and D. Wonnacott, "An exact method for analysis of value-based array data dependences", Proc. 6th Int. Workshop on Languages and Compilers for Parallel Computing, Aug. 1993, pp. 546-66
[14] C-J. Tseng, and D.P. Siewiorek, "Automated Synthesis of Data Paths in Digital Systems", IEEE Trans. on Computer Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, Vol. 5, No. 3, July 86, pp. 379-95
[15] I.M. Verbauwhede, C.J. Scheers, J.M. Rabaey, "Memory Estimation for High Level Synthesis", Proc. 31st DAC, June 1994, pp. 143-8
[16] Y. Zhao and S. Malik, "Exact Memory Size Estimation for Array Computation without Loop Unrolling", Proc 36th DAC, June 1999, pp.811-6

[17] ---, The ISO/IEC Moving Picture Experts Group Home Pages, http://www.cselt.it/mpeg/

A New Structural Pattern Matching Algorithm for Technology Mapping

Min Zhao, Sachin S. Sapatnekar*
Advanced Tools, Motorola Inc., Austin, TX
*Dept. of ECE, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

ABSTRACT

In this paper, a new structural matching algorithm for technology mapping is proposed. The algorithm is based on a key observation that the matches for a node in a subject Boolean network are related to the matches for its children. The structural relationships between the library cells are modeled using a lookup table. The proposed method is fast, has low memory usage, and is easy to implement. Experimental results show speedups of 20x over Matsunaga's fast mapping approach, and orders of magnitude over SIS, with the same or slightly better results, and much lower memory utilization.

REFERENCES

[1] L. Benini and G. D. Micheli, "A survey of boolean matching techniques for library binding," ACM TODAES, vol. 2, pp. 193-226, July 1997.

[2] D. Gregory, K. Bartlett, A. D. Geus, and G. Hachtel, "SOCRATES: A system for automatically synthesizing and optimizing combinational logic," in Proc. DAC, pp. 79-85, 1986.

[3] K. Keutzer, "DAGON: technology mapping and local optimization," in Proc. DAC, pp. 341-347, 1987.

[4] E. Detjens, G. Gannot, R. Rudell, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, and A. Wang, "Technology mapping in MIS," in Proc. ICCAD, pp. 116-119, 1987.

[5] G. D. Micheli, Synthesis and optimization of digital circuits. McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY, 1994.

[6] S. Devadas, A. Ghosh, and K. Keutzer, Logic Synthesis. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.

[7] A. Aho and M. Corasick, "EÆcient string matching: An aid to bibliographic search," Communications of the ACM, vol. 18, pp. 333-340, June 1975.

[8] Y. Matsunaga, "On accelerating pattern matching for technology mapping," in Proc. ICCAD, pp. 118-123, 1998.

[9] C. Hoffmann and M. ODonnell, "Pattern Matching in Trees," in Journal of the ACM, pp. 68-95, 1982.

[10] R. Rudell, Logic synthesis for VLSI Design. Memorandum UCB/ERL M89/49, Ph.D. Dissertation, UC Berkeley, 1989.

Technology Mapping for SOI Domino Logic Incorporating Solutions for the Parasitic Bipolar Effect

Srirang K. Karandikar, Sachin S. Sapatnekar
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Minnesota.

ABSTRACT

We present a technology mapping algorithm for implementing a random logic gate network in domino logic. The target technology of implementation is Silicon on Insulator (SOI). SOI devices exhibit an effect known as Parasitic Bipolar Effect (PBE), which can lead to incorrect logic values in the circuit. Our algorithm solves the technology mapping problem by permitting several transformations during the mapping process in order to avoid the PBE, such as transistor reordering, altering the way transistors are organized into gates, and adding pmos discharge transistors. We minimize the total cost of implementation, which includes the discharge transistors required for correct functioning. Our algorithm generates solutions that reduce the number of discharge transistors needed by 44.23%, and reduces the size of the final solution by 11.66% on average.

REFERENCES

[1] K. Bernstein and N. J. Rohrer, SOI Circuit Design Concepts, Kluwer, 2000.

[2] J. B. Kuo and K.-W. Su, CMOS VLSI Engineering Silicon-on-Insulator (SOI), Kluwer, 1998.

[3] C. T. Chuang and R. Puri, "SOI Digital CMOS VLSI – A Design Perspective", in Proc. DAC, 1999.

[4] D. A. Antoniadis, "SOI CMOS as a Mainstream Low-Power Technology: A Critical Assessment", in Proc. ISLPED, 1997.

[5] "PA-RISC 8x00 Family of Microprocessors With Focus on PA-8700", Hewlett-Packard White Paper, in http://www.cpus.hp.com/techreports/PA-8700wp.pdf

[6] D. Allen et al, "A 0.2um 1.8V SOI 550MHz 64b PowerPC Microprocessor with Copper Interconnects", in Proc. ISSCC, 1999.

[7] D. Allen et al, "Converting a 64b PowerPC Processor from CMOS Bulk to SOI Technology", in Proc. DAC, 1999.

[8] T. C. Buchholtz et al, "A 660MHz 64b SOI Processor with Cu Interconnects", in Proc. ISSCC, 2000.

[9] Y. W. Kim et al, "A 0.25um 600MHz 1.5V SOI 64b ALPHA Microprocessor", in Proc. ISSCC, 1999.

[10] M. Canada et al, "A 580MHz RISC Microprocessor in SOI", in Proc. ISSCC, 1999.

[11] C. T. Chuang, "Design Considerations of SOI Digital CMOS VLSI", in Proc. IEEE Int. SOI Conf., 1998.

[12] R. Puri and C. T. Chuang, "Histeresis Effect in Pass-Transistor Based Partially-Depleted SOI CMOS Circuits", in Proc. IEEE Int. SOI Conf., 1998.

[13] M. Zhao and S. S. Sapatnekar, "Technology Mapping for Domino Logic", in Proc. ICCAD, 1998.

[14] P.-F. Lu et al, "Floating-Body Effects in Partially Depleted SOI CMOS Circuits", in IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, vol. 32, Aug. 1997.

Latency and Latch Count Minimization in Wave Steered Circuits

Amit Singh, Arindam Mukherjee, Malgorzata Marek-Sadowska
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Santa Barbara
Santa Barbara, CA 93106, USA

Abstract

Wave Steering is a new design methodology that realizes high throughput circuits by embedding layout friendly synthesized structures in silicon. Wave Steered circuits inherently utilize latches in order to guarantee the correct signal arrival times at the inputs of these synthesized structures and maintain the high throughput of operation. In this paper, we show a method of reordering signals to achieve minimum circuit latency for Wave Steered circuits and propose an Integer Linear Programming(ILP) formulation for scheduling and retiming these circuits to minimize the number of latches for minimum latency. Experimental results show that in 0.25mm CMOS technology, as much as 33.2% reduction in latch count, at minimum latency, can be achieved over unoptimized Wave Steered circuits operating at 500 MHz.

References

[1] R.E. Bryant, "Graph-based Algorithms for Boolean functions manipulation", IEEE Trans. Computers, Vol. C-35, pp. 677-691, Aug. 1986.

[2] P. Buch, A. Narayan, A.R. Newton, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "Logic Synthesis for Large Pass Transistor Circuits", ICCAD '97, November 1997.

[3] J. Grodstein, E. Lehman, H. Harkness, H. Touati, B. Grundmann, "Optimal latch mapping and retiming within a tree", proc. IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, 1994. pp.242-245

[4] C.E. Leiserson, J.B. Saxe, "Retiming Synchronous Circuitry", Algorithmica, (1991) 6:5-35.

[5] L. Macchiarulo, S.M. Shu, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Wave Steered FSMs", proc. DATE 2000, pp.270-276.

[6] L. Macchiarulo, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Wave-Steering One-hot Encoded FSMs", proc. 37th Design Automation Conference, June 2000, pp. 357-360.

[7] N. Maheshwari, S.S. Sapatnekar, "Efficient Retiming of Large Circuits", IEEE Transactions on VLSI, Vol. 6, No.1, pp.74-83, March 1998.

[8] S.Malik et al, "Performance optimization of pipelined logic circuits using peripheral retiming and resynthesis", IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, vol.12, (no.5), May 1993. p.568-78

[9] A. Mukherjee, R. Sudhakar, M.Marek-Sadowska, S.I. Long, "Wave Steering in YADDs: A Novel Non-iterative Synthesis and Layout Technique", Proc. Design Automation Conference '99, pp 466-471.

[10] A. Mukherjee, M. Marek-Sadowska, S.I. Long,"Wave Pipelining YADDs- A Feasibility Study", Proc. IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, '99, pp 559-562.

[11] A. Singh, L. Macchiarulo, A. Mukherjee, M. Marek-Sadowska, "A Novel High-Throughput FPGA Architecture", Eighth ACM International Symposium on FPGAs,pp. 22-27, February 2000.

[12] A. Singh, A. Mukherjee, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Interconnect Pipelining in a Throughput Intensive FPGA Architecture", proc. Ninth ACM International Symposium on FPGAs,pp.153-160, February 2001.

Performance-Driven Multi-Level Clustering
with Application to Hierarchical FPGA Mapping

Jason Cong, Michail Romesis
UCLA Computer Science Department, Los Angeles, CA 90095

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we study the problem of performance-driven multi-level circuit clustering with application to hierarchical FPGA designs. We first show that the performance-driven multi-level clustering problem is NP-hard (in contrast to the fact that single-level performance-driven clustering can be solved in polynomial time optimally). Then, we present an efficient heuristic for two-level clustering for delay minimization. It can also provide area-delay trade-off by controlling the amount of node duplication. The algorithm is applied to Alteraâs latest APEX FPGA architecture which has a two-level hierarchy. Experimental results with combinational circuits show that with our performance-driven two-level clustering solution we can improve the circuit performance produced by the Quartus Design System from Altera by an average of 15% for APEX devices measured in terms of delay after final layout. To our knowledge this is the first in-depth study for the performance-driven multi-level circuit clustering problem.

REFERENCES

[1] Brayton R.K., Rudell R., and Sangiovanni-Vincenteli A.L. MIS: A Multiple-Level Logic Optimization, IEEE Transactions on CAD, Pages 1062-1081, Nov. 1987

[2] Cong J., Lim S.K., and Wu C. Performance Driven Multi-level and Multiway Partitioning with Retiming, ACM/IEEE 37th Design Automation Conference, Los Angeles, CA, June 2000, Pages 274-279.

[3] Cong J. and Xu S. Synthesis Challenges for Next-Generation High-Performance and High-Density PLDs, Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conf., January 2000, Pages 157-162.

[4] Cong J., Li H., and Wu C. Simultaneous Circuit Partitioning/Clustering with Retiming for Performance Optimization in Proc. ACM Design Automation Conf., 1999.

[5] Cong J. and Ding Y. FlowMap: An Optimal Technology Mapping Algorithm for Delay Optimization in Lookup-Table Based FPGA Designs, IEEE Trans. On Computer-Aided Design, 1994, Pages 1-12.

[6] Cong J. and Lim S.K. Edge Separability Based Circuit Clustering with Application to Circuit Partitioning. Asia South Pacific Design Automation Conference, Yokohama Japan, Jan.2000, pp.429-434.

[7] Cong J., Peck J., and Ding Y. RASP: A General Logic Synthesis System for SRAM-based FPGAs. ACM/SIGDA International Symposium on Field-Programmable Gate-Arrays, Monterey, California, Feb. 1996.

[8] Cong J. and Romesis M. Performance-Driven Multi-Level Clustering with Application to Hierarchical FPGA Mapping. UCLA CSD Technical Report #010007.

[9] Cook S.A. The complexity of theorem-proving procedures. Proc. 3rd Ann. ACM Symp. On Theory of Computing. New York, 1971, Pages 151-158.

[10] Huang D.J. and Khang A.B. When clusters meet partitions: New Density-Based Methods for Circuit Decomposition. In Proc. European Design and Test Conf., Pages 60-64, 1995.

[11] Karypis G., Aggarwal R., Kumar V., and Shekhar S. Multilevel Hypergraph Partitioning; Application in VLSI Domain. Proceedings of the 34th annual conference on Design Automation Conference, 1997, Pages 526-529.

[12] Lawler E.L., Levitt K.N., and Turner J. Module Clustering to Minimize Delay in Digital Networks, IEEE Transactions on Computers, Vol. C-18, No.1, January 1966, Pages 47-57.

[13] Murgai R., Brayton R.K., and Sangiovanni – Vincentelli A. On Clustering for Minimum Delay/Area, IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, November 1991, Pages 6-9.

[14] Pan P., Karandikar A.K., and Liu C.L. Optimal Clock Period Clustering for Sequential Circuits with Retiming. IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 489-498, 1998.

[15] Rajaraman R. and Wong D.F. Optimal Clustering for Delay Minimization, Design Automation Conference, 1993, Pages 309-314.

[16] Wei Y.C. and Cheng C.K. Ratio cut partitioning for hierarchical designs. IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 911-921, 1992.

[17] Yang H.H. and Wong D.F. Circuit Clustering for Delay Minimization under Area and Pin Constraints**,** IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits, September 1997, Pages 976-986.

Application of Constraint-Based Heuristics in Collaborative Design

Juan A. Carballo*, Stephen W. Director**
*IBM Austin Research Laboratory, Austin, TX 78758, USA
**College of Engineering, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, USA

ABSTRACT

Significant acceleration of today.s complex collaborative design processes can be achieved if team members are able to apply search heuristics that consider the simultaneous effect of all design constraints. We present the Active approach to Design Process Management (ADPM), whereby designers receive constraint-based feedback that enables them to apply these search heuristics effectively. To evaluate ADPM, we developed a design process evaluation environment called TeamSim. Evaluation results suggest that ADPM can reduce costly design iterations at the expense of extra, less costly, verification tool executions.

REFERENCES

[1] C. Bessiere and J. Regin, .Arc consistency for general constraint networks: preliminary results., *Proc. IJCAI'97*: 398-404.

[2] J. Bitner and E. Reingold. Backtrack programming techniques. *Communications of the ACM*, (18):651-655.

[3] J.A. Carballo and S. Director, .Constraint Management for Collaborative Electronic Design., *Proc. 36th DAC*, June 1999.

[4] F.L. Chan, M.D. Spiller, and A.R. Newton, .Weld - an environment for web-based electronic design., *Proc. 35th DAC*, June 1998.

[5] S. Fenstermarker et al., .METRICS, A System Architecture for Design Process Optimization., *Proc. 37th DAC*: 705-710, June 2000.

[6] E. Freuder and M. Quinn, .Taking advantage of stable sets of variables in constraint satisfaction problems.. In *Proc. IJCAI*, 1076-1078, 1985.

[7] S.T. Frezza, S.P. Levitan, and P.C. Chrysanthis, .Requirements-based Design Evaluation., *Proc. 32nd DAC*, June 1995.

[8] M. Jacome and S. Director, .A formal basis for design process planning and management., *IEEE Trans. CAD,* 15(10):1197.1211, Oct. 1996.

[9] V. Kumar, .Algorithms for Constraint Satisfaction., *AI Magazine*, 13(1):32.44, 1992.

[10] P. R. Sutton and S. W. Director, .A Description Language for Design Process Management., *Proc. 33rd DAC*, 1996.

[11] P. R. Sutton and S. W. Director, .Framework Encapsulations: A New Approach to CAD Tool Interoperability., *Proc. 35th DAC*, June 1998.

[12] K.O. ten Bosch et al., .Design Flow Management in the Nelsis CAD Framework., *Proc. 28th DAC*: 711.716, June 1991.

A Universal Client for Distributed Networked Design and Computing

Franc Brglez*, Hemang Lavana**
*Dept. of Computer Science, NC State University, Raleigh, NC 27695, USA
**Cisco Systems, Inc., Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, USA

ABSTRACT

We introduce a universal client (OmniFlow) whose GUI can be readily configured by the user to invoke any number of applications, concurrently or sequentially, anywhere on the network. The design and the implementation of the client is based on the principles of taskflow-oriented programming, whereby we merge concepts from structured programming, hardware description, and mark-up languages. A mark-up language such as XML supports a well-de¯ned schema that captures the decomposition of a program into a hierarchy of tasks, each representing an instance of a blackbox or a whitebox software component. The HDL-like input/output port definitions capture data-task-data dependencies. A highly interactive hierarchical GUI, rendered from the hierarchical taskflow descriptions in extended XML, supports structured programming language constructs to control sequences of task synchronization, execution, repetition, and abort.

Experimental evaluations of the prototype, up to 9150 tasks and the longest path of 1600 tasks, demonstrate the scalability of the environment and the overall effectiveness of the proposed architecture for a number of networked design and computing projects.

REFERENCES

[1] Toolwire, 2000. See http://www.toolwire.com.

[2] H. Lavana, A. Khetawat, F. Brglez, and K. Kozminski. Executable Work°ows: A Paradigm for Collaborative Design on the Internet. In *Proc. of 34th DAC*, Pages 553-558, June 1997. See http://www.cbl.ncsu.edu/-publications/#1997-DAC-Lavana.

[3] D. Linder, R. Reese, J. Robinson, and S. Russ. JavaCADD: A Java-based Server and GUI for Providing Distributed ECAD Services, April 1998. Technical Report MSSU-COE-ERC-98-07. See http://WWW.ERC.MsState.Edu/mpl/publications/-papers/javacadd/JCaddTR.pdf.

[4] F. Chan, M. Spiller, and R. Newton. WELD – An Environment for Web-Based Electronic Design. In *Proc. of 35th DAC*, Pages 146-152, June 1998.

[5] G. Konduri and A. Chandrakasan. A Framework for Collaborative and Distributed Web-Based Design. In *Proc. of 36th DAC*, June 1999.

[6] H. Lavana, F. Brglez, R. Reese, G. Konduri, and A. Chandrakasan. OpenDesign: An Open User-Configurable Project Environment for Collaborative Design and Execution on the Internet. In *Proc. of Intl. Conference on Computer Design*, September 2000. See http://www.cbl.ncsu.edu/-publications/#2000-ICCD-Lavana.

[7] H. Lavana. *A Universally Configurable Architecture for Taskflow-Oriented Design of a Distributed Collaborative Computing Environment*. PhD thesis, Elec. & Comp. Eng., NCSU, Raleigh, N.C., December 2000. See http://www.cbl.ncsu.edu/publications/-#2000-Thesis-PhD-Lavana.

[8] F. Brglez. OpenProjects Home Pages, with links to DAC'2000 Vela Project Demos and Software., June 2000. See http://www.cbl.ncsu.edu/OpenProjects/.

[9] Iflow: Internet Enabled Workflow, 2000. See http://www.justdotit.com.au/html/-iflow frame.htm.

[10] ActionWorks Metro: Web-based workflow software, 2000. See http://www.actiontech.com/Action/.

[11] XML Schema Home Pages, September 2000. See http://www.w3.org/XML/Schema.html.

[12] S. Jablonski and C. Bussler. *Workflow Management Modeling Concepts, Architecture and Implementation*. Thomson Computer Press, 1996.

[13] D. Gajski and A. Wu and N. Dutt and S. Lin. *High-Level Synthesis Introduction to Chip and System Design*. Kluwer, 1992.

[14] C. Szyperski. *Component Software: Beyond Object-Oriented Programming*. Addison Wesley, 1998.

Hypermedia-Aided Design

Darko Kirovski, Milenko Drinic, and Miodrag Potkonjak
Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90095

ABSTRACT

Recently, the Internet revolutionized many activities from entertainment to marketing and business. Two key underlying Internet technologies, efficient data delivery and hypertext, demonstrated exceptional potential as new application enablers. In this paper, we present a novel Hypermedia-Aided Design (HAD) collaboration framework that facilitates new communication and data presentation paradigms to improve the effectiveness of typical EDA applications. The framework leverages on the advantages of using semantic multicast as a communication backbone and quantized hypermedia presentations as an efficient data organization, retrieval, and presentation model. Semantic multicast is a global communication tool that relies on an internetwork of proxies to provide content discovery and semantics based profile-driven data dissemination services. We introduce the notion of a quant, an atomic interactive multimedia information primitive with embedded hyperlinks. We demonstrate how interest-specific quant retrieval and concatenation can enable more focused collaboration.

The HAD framework consists of a set of applications for student(designer)-centered CAD education(consulting), collaborative design and debugging, I-commerce, and technical support. In all applications, quant-based presentations enable that theoretical and practical components are tailored according to user's interest and performances. The conceptualized and implemented applications act in synergy with existing software, hardware, and system design tools.

REFERENCES

[Ben96] L. Benini, A. Bogliolo, and G. De Micheli. Distributed EDA tool integration: the PPP paradigm. International Conference on Computer Design, pp.448-53, 1996.

[Bet98] D.R. Bettadapur. Software Licensing Models in the EDA Industry. South Asia and Pacific Design Automation Conference, 1998.

[Cha98] F.L. Chan, M.D. Spiller, and A.R. Newton. WELD – An Environment for Distributed Electronic Design. Design Automation Conference, pp.146-51, 1998. http://wwwcad.EECS.Berkeley.EDU/Respep/Research/weld/

[Dao98] S. Dao et al. Semantic Multicast - Intelligently Sharing Collaborative Sessions. 1998. http://www.wins.hrl.com/projects/semcast/semcast_whitepaper.ps.

[Des98] http://www.design-reuse.com/

[Esc98] http://www.escalade.com/

[Fou90] A.M. Fountain, W. Hall, I. Heath, and H.C. Davis. MICROCOSM: an open model for hypermedia with dynamic linking. Hypertext: Concepts, Systems and Applications. European Conference on Hypertext, pp.298-311, 1990.

[Fur94] G.W. Furnas and J. Zacks. Multitrees: enriching and reusing hierarchical structure. CHI '94 Conference Proceedings. pp.330-6, 1994.

[Glo97] P. Gloor. Elements of hypermedia design: techniques for navigation & visualization in cyberspace. Boston, Birkhäuser, 1997.

[Gup97] R.K. Gupta and Y. Zorian. Introducing core-based system design. IEEE Design & Test of Computers, Vol.14, (no.4), pp.15-25, 1997.

[Hal88] F.G. Halasz. Reflections on NoteCards: seven issues for the next generation of hypermedia systems. Communications of the ACM, Vol.31, (no.7), pp.836-52, 1988.

[Hal94] F. Halasz and M. Schwartz. The Dexter Hypertext Reference Model. Communications of the ACM, Vol.37, (no.2), pp.30-9, 1994.

[Har94] L. Hardman, D.C. Bulterman, and G. van Rossum. The Amsterdam hypermedia model: adding time and context to the Dexter model. Communications of the ACM, Vol.37, (no.2), pp.50-62, 1994.

[Har98] http://harvest.cs.colorado.edu/

[Hon98] I. Hong and M. Potkonjak. Intellectual Property Protection Techniques for Behavioral Specifications. Unpublished manucript. 1998.

[Jav98c] http://java.sun.com:80/products/commerce/docs/index.html

[Jav98m] http://java.sun.com/products/jms/docs.html

[Jav98t] http://java.sun.com:81/products/jtapi/download2.html

[Jha95] P.K. Jha and N.D. Dutt. Design reuse through high-level library mapping. European Design and Test Conference, pp.345-50, 1995.

[Joh87] W.P. Jones and G.W. Furnas. Pictures of relevance: a geometric analysis of similarity measures. Journal of the American Society for Information Science, Vol.38, (no.6), pp.420-42, 1987.

[Kah98] A.B. Kahng et al. Robust IP Watermarking Methodologies or Physical Design. Design Automation Conference, 1998.

[Kis97] P. Kission and A.A. Jerraya. Behavioral design allowing modularity and component reuse. Journal of Microelectronic Systems Integration, Vol.5, (no.2), pp.67-83, 1997.

[Li98] D. Li and R.R. Muntz. COCA: Collaborative Objects Coordination Architecture. To appear ACM CSCW, 1998.

[Mic98] http://web_nt.sainc.com/arpa/msdproject/

[Obr98] K. Obraczka. Multicast transport protocols: a survey and taxonomy. IEEE Communications Magazine, Vol.36, (no.1), pp.94-102, 1998.

[Sah97] D. Saha and A.P. Chandrakasan. A Framework for Distributed Web-based Microsystem Design, Sixth Workshop on Enabling Technologies: Infrastructure for Collaborative Enterprises, 1997.

[Sal88] G. Salton. Automatic text processing: the transformation, analysis, retrieval of information by computer. Addison-Wesley, 1988.

[Sar92] M. Sarkar and M.H. Graphical fisheye views of graphs. CHI '92 Conference Proceedings. pp.83-91, 1992.

[Spi97] M.D. Spiller and A.R. Newton. EDA and the Network, Design Automation Conference, pp.470-5, 1998.

[VSI98] http://www.vsi.org

[Wil94] R. Wilson. The fine art of technical support. CD-ROM Professional, Vol.7, (no.1), pp.91-2, 1994.

A Framework for Object Oriented Hardware Specification, Verification, and Synthesis

T. Kuhn, T. Oppold, M. Winterholer, W. Rosenstiel
University of Tuebingen, Sand 13, Germany

Marc Edwards
Cisco Systems, Inc., RTP, NC 27709

Yaron Kashai
Verisity Design, Inc., Mountain View, CA 94043

ABSTRACT
We describe two things. First, we present a uniform framework for object oriented specification and verification of hardware. For this purpose the object oriented language Îeâ is introduced along with a powerful run-time environment that enables the designer to perform the verification task. Second, we present an object oriented synthesis that enhances Îeâ and its dedicated run-time environment into a framework for specification, verification, and synthesis. The usability of our approach is demonstrated by realworld examples.

Keywords: Object oriented hardware modeling, verification, high-level synthesis.

REFERENCES
[1] http://www.verisity.com

[2] S. Swamy, A. Molin, and B. Covnot. OO-VHDL: Object-Oriented Extensions to VHDL. *IEEE Computer*, 1995.

[3] M. Radetzki, W. Putzke-Röming, and W. Nebel. Objective VHDL: The Object-Oriented Approach to Hardware Reuse. In *Advances in Information Technologies*,: The Business Challenge,1997.

[4] http://www.systemc.org

[5] http://www.cynlib.com

[6] R. Helaihel and K. Olukotun. Java as a Specification Language for Hardware-Software Systems. In *Proceedings of ICCAD*, 1997.

[7] J.S. Young, J. MacDonald, M. Shilman, P.H. Tabbara, and A.R. Newton. Design and Specification of Embedded Systems in Java Using Successive, Formal Refinement. In *Proceedings of DAC*, 1998.

[8] T. Kuhn, W. Rosenstiel, and U. Kebschull. Description and Simulation of Hardware/Software Systems with Java. In *Proceedings of DAC*, 1999.

[9] T. Kuhn and W. Rosenstiel. Java Based Object Oriented Hardware Specification and Synthesis. In *Proceedings of ASPDAC*, 2000.

[10] J. Ruf, D. Hoffmann, T. Kropf, and W. Rosenstiel. Simulation Based Validation of FLTL Formulas in Executable System Descriptions. In *Proceedings of the Third Forum On Design Languages*, Tuebingen, 2000.

[11] W.C. Carter, W.H. Joyner Jr., and D. Brand. Symbolic simulation for correct machine design. In *16th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, 1979.

[12] J.J. Joyce and C.-J.H. Seger. Linking BDD based symbolic evaluation to interactive theorem proving. In *Proceedings of DAC*, 1993.

[13] G. Mosenson. Practical Approaches to SOC Verification. In *Proceedings of DATE User Forum*, 2000.

[14] J. Madsen and J.P. Brage. Modeling Shared Variables in VHDL. In *Transactions on the ACM*, 1994.

[15] Y. Hollander, M. Morley, and A. Noy. The E Language: A Fresh Separation Of Concerns. *Proceedings of TOOLS-38*, 2001

Panel: When Will the Analog Design Flow Catch Up with Digital Methodology?

Chair*: Georges Gielen*
Panel Members: *Mar Hershenson, Ken Kundert, Philippe Magarshack, Akria Matsuzawa,*
Ronald A. Rohrer, Ping Yang

Abstract

Despite the fact that more and more electronic design is comprised of analog and mixed signal content, the design flows and methodologies in this area are lagging behind the pace of innovation in digital design. For sure, analog designers are in shorter supply, but this only makes the need for improvements and efficiency that much greater. Only of late have we seen production-worth attempts at functions such as analog synthesis and optimization reach the market. What is needed in today's analog design flow? What are the key technologies that are missing? How does the existing 'food chain' need to work together to drive greater efficiencies?

A distinguished panel of suppliers and users assemble to discuss, analyze and predict.

Achieving 550 MHz in an ASIC Methodology

D. G. Chinnery, B. Nikolic, K. Keutzer
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences,
University of California at Berkeley

ABSTRACT

Typically, good automated ASIC designs may be two to five times slower than handcrafted custom designs. At last year's DAC this was examined and causes of the speed gap between custom circuits and ASICs were identified. In particular, faster custom speeds are achieved by a combination of factors: good architecture with well-balanced pipelines; compact logic design; timing overhead minimization; careful floorplanning, partitioning and placement; dynamic logic; post-layout transistor and wire sizing; and speed binning of chips. Closing the speed gap requires improving these same factors in ASICs, as far as possible. In this paper we examine a practical example of how these factors may be improved in ASICs. In particular we show how techniques commonly found in custom design were applied to design a high speed 550 MHz disk drive read channel in an ASIC design flow.

Keywords ASIC, clock, frequency, speed, throughput, comparison, custom.

REFERENCES

[1] Altekar, S., et al. "A 700 Mb/s BiCMOS Read Channel Integrated Circuit," IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Digest of Technical Papers, San Francisco CA, February 2000, 184-185, 445.

[2] Black, P., and Meng, T. "A 140 MB/s 32-state radix-4 Viterbi decoder," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 27-12, December 1992, 1877-1885.

[3] Chinnery, D. G., and Keutzer, K. "Closing the Gap Between ASIC and Custom: An ASIC Perspective," Proceedings of the 37th Design Automation Conference, Los Angeles CA, June 2000, 637-642.

[4] Fettweis, G., et al. "Reduced-complexity Viterbi detector architectures for partial response signaling," IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, Singapore, Technical Program Conference Record, vol. 1, November 1995, 559-563.

[5] Fettweis, G., and Meyer, H. "High-speed parallel Viterbi decoding algorithm and VLSI architecture," IEEE Communications Magazine, vol. 29-8, May 1991, 46-55.

[6] Fey, C. F., and Paraskevopoulos, D. E. "Studies in LSI Technology Economics IV: Models for gate design productivity," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. SC-24-4, August 1989, 1085-1091.

[7] Gronowski, P., et al. "High-Performance Microprocessor Design," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 33-5, May 1998, 676-686.

[8] Harris, D., and Horowitz, M. "Skew-Tolerant Domino Circuits," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 32-11, November 1997, 1702-1711.

[9] Jain, R., Yang, P.T., and Yoshino, T. "FIRGEN: a computeraided design system for high performance FIR filter integrated circuits," IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing, vol. 39-7, July 1991, 1655-1668.

[10] Lee, I., and Sonntag, J.L. "A new architecture for the fast Viterbi algorithm," IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference, San Francisco CA, Technical Program Conference Record, vol. 3, November 2000, 1664–1668.

[11] Marvell Introduces HighPhyTM, the Industry's First Read Channel PHY to Exceed Gigahertz Speeds, December 2000. http://www.marvell.com/news/dec4_00.htm

[12] Messerschmitt, D. G. "Breaking the recursive bottleneck," in Skwirzynski, J.K. (ed.) Performance Limits in Communication Theory and Practice, Kluwer, 1988, 3-19.

[13] Nazari, N. "A 500 Mb/s disk drive read channel in 0.25 µm CMOS incorporating programmable noise predictive Viterbi detection and trellis coding," IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Digest of Technical Papers, San Francisco CA, February 2000, 78-79, 496.

[14] Nikolic, B. et al. "Sense amplifier-based flip-flop," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 35, June 2000, 876-884.

[15] Partovi, H., "Clocked storage elements," in Chandrakasan, A., Bowhill, W.J., and Fox, F. (eds.). Design of High-Performance Microprocessor Circuits. IEEE Press, Piscataway NJ, 2000, 207-234.

[16] Partovi, H., et al. "Flow-through latch and edge-triggered flip-flop hybrid elements," IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Digest of Technical Papers, San Francisco CA, February 1996, 138-139.

[17] Staszewski, R.B., Muhammad, K., and Balsara, P. "A 550-MSample/s 8-Tap FIR digital filter for magnetic recording read channels," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 35-8, Aug. 2000, 1205 –1210.

[18] Stojanovic, V., and Oklobdzija, V.G. "Comparative analysis of master-slave latches and flip-flops for high-performance and low-power systems," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 34-4, April 1999, 536-548.

[19] Sylvester, D.; Keutzer, K. "Getting to the bottom of deep submicron," Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Aided Design, San Jose CA, November 1998, 203-11.

[20] Synopsys Design Compiler, Reference Manual, Synopsys.

[21] Thapar, H. K. and Patel, A.M. "A Class of Partial Response Systems for Increasing Storage Density in Magnetic Recording," IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, vol. MAG-23-5 part 2, September 1987, 3666-3678.

[22] Texas Instruments SP4140 CMOS Digital Read Channel, 1999. http://www.ti.com/sc/docs/storage/products/sp4140/index.htm

[23] Weste, Neil H.E., and Eshraghian, Kamran. Principles of CMOS VLSI Design, 2nd Ed. Addison-Wesley, Reading MA, 1992, 547-554.

[24] Yeung, A.K., and Rabaey, J.M. "A 210 Mb/s radix-4 bitlevel pipelined Viterbi decoder," IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Digest of Technical Papers, San Francisco CA, February 1995, 88-89, 344.

A Semi-custom Design Flow in High-performance Microprocessor Design

Gregory A. Northrop, Pong-Fei Lu
IBM Research, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598

ABSTRACT

In this paper we present techniques shown to significantly enhance the custom circuit design process typical of high performance microprocessors. This methodology combines flexible custom circuit design with automated tuning and physical design tools to provide new opportunities to optimized design throughout the development cycle.

Keywords Standard cell, circuit tuning, custom design, methodology.

REFERENCES

[1] Averill, R.M. et. al., Chip integration methodology for the IBM S/390 G5 and G6 custom microprocessors. IBM Journal of Research and Development, 43, 1999, 681-706.

[2] Check, M.A., Slegel, T.J., Custom S/390 G5 and G6 microprocessors. IBM Journal of Research and Development, 43, 1999, 671-680.

[3] Curran, Brian, et. al., A 1.1 GHz First 64b Generation Z900 Microprocessor, ISSCC Digest of Technical Papers, 238-239, Feb 2001.

[4] Anderson, Carl J., et. al., Physical Design of a Fourth-Generation POWER GHz Microprocessor, ISSCC Digest of Technical Papers, 232-233, Feb 2001.

[5] C. Visweswariah and A. R. Conn, Formulation of static circuit optimization with reduced size, degeneracy and redundancy by timing graph manipulation, IEEE International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 244-251, November 1999.

[6] A. R. Conn, I. M. Elfadel, W. W. Molzen, Jr., P. R. O'Brien, P. N. Strenski, C. Visweswariah, and C. B. Whan, Gradient-based optimization of custom circuits using a static-timing formulation, Proc. Design Automation Conference, Pages 452-459, June 1999.

[7] A. R. Conn, N. I. M. Gould, and Ph. L. Toint, LANCELOT: A Fortran Package for Large-Scale Nonlinear Optimization (Release A). Springer Verlag, 1992.

[8] Huey Ling, "High-Speed Binary Adder," IBM J. Res. Develop., Vol. 25, No. 3, May 1981, pp. 156-166.

Reducing the Frequency Gap Between ASIC and Custom Designs: A Custom Perspective

Stephen E. Rich, Matthew J. Parker, Jim Schwartz,
Desktop Platforms Group, Intel® Corporation, Hillsboro, OR 97124

ABSTRACT

This paper proposes that the ability to control the difference between the simulated and actual frequencies of a design is a key strategy to achieving high frequency in both ASIC and custom designs. We will examine this principle and the methodologies that can be deployed to manage this gap.

Low-Energy Intra-Task Voltage Scheduling Using Static Timing Analysis

Dongkun Shin*, Jihong Kim*, Seongsoo Lee**
*School of Computer Science and Engineering, Seoul National University
**Department of Information Electronics, Ewha Woman's University

ABSTRACT
We propose an intra-task voltage scheduling algorithm for low energy hard real-time applications. Based on a static timing analysis technique, the proposed algorithm controls the supply voltage within an individual task boundary. By fully exploiting all the slack times, a scheduled program by the proposed algorithm always complete its execution near the deadline, thus achieving a high energy reduction ratio. In order to validate the effectiveness of the proposed algorithm, we built a software tool that automatically converts a DVS-unaware program into an equivalent low-energy program. Experimental results show that the low-energy version of an MPEG-4 encoder/decoder (converted by the software tool) consumes less than 7~25% of the original program running on a fixed-voltage system with a power-down mode.

REFERENCES
[1] T. Burd, T. Pering, A. Stratakos, and R. Brodersen. A dynamic voltage scaled microprocessor system. In *Proc. of IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference*, Pages 294–295, 2000.
[2] M. Fleischmann. Crusoe power management: reducing the operating power with LongRun. In *Proc. of HotChips 12 Symposium*, 2000.
[3] C. A. Healy, D. B. Whalley, and M. G. Harmon. Integrating the timing analysis of pipelining and instruction caching. In *Proc. of the 16th IEEE Real-Time Systems Symposium*, Pages 288–297, 1995.
[4] I. Hong, G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, and M. B. Srivastava. Synthesis techniques for low-power hard real-time systems on variable voltage processor. In *Proc. of the 19th IEEE Real-Time Systems Symposium*, Pages 178–187, 1998.
[5] T. Ishihara and H. Yasuura. Voltage scheduling problem for dynamically variable voltage processors. In *Proc. of International Symposium On Low Power Electronics and Design*, Pages 197–202, 1998.
[6] S. Lee and T. Sakurai. Run-time voltage hopping for low-power real-time systems. In *Proc. of Design Automation Conference*, Pages 806–809, 2000.
[7] Y. Lee and C. M. Krishna. Voltage-clock scaling for low energy consumption in real-time embedded systems. In *Proc. of the Sixth International Conference on Real-Time Computing Systems and Applications*, Pages 272–279, 1999.
[8] S.-S. Lim, Y. H. Bae, G. T. Jang, B.-D. Rhee, S. L. Min, C. Y. Park, H. Shin, K. Park, and C. S. Kim. An accurate worst case timing analysis for RISC processors. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 21(7):593–604, 1995.
[9] T. Okuma, T. Ishihara, and H. Yasuura. Real-time task scheduling for a variable voltage processor. In *Proc. of International Symposium On System Synthesis*, Pages 24–29, 1999.
[10] T. Sakurai and A. Newton. Alpha-power law MOSFET model and its application to CMOS inverter delay and other formulas. *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, 25(2):584–594, 1990.
[11] Y. Shin and K. Choi. Power conscious fixed priority scheduling for hard real-time systems. In *Proc. of Design Automation Conference*, Pages 134–139, 1999.
[12] F. Yao, A. Demers, and S. Shenker. A scheduling model for reduced CPU energy. In *Proc. of the 36th Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, Pages 374–382, 1995.

Battery-aware Static Scheduling for Distributed Real-time Embedded Systems

Jiong Luo and Niraj K. Jha

Department of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ, 08544

Abstract

This paper addresses battery-aware static scheduling in battery powered distributed real-time embedded systems. As suggested by previous work, reducing the discharge current level and shaping its distribution are essential for extending the battery lifespan. We propose two battery-aware static scheduling schemes. The first one optimizes the discharge power profile in order to maximize the utilization of the battery capacity. The second one targets distributed systems composed of voltage-scalable processing elements (PEs). It performs variable-voltage scheduling via efficient slack time re-allocation, which helps reduce the average discharge power consumption as well as flatten the discharge power profile. Both schemes guarantee the hard real-time constraints and precedence relationships in the real-time distributed embedded system specification. Based on previous work, we develop a battery lifespan evaluation metric which is aware of the shape of the discharge power profile. Our experimental results show that the battery lifespan can be increased by up to 29% by optimizing the discharge power file alone. Our variable-voltage scheme increases the battery lifespan by up to 76% over the non-voltage-scalable scheme and by up to 56% over the variable-voltage scheme without slack-time reallocation.

References

[1] C.F. Chiasserini and R.R. Rao, "Pulse battery discharge in communication devices," in *Proc. Mobilcom*, pp. 88-95, Aug. 1999.

[2] T. Martin, "Balancing batteries, power and performance: System issues in CPU speed-setting for mobile computing," Ph.D. Dissertation, Carnegie Mellon University, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Aug. 1999.

[3] http://www.batteryeng.com/lithium_ion_fs.htm

[4] H. D. Linden, *Handbook of Batteries*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.

[5] M. Pedram and Q. Wu, "Design considerations for battery-powered electronics," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 861-866, June 1999.

[6] T. Simunic, L. Benini and G. De Micheli, "Energy efficient design of battery powered embedded systems," in *Proc. Int. Symp. Low Power Electronics and Design,* pp. 212-217, Aug. 1999.

[7] Q. Qiu and M. Pedram, "Dynamic power management based on continuous-time Markov decision processes," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 555-561, June 1999.

[8] E. Y. Chung, L. Benini, and G. De Micheli, "Dynamic power management using adaptive learning tree," in *Proc. Int. Conf. Computer-Aided Design*, pp. 274-279, Nov. 1999.

[9] I. Hong, D. Kirovski, G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, and M. B. Srivastava, "Power optimization of variable-voltage core-based systems," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 1702-1714, Dec. 1999.

[10] Y. Shin and K. Choi, "Power conscious fixed priority scheduling for hard real-time systems," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 134-139, June 1999.

[11] J. Luo and N. K. Jha, "Power-conscious joint scheduling of periodic task Graphs and aperiodic tasks in distributed real-time embedded systems," in *Proc. Int. Conf. Computer-Aided Design*, pp. 357-364, Nov. 2000.

[12] R. P. Dick and N. K. Jha, "MOCSYN: Multiobjective core-based single-chip system synthesis," in *Proc. Design Automation & Test in Europe Conf.*, pp. 263-270, Mar. 1999.

[13] R. P. Dick, D. L. Rhodes, and W. Wolf, "TGFF: Task graphs for free," in *Proc. Int. Workshop Hardware/Software Codesign*, pp. 97-101, Mar. 1998.

[14] http://www.transmeta.com/

[15] E. L. Lawler and C. U. Martel, "Scheduling periodically occurring tasks on multiple processors," *Information Processing Letters*, vol. 7, pp. 9-12, Feb. 1981.

[16] Y. S. Li, S. Malik, and A.Wolfe, "Performance estimation of embedded software with instruction cache modeling," in *Proc. Int. Conf. Computer-Aided Design*, pp. 380-387, Nov. 1995.

[17] W. Ye, N. Vijaykrishan, M. Kandemir, and M. J. Irwin, " The design and use of SimplePower: A cycle-accurate energy estimation tool," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 340-345, June 2000.

An Approach to Incremental Design of Distributed Embedded Systems

Paul Pop, Petru Eles, Traian Pop, Zebo Peng

Dept. of Computer and Information Science, Linköping University, Sweden

ABSTRACT

In this paper we present an approach to incremental design of distributed embedded systems for hard real-time applications. We start from an already existing system running a set of applications and the design problem is to implement new functionality so that the already running applications are not disturbed and there is a good chance that, later, new functionality can easily be added to the resulted system. The mapping and scheduling problem are considered in the context of a realistic communication model based on a TDMA protocol.

REFERENCES

[1] J.E. Beck, D.P. Siewiorek, "Automatic Configuration of Embedded Multicomputer Systems", IEEE Trans. on CAD, v17, n.2, 1998, pp. 84-95.

[2] T. Blicke, J. Teich, L. Thiele, "System-Level Synthesis Using Evolutionary Algorithms", Design Automation for Embedded Systems, V4, N1, 1998, pp. 23-58.

[3] B.P. Dave, G. Lakshminarayana, N.K. Jha, "COSYN: Hardware-Software Co-Synthesis of Heterogeneous Distributed Embedded Systems", IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems, March 1999, pp. 92 -104.

[4] P. Eles, Z. Peng, K. Kuchcinski, A. Doboli, "System Level Hardware/Software Partitioning Based on Simulated Annealing and Tabu Search", Design Auto. for Embedded Syst., V2, N1, 1997, pp. 5-32.

[5] P. Eles, A. Doboli, P. Pop, Z. Peng, "Scheduling with Bus Access Optimization for Distributed Embedded Systems", IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems, 2000.

[6] R. Ernst, J. Henkel, T. Benner, "Hardware-Software Cosynthesis for Microcontrollers", IEEE Design and Test of Computers, vol. 10, Sept. 1993, pp. 64-75.

[7] R. Ernst, "Codesign of Embedded Systems: Status and Trends", IEEE Design&Test of Comp., April-June, 1998, pp. 45-54.

[8] R. K. Gupta, G. De Micheli, "Hardware-software cosynthesis for digital systems", IEEE Design and Test of Computers, vol. 10, Sept. 1993, pp. 29-41.

[9] P. B. Jorgensen, J. Madsen, "Critical Path Driven Cosynthesis for Heterogeneous Target Architectures," Proc. Int. Workshop on Hardware-Software Co-design, 1997, pp. 15-19.

[10] A. Kalawade, E.A. Lee, "The Extended Partitioning Problem: Hardware/Software Mapping, Scheduling, and Implementation-Bin Selection", Design Automation for Embedded Systems, V2, 1997, pp. 125-163.

[11] P.V. Knudsen, J. Madsen, "Integrating Communication Protocol Selection with Hardware/Software Codesign", IEEE Trans. on CAD, V18, N8, 1999, pp. 1077-1095.

[12] H. Kopetz, G. Grünsteidl, "TTP-A Protocol for Fault-Tolerant Real-Time Systems," IEEE Computer, 27(1), 1994, pp. 14-23.

[13] C. Lee, M. Potkonjak, W. Wolf, "Synthesis of Hard Real-Time Application Specific Systems", Design Automation for Embedded Systems, V4, N4, 1999, pp. 215-241.

[14] Yanbing Li, T. Callahan, E. Darnell, R. Harr, U. Kurkure, J. Stockwood, "Hardware-Software Co-Design of Embedded Reconfigurable Architectures"; ACM/IEEE DAC, 2000, 507-512.

[15] S. Martello, P.Toth, "Kanpsack Problems: Algorithms and Computer Implementations", Wiley, 1990.

[16] S. Narayan, D.D. Gajski, "Synthesis of System-Level Bus Interfaces", Proc. Europ. Des. & Test Conf, 1994, 395-399.

[17] R.B. Ortega, G. Borriello, "Communication Synthesis for Distributed Embedded Systems", Proc. Int. Conf. on CAD, 1998, pp. 437-444.

[18] P. Pop, P. Eles, Z. Peng, "Scheduling with Optimized Communication for Time-Triggered Embedded Systems," Proc. Int. Workshop on Hardware-Software Co-design, 1999,78-82.

[19] S. Prakash, A. Parker, "SOS: Synthesis of Application-Specific Heterogeneous Multiprocessor Systems", Journal of Parallel and Distrib. Comp., V16, 1992, pp. 338-351.

[20] D. L. Rhodes, Wayne Wolf, "Co-Synthesis of Heterogeneous Multiprocessor Systems using Arbitrated Communication", Proceeding of the 1999 Intl. Conf. on CAD, 1999, pp. 339 - 342.

[21] W. Wolf, "An Architectural Co-Synthesis Algorithm for Distributed, Embedded Computing systems",IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems, June 1997, pp. 218-229.

[22] T. Y. Yen, W. Wolf, "Hardware-Software Co-Synthesis of Distributed Embedded Systems", Kluwer Academic Publ., 1997.

Signal Representation Guided Synthesis Using Carry-Save Adders For Synchronous Data-path Circuits

Zhan Yu*, Meng-Lin Yu**, Alan N. Willson, Jr*
*Integrated Circuits and Systems Lab., University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90095
**Circuit and Systems Lab., Agere Systems, Holmdel, NJ 07733

ABSTRACT

Arithmetic transformations using carry-save adders have been exploited recently in design automation but existing transformation approaches only optimize combinatorial functions. Most applications need synchronous circuits and it is known that techniques that move the positions of the registers, such as retiming, can significantly reduce the cycle time of a synchronous circuit. However, retiming disregards arithmetic transformations and its power is limited by the circuit topology. This work is the first to exploit carry-save arithmetic transformations together with the moving of the register positions. To enable such transformations, we first propose the use of a new multiple-vector signal representation. Next, we use multiple-vector signal representation as a common guide for all of our simultaneous carry-save arithmetic transformations with the moving of the register positions. Specifically, we propose, operation forward and operation backward carry-save transformations, which are transformations across register boundaries. We also propose operation duplicate and operation merge transformations to exploit the resource sharing and timing trade-offs in the implementation of a multiple-fanout network. Finally, we propose an efficient and effective heuristic that selectively applies a sequence of transformations to optimize the timing and the area of a synchronous circuit. Experimental results show that the proposed techniques significantly out-perform previous approaches.

REFERENCES

[1] T. Kim, W. Jao, and S. Tjiang, "Arithmetic optimization using carry-save-adders," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, Jun. 1998, pp. 433–438.
[2] T. Kim and J. Um, "A timing-driven synthesis of arithmetic circuits using carry-save-adders," in *Proc. Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conf.*, Jan. 2000, pp. 313–316.
[3] Y. Kim and T. Kim, "An accurate exploration of timing and area trade-offs in arithmetic optimization using carry-save adder cells," in *Proc. Midwest Synposium on Circuit and Systems*, Aug. 2000.
[4] C.E. Leiserson, F.M. Rose, and J.B. Saxe, "Optimizing synchronous circuitry by retiming (preliminary version)," in *Third Caltech Conf. on Very Large Scale Integration*, Mar. 1983, pp. 87–116.
[5] Z. Yu, K.-Y. Khoo, and A. N.Willson Jr., "The use of carry-save representation in joint module selection and retiming," in *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, Jun. 2000, pp. 768–773.
[6] G. De Micheli, "Synchronous logic synthesis: Algorithms for cycle-time minimization," *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 10, pp. 63–73, Jan. 1991.
[7] J. Um, T. Kim, and C. L. Liu, "Optimal allocation of carry-save adders in arithmetic optimization," in *Proc. International Conf. on Computer-Aided Design*, Nov. 1999, pp. 410–413.

Improved Merging of Datapath Operators using Information Content and Required Precision Analysis

Anmol Mathur, Sanjeev Saluja
Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, CA 95134

Abstract

We introduce the notions of required precision and information content of datapath signals and use them to define functionally safe transformations on data ow graphs. These transformations reduce widths of datapath operators and enhance their mergeability. Using efficient algorithms to compute required precision and information content of signals, we de ne a new algorithm for partitioning a data ow graph consisting of datapath operators into mergeable clusters. Experimental results indicate that use of our clustering algorithm for operator merging based synthesis of datapath intensive designs, can lead to significant improvement in the delay and area of the implementation.

References

[1] D. A. Huffman, A method for the construction of minimum-redundancy codes, Proceedings of the IRE, 40(9), 1952, pp. 1098-1101.

[2] T. Kim, W. Jao, S. Tjiang, "Arithmetic Optimization using Carry-Save-Adders", Proceedings of the 35th Design Automation Conference, 1998, pp.433-438.

[3] A.R. Omondi, "Computer Arithmetic Systems : Algorithms, Architectures and Implementations", Prentice Hall International Series in Computer Science, 1998.

[4] J. Um, T. Kim, C.L. Liu, "Optimal Allocation of Carry-Save-Adders in Arithmetic Optimization" Proceedings of International Conference on Computer Aided Design, 1999, pp.410-413.

[5] J. Um, T. Kim, C.L. Liu, "A Fine-Grained Arithmetic Optimization Technique for High-Performance/Low-Power Data Path Synthesis" Proceedings of the 37th Design Automation Conference, 2000, pp.98-103.

[6] C. S. Wallace, "A suggestion for a fast multiplier" IEEE Trans. Electron. Comput., Feb. 1964, vol EC-13, pp.14-17.

[7] N. Weste, K. Eshraghian, "Principles of CMOS VLSI Design - A System Perspective" Addition Wesley Publishers, 1985.

[8] M. Willems, V. Bursgens, H. Keding, T. Grotker, H. Meyr, "System Level Fixed-Point Design Based on an Interpolative Approach", Proceeding of the 34th Design Automation Conference, 1997, pp. 293-298.

Digital Filter Synthesis Based on Minimal Signed Digit Representation

In-Cheol Park, Hyeong-Ju Kang
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, KAIST, Korea

Abstract
As the complexity of digital filters is dominated by the number of multiplications, many works have focused on minimizing the complexity of multiplier blocks at compute the constant coefficient multiplications required in filters. The complexity of multiplier blocks can be significantly reduced by using an efficient number system. Although the canonical signed digit representation is commonly used as it guarantees the minimal number of additions for a constant multiplications, we propose in the paper a digital filter synthesis algorithm that is based on the minimal signed digit (MSD) representation. The MSD representation is attractive because it provides a number of forms that have the minimal number of non-zero digits for a constant. This redudancy can lead to efficient filters if a proper MSD representation is selected for each constant. In experimental results, the proposed algorithm resulted in superior filters to those generated from the CSD representation.

REFERENCES
[1] A. G. Dempster and M. D. Macleod, "Use of minimum adder multiplier blocks in FIR digital filters," IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst. II, vol. 42, no. 9, pp. *569-577, 1995.*
[2] D. R. Bull and D. IL Horrocks, "Primitive operator digital filters," IEE Proc. G, vol. 138, no. 3, pp. 401-12, 1991.
[3] D. Li, J. Song, and Y. C. Lim, "A polynomial-time algorithm for designing digital filters with power-of-two coefficients," in Proc. 1993 IEEE mt. Symp. on Circuits and Systmes, 1993, pp. 84-87.
[4] E. Horowitz and S. Sahni, Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Computer Science Press, 1978.
[5] G. W. Reitweisner, "Binary arithmetic," in Advances in Computers, F. L. Alt, Ed., vol 1, chapter 5, pp. 232-308. Academic Press, New York, 1960.
[6] H. Samueli, "An improved search algorithm for the design of multiplierless FIR filters with powers-of-two coefficients," IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst., vol. 36, no. 7, pp. 1044-1047, 1989.
[7] I. Koren, Computer Arithmetic Algorithms, Prentice-Hall, 1993.
[8] J.T. Kim, Design and implementation of computationally efficient FIR filters, and scalable VLSI architectures for discrete wavelet transform, Ph.D. thesis, Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, 1998.
[9] K. Hwang, Computer Arithmetic Principles, Architecture, and Design, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1979.
[10] M.Potkonjak. M. B. Srivastava, and A. Chandrakasan, "Efficient substitution of multiple constant multiplication by shifts and additions using iterative pairwise matching," in Proc. 31st ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf., 1994, pp. 189-194.
[11] M. Mehendale, S. D. Sherlekar, and G. Venkatesh, "Synthesis of multiplier-less FIR filters with minimum number of additions," in Proc. IEEE/ACM Int. Conf on Computer Aided Design, 1995, pp. 668-671.
[12] R. I. Hartley, "Subexpression sharing in filters using canonic signed digit multipliers," IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst. II, vol. 43, no. 10, pp. 677-688, 1996.
[13] R. Hashemian, "A new method for conversion of a 2's complement to canonic signed digit number system and its representation," in Proc. Asilomar Conf. Signals, Syst., Computers, 1997, pp. 904-907.
[14] R. Paško, P. Schaumont, V. Derudder, S. Vemalde, and Duracová, "A new algorithm for elimination of common subexpressions," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 58-68, 1999.
[15] T. S. Chang, C. S. Kung, and C. W. Jen, "A simple processor core design for DCT/IDCT," IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst. Video TechnoL, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 439-447, 2000
[16] Y. C. Lu, J. B. Evans, and B. Liu, "Decomposition of binary integers into signed power-of-two terms," IEWEE Trans. Circuits Syst., vol. 38, no. 6, pp. 667-672, 1991.

Publicly Detectable Techniques for the Protection of Virtual Components

Gang Qu

Electrical & Computer Engineering Department and Institute for Advanced Computer Studies
University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742 USA

Abstract

Highlighted with the newly released intellectual property (IP) protection white paper by VSI Alliance, the protection of virtual components (VCs) has received a large amount of attention recently. Digital signature is one of the most promising solutions among the known protection mechanisms. However, the trade-off between hard-to-attack and easy-to-detect and the lack of efficient detection schemes are the major obstacles for digital signatures to thrive. In this paper, we propose a new watermarking method which (i) allows the watermark to be public detected without forensic experts, (ii) gives little advantage to attackers for forgery, and (iii) does not lose the strength of protection provided by other watermarking techniques. The basic idea is to make part of the watermark public. We explain the concept of this public-private watermark and discuss the generation and embedding of such marks. We use popular VLSI CAD problems, namely technology mapping, partitioning, graph coloring, FPGA design, and Boolean satisfiability, to demonstrate its easy detectability, high credibility, low design overhead, and robustness. Finally, this technique is compatible with all the known watermarking and fingerprinting techniques.

References

[1] A.E. Caldwell, H. Choi, A.B. Kahng, S. Mantik, M. Potkonjak, G. Qu, and J.L.Wong. "Effective Iterative Techniques for Fingerprinting Design IP", *36th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference Proceedings*, pp. 843-848, June 1999.

[2] E. Charbon. "HierarchicalWatermarking in IC Design", *IEEE 1998 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, pp. 295-298, May 1998.

[3] E. Charbon and I. Torunoglu. "Copyright Protection of Designs Based on Multi Source IPs", *IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 591-595, November 1999.

[4] I. Hong and M. Potkonjak. "Behavioral Synthesis Techniques for Intellectual Property Protection", *36th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference Proceedings*, pp. 849-854, June 1999.

[5] A.B. Kahng, J. Lach, W.H. Magione-Smith, S. Mantik, I.L. Markov, M. Potkonjak, P. Tucker, H. Wang and G. Wolfe. "Watermarking Techniques for Intellectual Property Protection", *35th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference Proceedings*, pp. 776-781, June 1998.

[6] A.B. Kahng, D. Kirovski, S. Mantik, M. Potkonjak, and J.L. Wong. "Copy Detection for Intellectual Property Protection of VLSI Design", *IEEE/ACMInternational Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 600-604, November 1999.

[7] D. Kirovski, Y. Hwang, M. Potkonjak, and J. Cong. "Intellectual Property Protection by Watermarking Combinational Logic Synthesis Solutions", *IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 194-198, November 1998.

[8] D. Kirovski, D. Liu, J.L. Wong, and M. Potkonjak. "Forensic Engineering Techniques for VLSI CAD Tools", *37th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference Proceedings*, pp. 581-586, June 2000.

[9] J. Lach, W.H. Mangione-Smith, and M. Potkonjak. "FPGA Fingerprinting Techniques for Protecting Intellectual Property", *Proceedings of the IEEE 1998 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, pp. 299-302, May 1998.

[10] A.L. Oliveira. "Robust Techniques forWatermarking Sequential Circuit Designs", *36th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference Proceedings*, pp. 837-842, June 1999.

[11] R.L. Rivest. "The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm", *http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/htbin/rfc/rfc1321.html*, April 1992.

[12] N.A. Sherwani. "Algorithms for Vlsi Physical Design Automation", 3rd edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers, June 1999.

[13] Virtual Socket Interface Alliance. "Architecture Document Version 1.0", March 1997.

[14] Virtual Socket Interface Alliance. "Intellectual Property Protection White Paper: Schemes, Alternatives and Discussion Version 1.0", September 2000.

Watermarking of SAT using Combinatorial Isolation Lemmas

Rupak Majumdar*, Jennifer L. Wong**
*Electrical Engineering & Computer Science Department, University of California
Berkeley, California
**Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles, California

ABSTRACT

Watermarking of hardware and software designs is an effective mechanism for intellectual property protection (IPP). Two important criteria for watermarking schemes are credibility and fairness. In this paper, we present the unique solution-based watermarking technique which provides, in a sense, the ultimate answer to both credibility and fairness requirements. Leveraging on a combinatorial theorem of Valiant and Vazirani, we demonstrate how ultimate credibility and complete fairness can almost always be achieved with high probability during the watermarking of the solution of the satisfiability (SAT) problem. The effectiveness of the technique is demonstrated on both specially created examples where the number of solutions is known, as well as on common CAD and operation research SAT instances.

REFERENCES

[1] R.J. Bayardo and R. Schrag."Using CSP look-back techniques to solve exceptionally hard SAT instances." Principles and Practice of Constraint Programming. pp.46-60. 1996.

[2] J.M. Crawford. "Solving Satisfiability Problems Using a Combination of Systematic and Local Search". Second DIMACS Challenge. 1993.

[3] M. Garey and D. Johnson. "Computers and intractability. A Guide to the theory of NP-completeness". W. H. Freeman and Company, New York, 1979.

[4] F. Hartung and M. Kutter. "Multimedia watermarking techniques". IEEE vol. 87, no. 7. pp. 1079-1107, June 1999.

[5] I. Hong and M. Potkonjak. "Behavioral synthesis techniques for intellectual property protection". Design Automation Conference. pp. 849-854. 1999.

[6] A. Kahng, et al. "Watermarking techniques for intellectual property protection". Design Automation Conference. pp. 776-781. 1998.

[7] J. Marques-Silva and K. Sakallah. "GRASP: a search algorithm for propositional satisfiability". Transactions on Computers, vol.48, no.5. pp.506-521. 1999.

[8] J. Marques-Silva and K.A. Sakallah. "Boolean Satisfiability in Electronic Design Automation". ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference. pp. 675-680. 2000.

[9] A.J. Menezes, P.C. Oorschot, S. A. Vanstone. "Handbook of applied cryptography". Boca Raton : CRC Press. 1997.

[10] A.L. Oliviera. "Robust Techniques For Watermarking Sequential Circuit Designs." Design Automation Conference. pp.837-842. 1999.

[11] T. Pagarani and F. Kocan and D.G. Saab and J.A. Abraham. "Parallel and scalable architecture for solving SATisfiability on reconfigurable FPGA". IEEE 2000 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference. pp. 147-150. 2000.

[12] B. Selman and H. Kautz. "Domain-Independent Extensions to GSAT: Solving Large Structured Satisfiability Problems". International Conference on Artificial Intelligence.pp. 290-295. 1993.

[13] B. Selman, H. Kautz, and B. Cohen."Local Search Strategies for Satisfiability Testing". Cliques, Coloring, and Satisfiability: Second DIMACS Implementation Challenge. pp. 521-532. 1993.

[14] S. Toda. "On the computational power of PP and OP". Proc. IEEE Foundations of Computer Science, pp. 514-519, 1989.

[15] I.Torunoglu and E. Charbon. "Watermarking-based copyright protection of sequential functions". IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference. pp.35-38. 199.

[16] G. Qu and M. Potkonjak. "Fingerprinting intellectual property using constraint-addition". Design Automation Conference. pp. 587-592. 2000.

[17] G. Qu, J.L. Wong, and M. Potkonjak. "Fair Watermarking Techniques". IEEE/ACM Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conference. pp. 55-60. 2000.

[18] L.G. Valiant and V V Vazirani. "NP is as easy as detecting unique solutions". Theoretical Computer Science, vol.47. pp. 85-93. 1986.

[19] G. Voyatzis and I. Pitas. "The user of watermarks in the protection of digital multimedia products". Proceedings of IEEE, Special Issue on Identification and Protection of Multimedia Information, vol. 87, no. 7. pp. 1197-1207, July 1999.

[20] P. Zhong and M. Martonosi and P. Ashar. "FPGA-based SAT solver architecture with near-zero synthesis and layout overhead". IEEE Proceedings-Computers and Digital Techniques, vol.147, no.3. pp. 135-41. 2000.

[21] H. Zhang. "SATO: An Efficient Propositional Prover". 14th Conference on Automated Deduction, LNAI 1249. pp. 272-275.1997.

Watermarking Graph Partitioning Solutions

Greg Wolfe, Jennifer L. Wong, and Miodrag Potkonjak
Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 900951596

ABSTRACT

Trends in the semiconductor industry towards extensive design and code reuse motivate a need for adequate Intellectual Property Protection (IPP) schemes. We offer a new general IPP scheme called constraint-based watermarking and analyze it in the context of the graph partitioning problem. Graph partitioning is a critical optimization problem that has many applications, particularly in the semiconductor design process. Our IPP technique for graph partitioning watermarks solutions to graph partitioning problems so that they carry an authorâs signature. Our technique is transparent to the actual CAD tool which does the partitioning. Our technique produces solutions that have very low quality degradation levels, yet carry signatures that are convincingly unambiguous, extremely unlikely to be present by coincidence, and difficult to detect or remove without completely resolving the partitioning problem.

REFERENCES

[1] C. J. Alpert, A. B. Kahng. Recent directions in netlist partitioning: a survey. INTEGRATION, the VLSI Journal, pp.1-81, 1995.

[2] C. J. Alpert, J.-H. Huang, A. B. Kahng. Multilevel Circuit Partitioning. 34th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, pp.530-533, 1997.

[3] W. Bender, D. Gruhl, N. Morimoto, A. Lu. Techniques for data hiding. IBM Systems Journal, vol.35, no.3-4, pp.313-336, 1996.

[4] D. Chaum, H. vanAntwerpen. Undeniable signatures. Advances in Cryptography - CRYPTO '89 Proceedings, pp.212-216, 1989.

[5] D. Chaum, E. van Heyst. Group Signatures. Advances in Cryptography - EUROCRYPT '91, pp.257-265, 1991.

[6] L. Chen and T. P. Pedersen. New group signature schemes (cryptography). Advances in Cryptology – EUROCRYPT '94, pp.171-81, 1995.

[7] W. Diffie, M. E. Hellman. New directions in cryptography. IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, IT-22, pp.644-654, 1976.

[8] M. R. Garey, D. S. Johnson. Computers and intractability: a guide to the theory of NP-completeness.W. H. Freeman, 1979.

[9] I. Hong, M. Potkonjak. Techniques for Intellectual Property Protection of DSP Designs. ICASSP, pp.3133-3136, 1998.

[10] A. Kahng, et al. Watermarking techniques for intellectual property protection. Design Automation Conference, pp. 776-781, 1998.

[11] D. Kirovski, David Liu, JenniferWong, and M. Potkonjak. Forensic Engineering Techniques for VLSI CAD Tools. ACM-IEEE Design Automation Conference, 2000.

[12] A. J. Menezes. Handbook of applied cryptography. 1997.

[13] A.L. Oliviera. Robust Techniques ForWatermarking Sequential Circuit Designs. Design Automation Conference, pp.837-842, 1999.

[14] I.Torunoglu, E. Charbon. Watermarking-based copyright protection of sequential functions. IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, pp.35-38, 1999.

[15] A.H. Tewfik, M. Swanson. Data hiding for multimedia personalization, interaction, and protection. IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, vol.14, no.4, pp.41-44, 1997.

[16] G. Wolfe, J. L. Wong, M. Potkonjak.Watermarking of Graph Partitioning Solutions. UCLA Technical Report 010002. March 2001.

Hardware Metering

Farinaz Koushanfar*, Gang Qu**
*EECS Dept., UC Berkeley, Berkeley, CA 94720
**ECE Dept., University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742

ABSTRACT

We introduce the first hardware metering scheme that enables reliable low overhead proofs for the number of manufactured parts. The key idea is to make each design slightly different. Therefore, if two identical hardware designs or a design that is not reported by the foundry are detected, the design house has proof of misconduct. We start by establishing the connection between the requirements for hardware and synthesis process. Furthermore, we present mathematical analysis of statistical accuracy of the proposed hardware metering scheme. The effectiveness of the metering scheme is demonstrated on a number of designs.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Anderson, M. Kuhn, "Tamper resistance-a cautionary note." USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce, pp. 1-11, 1996.

[2] B.S. Baker, U. Manber, "Deducing similarities in Java sources from bytecodes." USENIX Technical Conference, pp.179-90, 1998.

[3] S. Brin, J. Davis, H. Garcia-Molina, "Copy detection mechanisms for digital documents." SIGMOD Record, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 398-409, 1995.

[4] A.E. Caldwell, H. Choi, A.B. Kahng, S. Mantik, M. Potkonjak, G. Qu, J.L. Wong, "effective iterative techniques for fingerprinting design IP." ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, pp. 843-848, 1999.

[5] G.J. Chaitin, "Register allocation and spilling via graph coloring." SIGPLAN '82 Symposium on Compiler Construction, pp. 98-105, 1982.

[6] E. Charbon, I. Torunoglu, "Copyright protection of designs based on multi source IPs." 35th IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design, pp. 591-595, June 1998.

[7] C.S. Collberg, "Reverse interpretation + mutation analysis = automatic retargeting." Proceedings of the ACM SIGPLAN 1997, pp. 15-18, June 1997

[8] R.E.Crochiere, A.V. Oppenheim, "Analysis of linear digital networks." Proceedings of the IEEE, vol.63, no.4, pp. 581-95, April 1975.

[9] S. Dey, V. Gangaram, M. Potkonjak, "A controller redesign technique to enhance testability of controller-data path circuits." IEEE Transaction on Computer-Aided Design, vol.17, no.2, 157-68. February 1998.

[10] W. Diffie, M. Hellman, "New directions in cryptography." IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, vol.IT-22, no.6, pp.644-54, November 1976.

[11] http://www.dimacs.rutgers.edu

[12] P. Flajolet, D. Gardy, L. Thimonier, "Birthday paradox, coupon collectors, caching algorithms and self-organizing search." Discrete Applied Mathematics, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 207-229, November 1992.

[13] M.R. Garey, D.S. Johnson, "Computers and intractability. A guide to the theory of NP-completeness." Oxford, UK: Freeman, 1979.

[14] L.M. Guerra, M. Potkonjak, J.M. Rabaey, "Behavioral-level synthesis of heterogeneous BISR reconfigurable ASIC's." IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems, vol.6, no.1, pp.158-67, March 1998.

[15] A.B. Kahng, J. Lach, W.H. Mangione-Smith, S. Mantik, I.L. Markov, M. Potkonjak, P. Tucker, H. Wang, G. Wolfe, "Watermarking techniques for intellectual property protection." 35th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, pp. 776-781, June 1998.

[16] A.B. Kahng, D. Kirovski, S. Mantik, M. Potkonjak, J.L. Wong, "copy detection for intellectual property protection of VLSI design." 36th IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design, pp. 600-604, November 1999.

[17] D. Kirovski, M. Potkonjak, "Efficient coloring of a large spectrum of graphs." 35th IEEE/ACM Design Automation Conference, pp.427-32, 1998.

[18] D. Kirovski, D. Liu, J.L. Wong, M. Potkonjak, "Forensic engineering techniques for VLSI CAD tools." 37th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, pp.581-6, June 2000.

[19] K. Lofstrom, W.R. Daasch, D. Taylor, "IC identification circuits using device mismatch." Proceedings of the International Solid-State Circuits Conference, pp. 372-3, 2000.

[20] D. P. Maher, "Fault induction attacks, tamper resistance, and hostile reverse engineering in perspective." Financial Cryptography First International Conference, pp. 109-21, 1997.

[21] A. J. Menezes, P.C. van Oorschot, S.A. Vanstone, "Handbook of applied cryptography." Boca Raton, FL:CRC Press, 1997.

[22] M. Potkonjak, S. Dey, K. Wakabayashi, "Design-for-Debugging of application specific designs." International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, pp. 295-301, November 1995.

[23] G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, "Analysis of watermarking techniques for graph coloring problem." IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design, pp. 190-193, November 1998.

[24] J.M. Rabaey, C. Chu, P. Hoang, M. Potkonjak, "Fast prototyping of datapath-intensive architectures." IEEE Design & Test of Computers, vol.8, no.2, pp. 40-51, June 1991.

Technical Visualizations in VLSI Design

Phillip J. Restle
IBM T. J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598, USA

ABSTRACT

Visualization techniques were applied to several different types of VLSI design and simulation data. A number of different visualizations have been tried, with varying results. Examples include 3D visualization of voltage and currents from fullwave interconnect analysis, on-chip clock distribution networks, chip/package power supply noise analysis, wire congestion, chip layout imaging, and static circuit tuning. The goals, successes, and failures of these examples will be discussed, along with some unexpected benefits from our ability to easily see patterns in complex visualizations.

Keywords Visualization, VLSI Design, Interconnect, Inductance, Clock Distribution, Circuit Optimization.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Deutsch, G. V. Kopcsay, P. Restle, *et al*, "When are Transmission-Line Effects Important for On Chip Interconnections?" *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech.* (USA) Vol. 45, No. 10, pt. 2, pp. 1836-46, Oct. 1997.

[2] P. J. Restle, K. A. Jenkins, A. Deutsch and P. W. Cook, "Measurement and Modeling of On-Chip Transmission-Line Effects in a 400 MHz Microprocessor," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33 No. 4, pp. 662-665, Apr. 1998.

[3] P. J. Restle, A. E. Ruehli, S. G. Walker, "Dealing with Inductance in High-Speed Chip Design", In *Proc. of the Design Automation Conf.*, pp 904-909, June 1999, New Orleans, LA.

[4] P. J. Restle, A. E. Ruehli, S. G. Walker, G. Papadopoulos, "Full-Wave PEEC Time-Domain Method for the Modeling of On-Chip Interconnects", *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design*, (in press).

[5] T. Xanthopoulos, *et al*, "The Design and Analysis of the Clock Distribution Network for a 1.2GHz Alpha Microprocessor", *IEEE ISSCC Tech. Dig.* pp. 232-233, Feb. 2001.

[6] P. J. Restle *et al*, "A Clock Distribution Network for Microprocessors", *Symposium on VLSI Circuits Digest of Technical Papers*, June 2000, pp. 184-187, Honolulu, HI

[7] C. Anderson *et al*, "Physical Design of a Fourth-Generation POWER GHz Microprocessor", *IEEE ISSCC Tech. Dig.* pp. 232-233, Feb. 2001.

[8] J. Neely *et al*, "CPAM: A Common Power Analysis Methodology for High-Performance VLSI Design", *IEEE Proc. 9th Topical Meeting on Electric. Perform. Electr. Packag*, pp.303-306, Oct. 2000.

[9] Brian Curran *et al*, "A 1.1GHz First 64b Generation Z900 Microprocessor", *IEEE ISSCC Tech. Dig.* pp. 238-239, Feb. 2001.

[10] Gregory A. Northrop, IBM Research, *private communication*.

[11] C. Visweswariah, "Formal Static Optimization of High-Performance Digital Circuits", *Proc. Tau*, pg. 51, Dec. 2000.

[12] http://www.research.ibm.com/dx

http://www.opendx.org/

[13] http://www.research.ibm.com/people/r/restle

Using Texture Mapping with Mipmapping to Render a VLSI Layout

Jeff Solomon, Mark Horowitz
Computer Systems Lab, Stanford University

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a method of using texture mapping with mipmapping to render a VLSI layout. Texture mapping is used to save already rasterized areas of the layout from frame to frame, and to take advantage of any hardware accelerated capabilities of the host platform. Mipmapping is used to select which textures to display so that the amount of information sent to the display is bounded, and the image rendered on the display is filtered correctly. Additionally, two caching schemes are employed. The first, used to bound memory consumption, is a general purpose cache that holds textures spatially close to the userâs current viewpoint. The second, used to speed up the rendering process, is a cache of heavily used sub-designs that are precomputed so rasterization on the fly is not necessary. An experimental implementation shows that real-time navigation can be achieved on arbitrarily large designs. Results also show how this technique ensures that image quality does not degrade as the number of polygons drawn increases, avoiding the aliasing artifacts common in other layout systems.
Keywords texture mapping, mipmapping, VLSI layout editor

REFERENCES

[1] Expert3D Datasheet and Description *http://www.sun.com/desktop/products/Graphics/expert3d*

[2] J. Kuskin et al., "The Stanford Flash Multiprocessor," in *Proceedings of 21st International Symposium on Computer Architecture*, Chicago, IL, April 1994, pp. 302–313.

[3] OpenGL Specification *http://www.opengl.org*

[4] J. Ousterhout "Corner Stitching: A Data-Structuring Technique for VLSI Layout Tools," *IEEE Transactions on CAD*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1984, pp. 87–100.

[5] J. Ousterhout et al., "Magic: A VLSI Layout System," *21st Design Automation Conference*, 1984, pp. 152–159.

[6] C. Tanner, C. Migdal, and M. Jones "The Clipmap: A Virtual Mipmap," *SIGGRAPH*, 1998, pp. 151–158.

[7] L. Williams, "Pyramidal Parametrics," *SIGGRAPH*, 1983, pp. 1–11.

Web-based Algorithm Animation

Marc Najork
Compaq Systems Research Center, Palo Alto, CA 94301, USA

ABSTRACT

This paper describes JCAT, a web-based algorithm animation system. JCAT combines the expressive power of web Pages for publishing passive multimedia content with a full-fledged interactive algorithm animation system that includes a rich set of libraries for creating 2D and 3D animations. The paper describes in detail how an algorithm animation is authored, and it presents a sample of existing animations.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Baecker and D. Sherman. Sorting Out Sorting. 16mm color sound .lm, 30 minutes, Dynamic Graphics Project, Univ. of Toronto, 1981.

[2] J. Baker, I. Cruz, G. Liotta, and R. Tamassia. Algorithm animation over the World Wide Web. In *Proc. of the International Workshop on Advanced Visual Interfaces*, pp. 203-212, May 1996.

[3] K. Booth. PQ Trees. 16mm color silent .lm, 12 minutes, 1975.

[4] M. Brown. A System for Algorithm Animation. In *Proc. of ACM SIGGRAPH'84*, pp. 177-186, July 1984.

[5] M. Brown. ZEUS: A System for Algorithm Animation and Multi-View Editing. In *Proc. of the 1991 IEEE Workshop on Visual Languages*, pp. 4-9, Oct. 1991.

[6] M. Brown and J. Hershberger. Color and Sound in Algorithm Animation. *Computer* **25**(12):52-63, Dec. 1992.

[7] M. Brown and M. Najork. Algorithm Animation Using 3DI nteractive Graphics. In *Proc. of the 1993 ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology*, pp. 93-100, Nov. 1993.

[8] M. Brown and M. Najork. Collaborative Active Textbooks: A Web-Based Algorithm Animation System for an Electronic Classroom. In *Proc. of the 1996 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, pp. 266-275, Sept. 1996.

[9] M. Brown, R. Raisamo, and M. Najork. A Java-based implementation of Collaborative Active Textbooks. In *Proc. of the 1997 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, pp. 372-379, Sept. 1997.

[10] R. Duisberg. Animated Graphical Interfaces Using Temporal Constraints. In *Proc. of the ACM CHI'86 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, pp. 131-136, April 1986.

[11] J. Haajanen, M. Pesonius, E. Sutinen, J. Tarhio, T. Ter¨avirta, and P. Vanninen. Animation of User Algorithms on the Web. In *Proc. of the 1997 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, pp. 360-367, Sept. 1997.

[12] F. Hopgood. Computer Animation Used as a Tool in Teaching Computer Science. In *Proc. of the 1974 IFIP Congress*, pp. 889-892, 1974.

[13] J. Stasko. TANGO: A Framework and System for Algorithm Animation. *Computer* **23**(9):27-39, Sept. 1990.

[14] J. Stasko and J. Wehrli. Three-Dimensional Computation Visualization. In *Proc. of the 1993 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, pp. 100-107, Aug. 1993.

[15] J. Stasko, J. Domingue, M. Brown, and B. Price (eds.). Software Visualization: Programming as a Multimedia Experience. MIT Press, 1998.

Speeding Up Control-Dominated Applications through Microarchitectural Customizations in Embedded Processors

Peter Petrov and Alex Orailoglu

Computer Science & Engineering Department, University of California, San Diego

ABSTRACT

We present a methodology for microarchitectural customization of embedded processors by exploiting application information, thus attaining the twin benefits of processor standardization and application specific customization. Such powerful techniques enable increased application fragments to be placed on the processor, with no sacrifice in system requirements, thus reducing the custom hardware and the concomitant area requirements in SOCs. We illustrate these ideas through the branch resolution problem, known to impose severe performance degradation on control-dominated embedded applications. A low-cost late customizable hardware that uses application information to fold out a set of frequently executed branches is described. Experimental results show that for a representative set of control dominated applications a reduction in the range of 7%-22% in processor cycles can be achieved, thus extending the scope of low-cost embedded processors in complex co-designs for control intensive systems.

REFERENCES

[1] W. H. Wolf, "Hardware-Software Co-Design of Embedded Systems", *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 82, n. 7, pp. 967–989, July 1992.

[2] C. Young and M. D. Smith, "Static correlated branch prediction", *ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems*, vol. 21, pp. 111–159, 1999.

[3] S. McFarling, "Combining branch predictors", Technical Report TN-36, Western Research Laboratory, DEC, June 1993.

[4] S. T. Pan, K. So and J. T. Rahmeh, "Improving the accuracy of dynamic branch prediction using branch correlation", in *ASPLOS V*, pp. 76–84, October 1992.

[5] L. H. Lee, J. Scott, B. Moyer and J. Arends, "Low-cost branch folding for embedded applications with small tight loops", in *32nd MICRO*, pp. 103–111, November 1999.

[6] J. A. Fisher, P. Faraboschi and G. Desoli, "Custom-fit processors: letting applications define architectures", in *29th MICRO*, pp. 324–335, 1996.

[7] J. A. Fisher, "Customized instruction-sets for embedded processors", in *36th DAC*, pp. 253–257, June 1999.

[8] C. Lee, M. Potkonjak and W. H. Mangione-Smith, "MediaBench: A Tool for Evaluating and Synthesizing Multimedia and Communications Systems", in *30th MICRO*, pp. 330–335, December 1997.

[9] D. Burger and T. M. Austin, "The SimpleScalar Tool Set, Version 2.0", Technical Report 1342, University of Wisconsin-Madison, CS Department, June 1997.

[10] D. Ditzel and H. McLellan, "Branch folding in the CRISP microprocessor: reducing branch delay to zero", in *14th ISCA*, pp. 2–7, June 1987.

[11] P. B. Gibbons and S. S. Muchnik, "Efficient instruction scheduling for a pipelined processor", in *SIGPLAN*, pp. 11–16, June 1986.

[12] M. S. Lam, "Software pipelining: An effective scheduling technique for VLIW processors", in *SIGPLAN*, pp. 318–328, June 1988.

Automatic Generation of Application-Specific Architectures for Heterogeneous Multiprocessor System-on-Chip

Damien Lyonnard, Sungjoo Yoo, Amer Baghdadi, Ahmed A. Jerraya
SLS Group, TIMA Laboratory, 38031 Grenoble, France

Abstract

We present a design flow for the generation of application-specific multiprocessor architectures. In the flow, architectural parameters are first extracted from a high-level system specification. Parameters are used to instantiate architectural components, such as processors, memory modules and communication networks. The flow includes the automatic generation of communication coprocessor that adapts the processor to the communication network in an application-specific way. Experiments with two system examples show the effectiveness of the presented design flow.

References.

[1] B. Ackland et al. A Single-Chip 1.6 Billion 16-b MAC/s Multiprocessor DSP. *Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, 1999.

[2] A. Baghdadi, D. Lyonnard, N. Zergainoh, and A. Jerraya. An efficient architecture model for systematic design of application-specific multiprocessor soc. *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, Pages 55–62, Mar. 2001.

[3] R. A. Bergamaschi and W. R. Lee. Designing Systems-on-Chip Using Cores. *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, June 2000.

[4] Coware, Inc. N2C. *available at http://www.coware.com/cowareN2C.html*.

[5] D. Culler, J. P. Singh, and A. Gupta. *Parallel Computer Architecture: A Hardware/Software Approach*. Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Aug. 1998.

[6] D. D. Gajski, J. Zhu, R. Dömer, A. Gerstlauer, and S. Zhao. *SpecC: Specification Language and Methodology*. Kluwer Academic Publishers., 2000.

[7] L. Gauthier, S. Yoo, and A. Jerraya. Automatic generation and targeting of application specific operating systems and embedded system software. *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, Pages 679–685, Mar. 2001.

[8] T. Gleerup et al. Memory Architecture for Efficient Utilization of SDRAM: A Case Study of the Computation/Memory Access Trade Off. *Proc. Int'l Workshop on Hardware-Software Codesign*, Pages 51–55, May 2000.

[9] P. Guerrier and A. Greiner. A Generic Architecture for On-Chip Packet-Switched Interconnections. *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, 2000.

[10] F. Harmsze, A. Timmer, and J. van Meerbergen. Memory Arbitration and Cache Management in Stream-Based Systems. *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, Mar. 2000.

[11] M. Homewood and M. McLaren. Meiko CS-2 Interconnect Elan-Elite Design. *Proc. of Hot Interconnects*, Pages 2.1.1–4, Aug. 1993.

[12] IBM. The CoreConnect™ Bus Architecture. *Available at http://www.chips.ibm.com/ product/ coreconnect/ docs/ crconwp.pdf*, 1999.

[13] IBM, Inc. 28.4G Packet Routing Switch. *Networking Technology Datasheets, available at http://www.chips.ibm.com/ product/ coreconnect/docs/ crcon wp.pdf*.

[14] J. Kuskin et al. The Stanford FLASH Multiprocessor. *Proc. of the 21st Int'l Symposium on Computer Architecture*, 1994.

[15] K. Lahiri, A. Raghunathan, G. Lakshminarayana, and S. Dey. Communication Architecture Tuners: A Methodology for the Design of High-Performance Communication Architectures for System-on-Chips. *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, June 2000.

[16] J. A. J. Leijten et al. PROPHID: A Heterogeneous Multi-Processor Architecture for Multimedia. *Proc. Int'l Conference on Computer Design*, 1997.

[17] J. A. J. Leijten et al. Stream Communication between Real-Time Tasks in a High-Performance Multiprocessor. *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, 1998.

[18] C. K. Lennard, P. Schaumont, G. de Jong, A. Haverinen, and P. Hardee. Standards for System-Level Design: Practical Reality or Solution in Search of a Question? *Proc. Design Automation and Test in Europe*, Mar. 2000.

[19] H. Lin and W. Wolf. Co Design of Interleaved Memory Systems. *Proc. Int'l Workshop on Hardware-Software Codesign*, Pages 46–50, May 2000.

[20] R. Lysecky, F. Vahid, and T. Givargis. Experiments with the Peripheral Virtual Component Interface. *Proc. Int'l Symposium on System Synthesis*, Sept. 2000.

[21] T. Mattson et al. An Overview of the Intel TFLOPS Supercomputer. *Intel Technology Journal*, 1st quarter 1998.

[22] R. S. Nikhil, G. M. Papadopoulos, and Arvind. *T: A Multithreaded Massively Parallel Architecture. *Proc. of the 19th Int'l Symposium on Computer Architecture*, Pages 156–167, May 1992.

[23] Sonics, Inc. Sonics μNetworks, Technical Overview. *Networking Technology Datasheets, available at http://www.sonicsinc.com/Documents/Overview.pdf*, June 2000.

[24] Synopsys, Inc. SystemC, Version 2.0. *available at http://www.systemc.org/*.

[25] TIA/EIA-95A. Mobile Station-Base Station Compatibility Standard for Dual-Mode Wideband Spread Spectrum Cellular Systems. 1995.

[26] S. Vercauteren, B. Lin, and H. D. Man. Constructing Application-Specific Heterogeneous Embedded Architectures from Custom HW/SW Applications. *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, June 1996.

[27] S. Yoo, J. Lee, J. Jung, K. Rha, Y. Cho, and K. Choi. Fast Prototyping of an IS-95 CDMA Cellular Phone: a Case Study. *Proc. the 6th Conference of Asia Pacific Chip Design Languages*, Pages 61–66, Oct. 1999.

Dynamic Voltage Scaling and Power Management for Portable Systems

Tajana Simunic, Luca Benini*, Andrea Acquaviva*, Peter Glynn†, Giovanni De Micheli
Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University
†Management Science and Engineering Department, Stanford University
* DEIS, University of Bologna

ABSTRACT
Portable systems require long battery lifetime while still delivering high performance. Dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) algorithms reduce energy consumption by changing processor speed and voltage at run-time depending on the needs of the applications running. Dynamic power management (DPM) policies trade off the performance for the power consumption by selectively placing components into low-power states. In this work we extend the DPM model presented in [2, 3] with a DVS algorithm, thus enabling larger power savings. We test our approach on MPEG video and MP3 audio algorithms running on the SmartBadge portable device [1]. Our results show savings of a factor of three in energy consumption for combined DVS and DPM approaches.

REFERENCES
[1] G. Q. Maguire, M. Smith and H. W. Peter Beadle "SmartBadges: a wearable computer and communication system", *6th InternationalWorkshop on Hardware/Software Codesign*, 1998.
[2] T. Simunic, L. Benini and G. De Micheli, "Energy Efficient Design of Portable Wireless Devices", *International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 49–54, 2000.
[3] T. Simunic, L. Benini and G. De Micheli, "Dynamic Power Management for Portable Systems", *The 6th International Conference on Mobile Computing and Networking*, pp. 22–32, 2000.
[4] L. Geppert, T. Perry, "Transmeta's magic show," *IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 37, pp.26–33, May 2000.
[5] M. Weiser, B. Welch, A. Demers, S. Shenker, "Scheduling for reduced CPU energy," *Proceedings of Symposium on Operating Systems Design and Implementation*, pp.13–23, Nov. 1994.
[6] K. Govil, E. chan, H. Wasserman, "Comparing algorithms for Dynamic speed-setting of a low-power CPU," *Proceedings of Internactional Conferenc on Mobile Computing and Networking*, Nov. 1995.
[7] F. Yao, A. Demers, S. Shenker, "A scheduling model for reduced CPU energy," *IEEE Annual foundations of computer sciend*, pp.374–382, 1995.
[8] I. Hong, D. Kirovski, G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, M. Srivastava, "Power optimization of variable voltage-core based systems," *Proceedings of Design Automation Conference*, pp.176–181, 1998.
[9] I. Hong, M. Potkonjak, M. Srivastava, "On-line Scheduling of Hard Real-time Tasks on Variable Voltage Processor," *Proceedings of International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, Nov. 1998.
[10] T. Ishihara, H. Yasuura, "Voltage Scheduling Problem for dynamically variable voltage processors," *Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp.197–202, 1998.
[11] Y. Shin, K. Choi, "Power conscious fixed priority scheduling for hard real-time systems," *Proceedings of Design Automation Conference*, pp.134–139, 1999.
[12] S. Lee, T. Sakurai, "Run-time voltage hopping for low-power real-time systems," *Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp.806–809, 2000.
[13] T. Pering, T. Burd, R. Brodersen, "The simulation and evaluation of Dynamic Voltage Scaling Algorithms" *Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, 1998.
[14] T. Pering, T. Burd, R. Brodersen, "Voltage scheduling in the IpARM microprocessor system" *Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp.96–101, 2000.
[15] A. Bavier, A. Montz, L. Peterson, "Predicting MPEG Execution Times," *Proceedings of SIGMETRICS*, pp.131–140, 1998.
[16] A. Chandrakasan, V. Gutnik, T. Xanthopoulos, "Data Driven Signal Processing: An Approach for Energy Efficient Computing," *Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp.347–352, 1996.

[17] R. Vesilo, "Cumulative Sum Techniques in ATM Traffic Management," *Proceedings of IEEE GLOBECOM*, pp.2970–2976, 1998.

Chaff: Engineering an Efficient SAT Solver

Matthew W. Moskewicz[1], Conor F. Madigan[2], Ying Zhao[3], Lintao Zhang[3], Sharad Malik[3]
[1]Department of EECS, UC Berkeley
[2]Department of EECS, MIT
[3]Department of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University

ABSTRACT

Boolean Satisfiability is probably the most studied of combinatorial optimization/search problems. Significant effort has been devoted to trying to provide practical solutions to this problem for problem instances encountered in a range of applications in Electronic Design Automation (EDA), as well as in Artificial Intelligence (AI). This study has culminated in the development of several SAT packages, both proprietary and in the public domain (e.g. GRASP, SATO) which find significant use in both research and industry. Most existing complete solvers are variants of the Davis-Putnam (DP) search algorithm. In this paper we describe the development of a new complete solver, Chaff, which achieves significant performance gains through careful engineering of all aspects of the search ö especially a particularly efficient implementation of Boolean constraint propagation (BCP) and a novel low overhead decision strategy. Chaff has been able to obtain one to two orders of magnitude performance improvement on difficult SAT benchmarks in comparison with other solvers (DP or otherwise), including GRASP and SATO.

Keywords Boolean satisfiability, design verification.

References

[1] Baptista, L., and Marques-Silva, J.P., "Using Randomization and Learning to Solve Hard Real-World Instances of Satisfiability," Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Principles and Practice of Constraint Programming (CP), September 2000.

[2] Bayardo, R. and Schrag, R.: Using CSP look-back techniques to solve real-world SAT instances, in Proc. of the 14th Nat. (US) Conf. on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-97), AAAI Press/The MIT Press, 1997, pp. 203–208.

[3] Biere, A., Cimatti, A., Clarke, E.M., and Zhu, Y., "Symbolic Model Checking without BDDs," Tools and Algorithms for the Analysis and Construction of Systems (TACAS'99), number 1579 in LNCS. Springer-Verlag, 1999. (http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~modelcheck/bmc/bmcbenchmarks. html)

[4] DIMACS benchmarks available at ftp://dimacs.rutgers.edu/pub/challenge/sat/benchmarks

[5] Freeman, J.W., "Improvements to Propositional Satisfiability Search Algorithms," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Pennsylvania, May 1995.

[6] Kunz, W, and Sotoffel, D., Reasoning in Boolean Networks, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[7] Marques-Silva, J.P., "The Impact of Branching Heuristics in Propositional Satisfiability Algorithms," Proceedings of the 9th Portuguese Conference on Artificial Intelligence (EPIA), September 1999.

[8] Marques-Silva, J. P., and Sakallah, K. A., "GRASP: A Search Algorithm for Propositional Satisfiability," IEEE Transactions on Computers, vol. 48, 506-521, 1999.

[9] McAllester, D., Selman, B. and Kautz, H.: Evidence for invariants in local search, in Proceedings of AAAI'97, MIT Press, 1997, pp. 321–326.

[10] Stephan, P., Brayton, R., and Sangiovanni-Vencentelli, A., "Combinational Test Generation Using Satisfiability," IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, vol. 15, 1167-1176, 1996.

[11] Velev, M., FVP-UNSAT.1.0, FVP-UNSAT.2.0, VLIWSAT. 1.0, SSS-SAT.1.0, Superscalar Suite 1.0, Superscalar Suite 1.0a, Available from: http://www.ece.cmu.edu/~mvelev

[12] Velev, M. and Bryant, R., "Effective Use of Boolean Satisfiability Procedures in the Formal Verification of Superscalar and VLIW Microprocessors," In Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference, 2001.

[13] Zhang, H., "SATO: An efficient propositional prover," Proceedings of the International Conference on Automated Deduction, Pages 272-275, July 1997.

Dynamic Detection and Removal of Inactive Clauses in SAT with Application in Image Computation

Aarti Gupta*, Anubhav Gupta**, Zijiang Yang*, Pranav Ashar*
*CCRL, NEC USA, Princeton, NJ 08540
**School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we present a new technique for the efficient dynamic detection and removal of inactive clauses, i.e. clauses that do not affect the solutions of interest of a Boolean Satisfiability (SAT) problem. The algorithm is based on the extraction of gate connectivity information during generation of the Boolean formula from the circuit, and its use in the inner loop of a branch-and-bound SAT algorithm. The motivation for this optimization is to exploit the circuit structure information, which can be used to find unobservable gates at circuit outputs under dynamic conditions. It has the potential to speed up all applications of SAT in which the SAT formula is derived from a logic circuit. In particular , we find that it has considerable impact on an image computation algorithm based on SAT. We present practical results for benchmark circuits which show that the use of this optimization consistently improves the performance for reachability analysis, in some cases enabling the prototype tool to reach more states than otherwise possible.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Abramovici, M. A. Breuer, and A. D. Friedman. Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design. Electrical Engineering, Communications and Signal Processing. Computer Science Press, New York, New York, 1990.

[2] A. Biere, A. Cimatti, E. M. Clarke, and Y. Zhu. Symbolic model checking without BDDs. In Tools and Algorithms for the Analysis and Construction of Systems (TACAS), volume 1579 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 1999.

[3] R. K. Brayton et al. VIS: A system for Verification and synthesis. In R. Alur and T. Henzinger, editors, Proceedings of the Internation Conference on Computer-Aided Verification, volume 1102 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Pages 428-432, June 1996.

[4] R. E. Bryant. Graph-based algorithms for Boolean function manipulation. IEEE Transactions on Computers, C-35(8):677-691, Aug. 1986.

[5] J. Burch and V. Singhal. Tight integration of combinational Verification methods. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 570-576, 1998.

[6] J. R. Burch, E. M. Clarke, D. E. Long, K. L. McMillan, and D. L. Dill. Symbolic model checking for sequential circuit Verification. IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, 13(4):401-424, Apr. 1994.

[7] S. T. Chakradhar, V. D. Agrawal, and S. G. Rothweiler. A transitive closure algorithm for test generation. IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, 12(1):1015-1028, July 1993.

[8] O. Coudert, J. C. Madre, and C. Berthet. Verifying temporal properties of sequential machines without building their state diagrams. In Proceedings of the Internation Conference on Computer-Aided Verification, volume 3 of DIMACS Series in Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science, 1991.

[9] A. Gupta and P. Ashar. Integrating a Boolean satisfiability checker and BDDs for combinational Verification. In Proceedings of the VLSI Design Conference, Jan. 1998.

[10] A. Gupta, Z. Yang, A. Gupta, and P. Ashar. Sat-based image computation with application in reachability analysis. In Proceedings of the Conference on Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design, 2000.

[11] W. Kunz and D. Pradhan. Recursive learning: A new implication technique for efficient solutions to CAD problems - test, Verification and optimization. IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, 13(9):1143-1158, Sep. 1994.

[12] T. Larrabee. Test pattern generation using Boolean satisfiability. IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, 11(1):4-15, Jan. 1992.

[13] J. P. Marques-Silva and A. L. Oliveira. Improving satisfiability algorithms with dominance and partitioning. In IEEE/ACM International Workshop on Logic Synthesis, May 1997.

[14] J. P. Marques-Silva and K. A. Sakallah. Grasp: A new search algorithm for satisfiability. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 220-227, Nov. 1996.

[15] J. P. Marquez-Silva. Grasp package. http://algos.inesc.pt/~jpms/software.html.

[16] I.-H. Moon, G. Hachtel, and F. Somenzi. Border-block triangular form and conjunction schedule in image computation. In Proceedings of the Conference on Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design, 2000.

[17] I.-H. Moon, J. Kukula, K. Ravi, and F. Somenzi. To split or to conjoin: The question in image computation. In Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference, Pages 23-28, June 2000.

[18] M. Moskewicz, C. Madigan, Y. Zhao, L. Zhang, and S. Malik. Engineering a (super?) efficient SAT solver. In Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference, 2001.

[19] M. Sheeran and G. Stalmark. A tutorial on Stalmark's method of propositional proof. Formal Methods in System Design, 16(1), 2000.

[20] O. Shtrichman. Tuning SAT checkers for bounded model checking. In Proceedings of the Internation Conference on Computer-Aided Verification, 2000.

[21] F. Somenzi et al. CUDD: University of Colorado Decision Diagram Package. http://vlsi.colorado.edu/~fabio/CUDD/.

[22] H. Zhang. SATO: an efficient propositional prover. In International Conference on Automated Deduction, number 1249 in LNAI, Pages 272-275, 1997.

SATIRE: A New Incremental Satisfiability Engine

Jesse Whittemore[1], Joonyoung Kim[2], Karem Sakallah[1]
[1]University of Michigan
[2]Intel Corporation

ABSTRACT

We introduce SATIRE, a new satisfiability solver that is particularly suited to verification and optimization problems in electronic design automation. SATIRE builds on the most recent advances in satisfiability research, and includes two new features to achieve even higher performance: a facility for incrementally solving sets of related problems, and the ability to handle non-CNF constraints. We provide experimental evidence showing the effectiveness of these additions to classical satisfiability solvers.

REFERENCES

[1] P. Barth, "A Davis-Putnam based Enumeration Algorithm for Linear Pseudo-Boolean Optimization," Technical Report MPI-I-95-2-003, Max-Planck-Institut Für Informatik, 1995.

[2] H. Bennaceur, I. Gouachi and G. Plateau, "An Incremental Branch-and-Bound Method for the Satisfiability Problem," *INFORMS Journal on Computing*, vol. 10, pp. 301-308, 1998.

[3] A. Biere, A. Cimmati, E. Clarke, M. Fujita, and Y. Zhu, "Symbolic Model Checking using SAT Procedures instead of BDDs," *Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, pp. 317-320, 1999.

[4] E. Clarke, E. Emerson, and A. Sistla, "Automatic Verification of Finite-State Concurrent Systems Using Temporal Logic," *ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems*, pp. 244-263, 1986.

[5] O. Coudert and J. C. Madre, "New Ideas for Solving Covering Problems," *Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, pp. 641-646, 1995.

[6] O. Coudert, "On Solving Covering Problems," *Design Automation Conference (DAC)*, pp. 197-202, 1996.

[7] M. Davis, G. Logemann, and D. Loveland, "A Machine Program for Theorem Proving," *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 5, pp. 394-397, 1962.

[8] J. F. Groote and J. P. Warners, "The Propositional Formula Checker HeerHugo," Technical Report SEN-R9905 (CWI), 1999.

[9] J. N. Hooker, "Solving the Incremental Satisfiability Problem," *Journal of Logic Programming*, vol. 15, pp. 177-186, 1993.

[10] J. Kim, J. Whittemore, J. P. M. Silva and K. A. Sakallah, "On Application of Incremental Satisfiability to Delay Fault Testing," *Design, Automation and Test in Europe (DATE)*, pp. 380-384, 2000.

[11] J. Kim, J. Whittemore, J. P. M. Silva and K. A. Sakallah, "On Solving Stack-Based Incremental Satisfiability Problems," *International Conference on Computer Design (ICCD)*, pp. 379-382, 2000.

[12] W. Kunz and D. Stoffel, *Reasoning in Boolean Networks*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[13] PCI Special Interest Group, "PCI Local Bus Specification," Revision 2.2, December 1995.

[14] I. Pomeranz, S. M. Reddy, "Functional Delay Faults in Macro-based Combinational Circuits," *International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD)*, pp. 687-694, 1995.

[15] M. Sheeran and G. Stalmarck, "A Tutorial on Stalmarck's Proof Procedure for Propositional Logic," *Proceedings of Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design (FMCAD)*, pp. 82-99, 1998.

[16] K. Shimizu, D. Dill, and A. Hu, "Monitor-Based Formal Specification of PCI," *Proceedings of Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design (FMCAD)*, pp. 335-353, 2000.

[17] J. P. Marques-Silva, and K. A. Sakallah, "GRASP: A Search Algorithm for Propositional Satisfiability," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, vol. 48, no. 5, pp. 506-521, May 1999.

[18] G. Stalmarck, "A System for determining prepositional logic theorems by applying values and rules to triplets that are generated from boolean formula," Swedish Patent No. 467,076 (approved 1992), U.S. Patent No. 5,276,897 (approved 1994), European Patent No. 0403 454 (approved 1995).

[19] S. Tragoudas and M. Michael, "ATPG tools for Delay Faults at the Functional Level," *Design, Automation and Test in Europe (DATE)*, pp. 631-635, 1999.

[20] H. Zhang, "SATO: An Efficient Propositional Prover," in *Proceedings of International Conference on Automated Deduction*, pp. 272-275, July 1997.

A Framework for Low Complexity Static Learning

Emil Gizdarski*, Hideo Fujiwara**
*Department of Computer Systems, University of Rousse, 7017 Rousse, Bulgaria
**Nara Institute of Science and Technology, Ikoma, Nara 630-0101, Japan

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we present a new data structure for a complete implication graph and two techniques for low complexity static learning. We show that using static indirect ᵃé-implications and super gate extraction some hard-to-detect static and dynamic indirect implications are easily derived during static and dynamic learning as well as branch and bound search. Experimental results demonstrated the effectiveness of the proposed data structure and learning techniques.

REFERENCES:
[1] H.Fujiwara and T.Shimono, "On the Acceleration of Test Generation Algorithms," IEEE Trans. on Computers, vol. C-32, No.12, December 1983, pp.1137-1144.
[2] M.Schulz, E.Trischler and T.Sarfert, "SOCRATES: A Highly Efficient Automatic Test Pattern Generation System," IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol.7, No.1, Jan. 1988, pp.126-137.
[3] T.Larrabee, "Test Pattern Generation using Boolean Satisfiability," IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol.11, No.1, Jan.1992, pp.4-15.
[4] S.Chakradhar, V.D.Agrawal and S.Rothweiler, "A Transitive Closure Algorithm for Test Generation," IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol.12, No.7, July 1993, pp.1015-1028.
[5] W.Kunz and D.K.Pradhan, "Recursive Learning: A New Implication Technique for Efficient Solutions to CAD Problems - Test, Verification, and Optimization," IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol.13, No.9, September 1994, pp.1143-1158.
[6] J.P.M-Silva and K.A.Sakallah, "Boolean Satisfiability in Electronic Design Automation," Proc. ACM/IEEE DAC, 2000, pp.675-680.
[7] P.Tafertshofer and A.Ganz, "SAT Based ATPG using Fast Justification and Propagation in the Implication Graph," Proc. ACM/IEEE ICCAD, 1999, pp.139-146.
[8] P.Stephan, R.K.Brayton and A.L.Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "Combinational Test Generation using Satisfiability," IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol.15, No.9, Sept. 1996, pp.1167-1176.
[9] J.Zhao, E.Rudnick and J.Patel, "Static Logic Implication with Application to Redundancy Identification," Proc. IEEE VLSI Test Symposium, 1997, pp.288-293.
[10] E.Gizdarski and H.Fujiwara, "SPIRIT: A Highly Robust Combinational Test Generation Algorithm," Proc. IEEE VLSI Test Symposium, 2001. (to appear)

Fast Power/Ground Network Optimization Based on Equivalent Circuit Modeling

X.-D. Sheldon Tan*, C.-J. Richard Shi**
*Altera Corporation, San Jose, CA 95134
**Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195

ABSTRACT

This paper presents an efficient algorithm for optimizing the area of power or ground networks in integrated circuits subject to the reliability constraints. Instead of solving the original power/ground networks extracted from circuit layouts as previous methods did, the new method first builds the equivalent models for many series resistors in the original networks, then the sequence of linear programming method [0] is used to solve the simplified networks. The solutions of the original networks then are back solved from the optimized, simplified networks. The new algorithm simply exploits the regularities in the power/ground networks. Experimental results show that the complexities of simplified networks are typically significantly smaller than that of the original circuits, which renders the new algorithm extremely fast. For instance, power/ground networks with more than one million branches can be sized in a few minutes on modern SUN workstations.

REFERENCES

[1] J. R. Black, "Electromigration failure modes in aluminum metalization for semiconductor devices," in *Proc. of IEEE,* vol. 57, pp.1587-1597, Sept. 1996.

[2] S. Chowdhury and M. A. Breuer, "Minimal area design of power/ground nets having graph topologies," *IEEE Trans. Circuits and Systems,* vol. CAS-34, no. 12, pp. 1441—1451, Dec. 1987.

[3] S. Chowdhury and M. A. Breuer, "Optimum design of IC power/ground networks subject to reliability constraints," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design,* vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 787—796, July 1988.

[4] S. Chowdhury, "Optimum design of reliable IC power networks having general graph topologies," in *Proc. 26th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.,* pp. 787—790, 1989.

[5] R. Dutta and M. Marek-Sadowska, "Automatic sizing of power/ground (P/G) networks VLSI," in *Proc. 26th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.,* pp. 783—786, 1989.

[6] R. E. Griffith and R. A. Stewart, "A nonlinear programming technique for the optimization of continuous process systems," Management Science, no. 7, pp. 379-392, 1961.

[7] D. Stark and M. Horowitz, "Techniques for Calculating Currents and Voltages in VLSI Power Supply Networks," *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design,* vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 126-132, February 1990.

[8] H. Su, K. H. Gala and S. Sapatnekar, "Fast analysis and optimization of power/ground networks," in *Proc. IEEE/ACM International Conf. on Computer-Aided Design.,* pp. 477—480, 2000.

[9] X.-D. Tan and C.-J. Richard Shi, "Reliability-constrained area optimization of VLSI power/ground networks via sequence of linear programming," in *Proc. 86th A CM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.,* pp. 78-83, 1999.

An Interconnect Energy Model Considering Coupling Effects

Taku Uchino*, Jason Cong**
*Toshiba Corporation, 580-1 Horikawacho, Saiwaiku, Kawasaki 212-8520, Japan
**Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles,
Los Angeles, CA 90095

ABSTRACT

This paper first presents an analytical interconnect energy model with consideration of event coupling, which is not considered by the conventional $1/2 \ CV^2$ model. Our energy calculation algorithm has the same time complexity as the $1/2 \ CV^2$ model, and is several orders of magnitude faster than HSPICE with less than 5% error. In comparison, the error of the $1/2 \ CV^2$ model can be as high as 100%

REFERENCES

[1] J.CONG, L.HE, K.Y.KHOO, C.K.KOH, D.Z.PAN, "Interconnect Design for Deep Submicron ICs", *International Conference on Computer Aided Design,* pp.478–485, 1997.

[2] L.T.PILLAGE, R.A.ROHRER, "Asymptotic waveform evaluation for timing analysis", *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design,* vol.9, pp.352–366, 1990.

[3] T.UCHINO, F.MINAMI, T.MITSUHASHI, N.GOTO, "Switching Activity Analysis using Boolean Approximation Method", *International Conference on Computer Aided Design,* pp.20–25, 1995.

[4] T.UCHINO, J.CONG, "An Interconnect Energy Model Considering Coupling Effects", *Technical Report 010003, UCLA Computer Science Department.*

Efficient Large-Scale Power Grid Analysis Based on Preconditioned Krylov-Subspace Iterative Methods

Tsung-Hao Chen and Charlie Chung-Ping Chen

Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI 53706

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we propose preconditioned Krylov-subspace iterative methods to perform efficient DC and transient simulations for large-scale linear circuits with an emphasis on power delivery circuits. We also prove that a circuit with inductors can be simplified from MNA to NA format, and the matrix becomes an s.p.d matrix. This property makes it suitable for the conjugate gradient with incomplete Cholesky decomposition as the preconditioner, which is faster than other direct and iterative methods. Extensive experimental results on large-scale industrial power grid circuits show that our method is over 200 times faster for DC analysis and around 10 times faster for transient simulation compared to SPICE3. Furthermore, our algorithm reduces over 75% of memory usage than SPICE3 while the accuracy is not compromised.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Steele, D. Overhauser, S. Rochel, and Z.Hussain, "Full-chip vercation methods for DSM power distribution systems," DAC, 1998

[2] A. Dharchoudhury, R. Panda, D. Blaauw, R. Vaidyanathan, B. Tutuianu, and D. Bearden, "Design and analysis of power distribution networks in PowerPC microprocessors," DAC, 1998.

[3] H, Chen and D. Ling, "Power supply noise analysis methodology for deep-submicron VLSI chip design," DAC, 1997

[4] Y. Jiang and K. Cheng, "Analysis of performance impact caised by power supply noice in deep submicron devices," DAC, 1999

[5] R Panda, D Blaauw, R. Chaudhry, V. Zolotov, B. Young, and R. Ramaraju, "Model and analysis for combined package and on-chip power grid simulation," ISLPED, 2000

[6] S. Nassif and J. Kozhaya, "Fast power grid simulation," DAC, 2000

[7] M. Zhao, R. Panda, S. Sapatnekar, T. Edwards, R. Chaudhry, and D. Blaauw, "Hierarchical analysis of power distribution networks, " DAC, 2000

[8] R. Freund, "Passive reduced-order models for interconnect simulation and their computation via Krylov-subspace algorithms, " Numerical Analysis Manuscript No.98-3-06, Bell Lab., 1998

[9] Hasan Da?g, "Iterative methods and parallel computation for power systems, " a Dissertation for the Degree of Ph.D., UW-Madison, 1996

[10] Yousef Saad, "Iterative methods for linear systems, " 2nd Ed., 2000

[11] M. Jones and P. Plassmann, "An improved incomplete Cholesky factorization," Argonne National Laboratory, 1992.

[12] Michael T. Heath, "Parallel direct methods for sparse linear systems, " Parallel Numerical Algorithms, p55-90, 1997

Using Conduction Modes Basis Functions for Efficient Electromagnetic Analysis of On-Chip and Off-Chip Interconnect

Luca Daniel, Alberto SangiovanniVincentelli, Jacob White*
Univ. of California, Berkeley
*Massachusetts Institute of Technology

ABSTRACT

In this paper, we present an efficient method to model the interior of the conductors in a quasi-static or full-wave integral equation solver. We show how interconnect cross-sectional current distributions can be modeled using a small number of conduction modes as basis functions for the discretization of the Mixed Potential Integral Equation (MPIE). Two examples are presented to demonstrate the computational attractiveness of our method. In particular, we show how our new approach can successfully and efficiently capture skin effects, proximity effects and transmission line resonances.

REFERENCES

[1] K. Nabors and J. White. Fastcap: a Multipole Accelerated 3-D Capacitance Extraction Program. In *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design*, Pages 1447–59, November 1991.

[2] S. Kapur and D. Long. Large Scale Capacitance Calculations with Nebula. In *Design Automation Conference*, June 2000.

[3] J. Tausch and J. White. A Multiscale Method for Fast Capacitance Extraction. In *Design Automation Conference*, June 1999.

[4] M. Kamon, M. J. Tsuk, and J. White. Fasthenry: A Multipole-Accelerated 3-D Inductance Extraction Program. *IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, September 1994.

[5] E. Tuncer, B. T. Lee, and D. P. Neikirk. Interconnect Series Impedance Determination Using a Surface Ribbon Method. *IEEE Topical Meeting on Electrical Performance of Electronic Packaging*, Pages 250–252, November 1994.

[6] K. M. Coperich, A. E. Ruehli, and A. Cangellaris. Enhanced Skin Effect for Partial-Element Equivalent-Circuit (PEEC) Models. *IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, 48(9):1435–42, September 2000.

[7] J. Wang, J. Tausch, and J. White. A Wide Frequency Range Surface Integral Formulation for 3-D RLC Extraction. In *IEEE Internat. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design*, Pages 456–460, 1997.

[8] A. E. Ruehli. Equivalent Circuit Models for Three Dimensional Multiconductor Systems. *IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, 22:216–221, March 1974.

[9] E. M. Deeley. Surface Impedance near Edges and Corners in Three-Dimensional Media. *IEEE Trans. on Magnetics*, 2:712–714, 1990.

Analysis of Non-Uniform Temperature-Dependent Interconnect Performance in High Performance ICs

Amir H. Ajami[1], Kaustav Banerjee[2], Massoud Pedram[1], Lukas P.P.P. van Ginneken[3]
[1]Dept. of EE-Systems, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089
[2]Center of Integrated Systems, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305
[3]Magma Design Automation Inc., Cupertino, CA 95014

Abstract

Non-uniform temperature profiles along global interconnect lines in high-performance ICs can significantly impact the performance of these lines. This paper presents a detailed analysis and modeling of the interconnect performance degradation due to non-uniform temperature profiles that exist along their lengths, which in turn arise due to the thermal gradients in the underlying substrate. A non-uniform temperature-dependent distributed RC interconnect delay model is proposed for the first time. The model has been applied to a wide variety of interconnect layouts and temperature distributions to quantify the impact on signal integrity issues including clock skew fluctuations.

References

[1] L.Gwennap, "Power issues may limit future CPUs," *Microprocessor Report*, 10(10), August 1996.
[2] Y-K.Cheng *et al*, "ILLIADS-T: an electrothermal timing simulator for temperature-sensitive reliability diagnosis of CMOS VLSI chips," *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 17, no. 8, pp.668-681, 1998.
[3] K.Banerjee *et al*, "On thermal effects in deep sub-micron VLSI interconnects," *Proc. Design Automation Conference,* 1999, pp. 885-891.
[4] S.Rzepka *et al*, "Characterization of self-heating in advanced VLSI interconnect lines based on thermal finite element simulation," *IEEE Transactions on Components, Packaging and Manufacturing Technology-A*, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 406-411, 1998.
[5] J.R.Black, "Electromigration- A brief survey and some recent results," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, vol. ED-16, pp.338-347, 1969.
[6] Y.K.Cheng *et al*, "iCET: A Complete Chip-Level Thermal Reliability Diagnosis Tool for CMOS VLSI Chips," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 1996, pp.548-551.
[7] J.Tao *et al*, "Electromigration Design Rules for Bidirectional Current", *Proc. Int'l Reliability Physics Symp.*, 1996, pp.180-187.
[8] S.Im, K.Banerjee, "Full chip thermal analysis of planar (2-D) and vertically integrated (3-D) high performance ICs," *Tech. Digest IEDM*, 2000, pp.727-730.
[9] Y.K.Cheng *et al*, *Electrothermal Analysis of VLSI Systems*, 1st ed., Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2000.
[10] Z.Yu, D.Yergeau, R.W. Dutton, S.Nakagawa, N. Chang, S. Lin and W.Xie, "Full Chip Thermal Simulation," *Proceedings of the 1st IEEE International Symposium on Quality Electronic Design,* 2000, pp.145-149.
[11] Q.Wu, Q.Qiu, M.Pedram, "Dynamic Power Management of Complex Systems using Generalized Stochastic Petri Nets," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 2000, pp.352-356.
[12] C.H.Tsai, S.M.Kang, "Cell-Level Placement for Improving Substrate Thermal Distribution," *IEEE Trans. on Computer Aided Design*, Vol 19, No 2, pp 253-265, 2000.
[13] C.Tsai, S.M.Kang, "Fast Temperature Calculation for Transient Electrothermal Simulation by Mixed Frequency/Time Domain Thermal Model Reduction," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 2000, pp. 750-755.
[14] C-P.Chen, Y-P.Chen, D.F.Wong, "Optimal Wire-Sizing Formula Under the Elmore Delay Model," *Proc. Design Automated Conference*, 1996, pp.487-490.
[15] A.J.Chapman, *Fundamentals of Heat Transfer*, 4th ed., New York, Mcmillan, 1984.
[16] H.A.Schafft, "Thermal Analysis of Electromigration Test Structures," *IEEE Trans. on Electron Device*, vol. Ed-34, No.3, pp.664-672, 1987.
[17] The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS), 1999 Edition.

[18] A.A.Bilotti, "Static Temperature Distribution in IC Chips with Isothermal Heat Sources," *IEEE Transaction on Electron Device*, Vol. ED-21, No. 3,pp.217-226, 1974.

[19] M.Igeta *et al*, "Thermal Characteristics of Submicron Vias Studied by Scanning Joule Expansion Microscopy," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, vol.21, No.5, pp.224-226, 2000.

[20] T.Y.Chiang, K.Banerjee, and K.C.Saraswat, "Effect of Via Separation and Low-k Dielectric Material on the Thermal Characteristics of Cu Interconnects," *Technical Dig. IEDM,* 2000, pp.261-264.

[21] A.H.Ajami, M.Pedram, K.Banerjee, "Effects of non-uniform substrate temperature on the clock signal integrity in high performance designs," *Proc. IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, 2001.

VHDL-Based Design and Design Methodology for Reusable High Performance Direct Digital Frequency Synthesizers

Ireneusz Janiszewski, Bernhard Hoppe, Hermann Meuth
FH Darmstadt, Fachbereich Elektrotechnik, D-64295 Darmstadt

ABSTRACT

Design methodologies for high performance Direct Digital Frequency Synthesizers (DDFS) are described. Traditional look-up tables (LUT) for sine and cosine are merged with CORDIC-interpolation into a hybrid architecture. This implements DDFS-systems with high resolution without being specific to a particular target technology. Amplitude constants were obtained from mathematical trigonometric functions of the IEEE math_real package. These constants were then written via simulation of a VHDL model into a fully synthesizable package. Systematic and detailed studies varying the synthesizerâs inherent parameters lead to a design optimum of the LUT/CORDIC-ratio, which minimizes power and silicon area for a given clock frequency.
Keywords HDL-based Design, Direct Frequency Synthesis, Design Optimization and Reuse, CORDIC Algorithm.

REFERENCES

[1] Thierney, J., Radar, C. M., and Gould, B. A Digital Frequency Synthesizer. IEEE Trans. on Audio and Electroaccustics, vol. AU-19 (1971), 48 -57

[2] L. K. Tan, and H. Samueli, "A 800 MHz Quadratur Digital Synthesizer with ECL-Compatible Output Drivers in 0.8 µm CMOS", IEEE J. Solid State Circuits, vol. 30, (1995), 1463 – 1473

[3] Bellaouar, A., O´brecht, M. S., Fahim, A. M., and Elmasry, M. I. Low-Power Direct Digital Frequency Synthesis for Wireless Comunications", IEEE J. Solid State Circuits, vol. 35, (2000), 385- 390

[4] Volder, J. E., The CORDIC trigonometric computing technique. IRE Trans. Electron. Comput., vol. 8, (1957), 330 – 334

[5] Timmermann, D., Rix, B., Hahn, H., and Hosticka, B. J. A CMOS Floating-Point Vector-Arithmetic Unit. IEEE J. Solid State Circuits, vol. 29, (1994), 634–639

[6] M. Dachroth, M., Hoppe, B., Meuth, H., and Steiger, U. H. High-Speed Architecture and Hardware Implementation of a 16-bit 100-MHz Numerically Controlled Oscillator. Proc. of ESSCIRC'98, (Den Haag, 1998), 456 – 459

Concurrent Error Detection of Fault-Based Side-Channel Cryptanalysis of 128-Bit Symmetric Block Ciphers

Ramesh Karri, Kaijie Wu, Piyush Mishra
ECE Department, Polytechnic University, Brooklyn, NY, 11201

Yongkook Kim
IBM Corporation, Poughkeepsie, NY, 12601

Abstract:
Fault-based side channel cryptanalysis is very effective against symmetric and asymmetric encryption algorithms. Although straightforward hardware and time redundancy based concurrent error detection (CED) architectures can be used to thwart such attacks, they entail significant overhead (either area or performance). In this paper we investigate systematic approaches to low-cost, low-latency CED for symmetric encryption algorithms based on the inverse relationship that exists between encryption and decryption at algorithm level, round level and operation level and develop CED architectures that explore the trade-off between area overhead, performance penalty and error detection latency. The proposed techniques have been validated on FPGA implementations of AES finalist 128-bit symmetric encryption algorithms.

References

1. J. Kelsey, B. Schneier, D. Wagner, and C. Hall, "Side Channel Cryptanalysis of Product Ciphers", Proceedings of ESORICS '98, Springer-Verlag, September 1998, pp. 97-110.
2. C. Harpes and J. Massey, "Partitioning Cryptanalysis", Fast Software Encryption, 4th International Workshop Proceedings, Springer-Verlag, 1997, pp. 13-27.
3. S. Vaudenay, "An experiment on DES Statistical Cryptanalysis", 3rd ACM Conference on Computer and Communications Security, ACM Press, 1996, pp. 139-147.
4. P. Kocher, "Timing Attacks on Implementations of Diffie-Hellman, RSA, DSS, and Other Systems", Proceedings of Advances in Cryptology- CRYPTO `96, Springer-Verlag, 1996, pp. 104-113.
5. J. F. Dhem, F. Koeune, P. A. Leroux, P. Mestré, J. J. Quisquater and J. L. Willems, "A Practical Implementation of the Timing Attack", Proceedings of CARDIS, September 1998.
6. P. Kocher, J. Jaffe, B. Jun, "Introduction to Differential Power Analysis and Related Attacks", 1998. http://www.cryptography.com/dpa/technical
7. D. Boneh, R. DeMillo, and R. Lipton, 'On the importance of checking cryptographic protocols for faults", Proceedings of Eurocrypt, Vol. 1233, Springer-Verlag, 1997, pp. 37-51.
8. A. K. Lenstra, E. R. Verheul, "Selecting Cryptographic Key Sizes", Public Key Cryptography Conference. http://www.cryptosavvy.com/cryptosizes.pdf
9. R. J. Anderson "Crypto in Europe – Markets, Law and Policy", Cryptography: Policy and Algorithms, Springer LNCS v 1029 pp. 75-89. ftp://ftp.cl.cam.ac.uk/users/rja14/queensland.ps.Z
10. F. Bao, R. Deng, Y. Han, A. Jeng, T. Nagir, D. Narasimhalu, "A New Attack to RSA on Tamperproof Devices", 5th International Workshop on Security Protocols, 1997, pp 125-136.
11. E. Biham, A. Shamir, "Differential Fault Analysis of Secret Key Cryptosystems", Proceedings of Crypto'97, 1997.
12. J. J. Floyd, K.E. Fu, P. Sun, MIT, "6.857 Computer & Network Security Final Project: Differential Fault Analysis", December 1996. http://web.mit.edu/jered/www/publications/rc5-dfa-paper.ps
13. R. Anderson, M. Kuhn, "Low cost attack on tamper resistant devices", 5th International Workshop on Security Protocols, 1997. http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/ftp/users/rja14/tamper2.ps.gz
14. H. Bonnenberg, A. Curiger, N. Felber, H. Kaeslin, R. ZImmermann, W. Fichtner, "VINCI: Secure test of a VLSI high-speed encryption system", Proceedings of IEEE International Test Conference, 1993, pp. 782–790.
15. S. Wolter, H. Matz, A. Schubert and R. Laur, "On the VLSI implementation of the International Data Encryption Algorithm IDEA", IEEE International symposium on Circuits and Systems, volume 1, 1995, pp. 397-400.

16. S. Fernandez-Gomez, J. J. Rodriguez-Andina, E. Mandado, "Concurrent Error Detection in Block Ciphers", IEEE International Test Conference, 2000.

17. R. L. Rivest, M. J. B. Robshaw, R. Sidney, Y. L. Yin, "The RC6TM block cipher", ftp://ftp.rsasecurity.com/pub/rsalabs/aes/rc6v11.pdf

18. J. Daemen, V. Rijmen, "AES proposal: Rijndael", http://www.esat.kuleuven.ac.be/~rijmen/ rijndael/ rijndaeldocV2.zip

19. R. Anderson, E. Biham, L. Knudsen, "Serpent: A proposal for the Advanced Encryption Standard", http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/ftp/users/rja14/serpent.tar.gz

20. B. Schneier, J. Kelsey, D. Whiting, D. Wagner, C. Hall, "Twofish: A 128-bit cipher", http://www.counterpane.com/twofish.pdf

MetaCores: Design and Optimization Techniques

Seapahn Meguerdichian[1], Farinaz Koushanfar[2], Advait Mogre[3], Dusan Petranovic[3],
Miodrag Potkonjak[1]

[1] Computer Science Department, University of California, Los Angeles
[2] Department of EE and CS, University of California, Berkeley
[3] LSI Logic Corporation, Milpitas, California

ABSTRACT

Currently, hardware intellectual property (IP) is delivered at three levels of abstraction: hard, firm, and soft. In order to further enhance performance, efficiency, and flexibility of IP design, we have developed a new approach for designing hardware and software IP called MetaCores. The new design approach starts at the algorithm level and leverages on the algorithm's intrinsic optimization degrees of freedom. The approach has four main components: (i) problem formulation and identification of optimization degrees of freedom, (ii) objective functions and constraints, (iii) cost evaluation engine, and (iv) multiresolution design space search. From the algorithmic viewpoint, the main contribution is the introduction of multiresolution search in algorithm optimization and synthesis process. We have applied the approach to the development of Viterbi and IIR MetaCores. Experimental results demonstrate the effectiveness of the new approach.

REFERENCES

[Aha95] Advanced Hardware Architectures Inc., "Soft Decision Thresholds and Effects on Viterbi Performance," ANRS07-0795, http://www.aha.com, 1995.

[Bro97] D.W. Brown, J.G. McWhirter, "The Design Of A Block-Regularized Parameter Estimator By Algorithmic Engineering," *International Journal of Adaptive Control and Signal Processing*, Vol. 11, No. 5, pp. 381-393, 1997.

[Bur99] R. Burger, G. Cesana, M. Paolini, M. Turolla, "A Fully Synthesizable Parameterized Viterbi Decoder," *Custom Integrated Circuits Conf*erence, pp. 27-30, 1999.

[Dar81] J. Darlington, "An Experimental Program Transformation And Synthesis System," *Artificial Intelligence*, Vol. 16, pp.1-46, 1981.

[Del99] M. Delpasso, A. Bogliolo, L. Benini, "Virtual Simulation Of Distributed IP-Based Designs," *36-th DAC*, pp. 50-55, 1999.

[Der85] N. Dershowitz, "Synthesis By Completion," *The Ninth Int. Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pp. 208-214, 1985.

[Erc98] M. Ercegovac, D. Kirovski, M. Potkonjak, "Behavioral Synthesis Optimization Using Multiple Precision Arithmetic," *ICASSP '98*, p.3113-16, 1998.

[Gre69] C. Green, "Application Of Theorem Proving To Problem Solving", *Proc. Of the First International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pp. 219-239, 1969.

[Lar73] K. J. Larsen, "Short Convolutional Codes With Maximal Free Distance For Rates 1/2, 1/3, And 1/4," *IEEE Trans. on Inf. Theory*, vol. IT-19, pp. 371-372, 1973

[Mal98] S. G. Mallat, *A Wavelet Tour Of Signal Processing*. San Diego : Academic Press, 1998.

[Ode70] J. P. Odenwalder, "Optimum Decoding Of Convolutional Codes," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Systems Sciences, UCLA, 1970.

[Opp89] A.V. Oppenheim, R.W. Shafer, *Discrete-Time Signal Processing,* Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1989.

[Opp92] A.V. Oppenheim, S.H. Nawab, *Symbolic and Knowledge-based Signal Processing*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1992.

[Pot99] M. Potkonjak, J.M. Rabaey, "Algorithm Selection: A Quantitative Optimization-Intensive Approach," IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, vol.18, (no.5), IEEE, May 1999.

[Pro96] I.K. Proudler, J.G. McWhirter, M. Moonen, G. Hekstra, "Formal Derivation Of A Systolic Array For Recursive Least Squares Estimation," *Trans. On Circuits and Systems II: Analog and Digital Signal Processing*, Vol. 43, No. 3, pp.247-254, 1996.

[Rab91] J.M. Rabaey, C. Chu, P. Hoang, M. Potkonjak, "Fast Prototyping Of Datapath-Intensive Architectures," *IEEE Design & Test of Computers*, vol.8, June 1991. p.40-51.

[Sch99] P. Schaumont, R. Cmar, S. Vernalde, M. Engels, and others. "Hardware Reuse At The Behavioral Level," *DAC*, pp. 784-789, 1999.

[Smi98] B. Smith, J.V. McCanny, "Rapid Design Of High Performance Adaptive Equalizer And Viterbi Decoder For The Class-IV PRML Channel," *Workshop on Signal Processing Systems,* SIPS 98, pp. 307- 316, 1998.

[Stu91] B. Stuckman, P. Scannell, "A Multidimensional Bayesian Global Search Method Which Incorporates Knowledge of an Upper Bound", Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics. pp. 591-596, 1991.

[Tri99] Trimaran: An Infrastructure for Research in Instruction-Level Parallelism, www.trimaran.org.

[Vit67] A. J. Viterbi, "Error Bounds for Convolutional Codes and an Asymptotically Optimum Decoding Algorithm," IEEE Trans. on Inf. Theory, vol. IT-13, pp.260-269, 1967

[Wil83] D.S. Wile, "Program Developments: Formal Explanations of Implementations", Comm. of the ACM, Vol. 26, No. 11, pp. 902-911, 1983.

[Zor99] Y. Zorian, E.J. Marinissen, S. Dey, "Testing embedded-core-based system chips", Computer, vol.32, pp. 52-60, 1999

Panel: Is Nanometer Design Under Control

Chair: *Andrew B. Kahng*

Panel Members: *Nancy Nettleton, John Cohn, Shekhar Borkar, Louis Scheffer, Ed Cheng, Sang Wang*

Abstract

As fabrication technology moves to 100 nm and below, profound nanometer effects become critical in developing silicon chips with hundreds of millions of transistors. Both EDA suppliers and system houses have been re-tooling, and new methodologies have been emerging. Will these efforts meet the challenges of nanometer silicon such as performance closure, power, reliability, manufacturability, and cost? Which aspects of nanometer design are, or are not, under control? This session will consist of a debate between two teams of distinguished representatives from EDA suppliers and system design houses. Which side has the right answers and roadmap? You and a panel of judges will decide!

A Hardware/Software Co-design Flow and IP Library Based on Simulink

L.M.Reyneri, F.Cucinotta, A.Serra
Dipartimento di Elettronica, Politecnico di Torino, Italy

L.Lavagno
DIEGM, Università di Udine, Italy

Abstract
This paper describes a design flow for data-dominated embedded systems. We use The Mathworks' Simulink^{TM} environment for functional specification and algorithmic analysis. We developed a library of Simulink blocks, each parameterized by design choices such as implementation (software, analog or digital hardware, ...) and numerical accuracy (resolution, S/N ratio). Each block is equipped with empirical models for cost (code size, chip area) and performance (timing, energy), based on surface fitting from actual measurements. We also developed an analysis toolbox that quickly evaluates algorithm and parameter choices performed by the designer, and presents the results for fast feedback. The chosen block netlist is then ready for implementation, by using a customization of The Mathworks' Real Time Workshop^{TM} to generate a VHDL netlist for FPGA implementation, as well as embedded software for DSP implementation.

REFERENCES
[1] F. Balarin, E. Sentovich, M. Chiodo, P. Giusto, H. Hsieh, B. Tabbara, A. Jurecska, L. Lavagno, C. Passerone, K. Suzuki, and A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. *Hardware-Software Co-design of Embedded Systems – The POLIS approach*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.
[2] E. A. Lee and T. M. Parks. Dataflow process networks. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, May 1995.
[3] Y.T.S. Li and S. Malik. Performance analysis of embedded software using implicit path enumeration. In *Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference*, June 1995.
[4] The Mathworks, 2000. See http://www.mathworks.com/products/.
[5] V. Tiwari, S. Malik, and A. Wolfe. Power analysis of embedded software: a first step towards software power minimization. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 2(4):437–445, December 1994.
[6] Xilinx. Simulink system generator, 2000. See http://www.xilinx.com/ipcenter/.
[7] M. Chiaberge, E. Miranda Sologuren, L.M. Reyneri, "A Pulse Stream System for Low Power Neuro-Fuzzy Computation", in *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems - I*, Vol. 42, no. 11, November 1995, IEEE Inc., New York (NY), pp. 946-954.
[8] L.M. Reyneri, M. Chiaberge, L. Lavagno, B. Pino, E. Miranda, "Simulink-Based HW/SW Codesign of Embedded Neuro-Fuzzy Systems", in *Int'l Journal of Neural Systems*, Vol. 10, no. 3, June 2000, pp. 211-226.

System-Level Power/Performance Analysis for Embedded Systems Design

Amit Nandi, Radu Marculescu
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Carnegie Mellon University,
Pittsburgh, PA 15213, U.S.A.

Abstract:

This paper presents a formal technique for system level power/performance analysis that can help the designer to select the right platform starting from a set of target applications. By platform we mean a family of heterogeneous architectures that satisfy a set of architectural constraints imposed to allow re-use of hardware and software components. More precisely, we introduce the Stochastic Automata Networks (SANs) as an effective formalism for average-case analysis that can be used early in the design cycle to identify the best power/performance figure among several application-architecture combinations. This information not only helps avoid lengthy profiling simulations, but also enables efficient mappings of the applications onto the chosen platform. We illustrate the features of our technique through the design of an MPEG-2 video decoder application.

Keywords: platform-based design, system-level analysis, stochastic automata networks, multimedia systems.

References

[1] S. Edwards, L. Lavagno, E. A. Lee, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, 'Design of embedded systems: formal models, validation, and synthesis,' *Proc.IEEE*, Vol.85, no.3, March, 1997.

[2] M. Sgroi, L. Lavagno, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, 'Formal Models for Embedded Systems Design,' *IEEE Design and Test of Computers,* Vol. 17, April-June 2000.

[3] A. Kalavade, P. Moghe, 'A tool for performance estimation of networked Embedded End-Systems,' *Proc. DAC,* San Francisco, CA, June 1998.

[4] P. Lieverse, P. Van der Wolf, E. Deprettere, K. Vissers, 'A Methodology for Architecture Exploration of Heterogeneous Signal Processing Systems,' *Proc. Workshop in SiPS*, Taipei, Taiwan, 1999.

[5] B. Plateau, J. M. Fourneau, 'A Methodology for Solving Markov Models of Parallel Systems,' *Journal of Parallel and Distributed Camp.*, Vol. 12, 1991.

[6] W. J. Stewart, 'An introduction to the Numerical Solution of Markov Chains,' Princeton Univ. Press, New Jersey, 1994.

[7] S. Malik, M. Martonosi, Y.-T. Li, 'Static Timing Analysis of Embedded Software,' *Proc. DAC,* Anaheim, CA, 1997.

[8] T.-Y. Yen, W. Wolfe, 'Performance Estimation for Real-time Distributed Embedded Systems,' *Proc. ICCD*, 1995.

[9] Y. Shin, D. Kim, K. Choi, 'Schedulability-Driven Performance Analysis of Multiple Mode Embedded Real-Time Systems,' *Proc. DAC*, Los Angeles, CA, June 2000.

[10] T. Zhou, X. Hu, E. Sha, 'A Probabilistic Performance Metric for Real-Time System Design,' *Proc. CODES*, May 1999.

[11] A. Mathur, A. Dasdan, R. Gupta, 'Rate Analysis for Embedded Systems,' *ACM Trans. on Design Automation of Electronic Systems*, Vol. 3, no. 3, July 1998.

[12] J. Buck, S. Ha, E. A. Lee, D. G. Messerschmitt, 'Ptolemy: A framework for simulating and prototyping heterogeneous systems,' *Intl. Journal of Computer Simulation,* Vol. 4, Apr. 1994.

[13] F. Balarin et. al., 'Hardware-Software Co-design of Embedded Systems - The POLIS approach', Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[14] D. Harel, 'Statecharts: A visual formalism for complex systems,' in *Sci. Comp. Prog*, Vol. 8, 1987.

[15] R. Marculescu, A. Nandi, 'Probabilistic Application Modeling for System-Level Performance Analysis', *Proc. DATE,* Munich, Germany, March, 2001.

[16] T. Simunic, L. Benini, G. De Micheli, 'Cycle-Accurate Simulation of Energy Consumption in Embedded Systems,' *Proc. DAC,* New Orleans, June 1999.

[17] David Brooks, Vivek Tiwari, Margaret Martonosi, 'Wattch: a framework for architectural-level power analysis and optimizations,' *Proc. ISCA,* June 2000.

[18] B. Plateau, K. Atif, 'Stochastic Automata Network for Modelling Parallel Systems,' IEEE Trans. on Software Engineering, Vol. 17, Oct. 1991.

High-level Software Energy Macro-modeling

T. K. Tan*, A. Raghunathan**, G. Lakshminarayana**, N. K. Jha*
* Dept. of Electrical Eng., Princeton University, NJ 08544
** NEC, C&C Research Labs, Princeton, NJ 08540

Abstract

This paper presents an efficient and accurate high-level software energy estimation methodology using the concept of characterization-based macro-modeling. In characterization-based macro-modeling, a function or sub-routine is characterized using an accurate lower-level energy model of the target processor, to construct a macro-model that relates the energy consumed in the function under consideration to various parameters that can be easily observed or calculated from a high-level programming language description.The constructed macro-models eliminate the need for significantly slower instruction-level interpretation or hardware simulation that is required in conventional approaches to software energy estimation.

We present two different approaches to macro-modeling for embedded software that offer distinct efficiency-accuracy characteristics: (i) complexity-based macro-modeling, where the variables that determine the algorithmic complexity of the function under consideration are used as macro-modeling parameters, and (ii) profiling-based macro-modeling, where internal profiling statistics for the functions are used as parameters in the energy macro-models. We have experimentally validated our software energy macro-modeling techniques on a wide range of embedded software routines and two different target processor architectures. Our experiments demonstrate that high-level macro-models constructed using the proposed techniques are able to estimate the energy consumption to within 95% accuracy on the average, while commanding speedups of one to five orders-of-magnitude over current instruction-level and architectural energy estimation techniques.

References

[1] T. Ball and J. R. Larus. Efficient path profiling. In *Proc. 29th Int. Symp. Microarchitecture,* Pages 46—57, Dec. 1996.

[2] L. Benini and G. De Micheli. System level power optimization: Thchniques and tools. *ACM Trans. Design Automation of Electronic Systems,* 5(2):115—192, Apr. 2000.

[3] C. Brandolese, W. Fornaciari, F. Salice, and D. Sciuto. An instruction-level functionality-based energy estimation model for 32-bit microprocessors. In Proc. *Design Automation Conf.,* Pages 346—351, June 2000.

[4] D. Brooks, V. Tiwari, and M. Martonosi. Wattch: A framework for architectural-level power analysis and optimizations. In *Proc. Irst.* Symp. *Computer Architecture,* Pages 83—94, June 2000.

[5] D. Burger and T. M. Austin. The SimpleScalar tool set, version 2.0. Technical Report 1342, University of Wisconsin-Madison Computer Science Department, June 1997.

[6] N. Chang, K. Kim, and H. G. Lee. Cycle-accurate energy consumption measurement and analysis: Case study of ARM7TDMI. In Proc. *Int. Symp. Low Power Electronics and Design,* Pages 185—190, Aug. 2000.

[7] R. P. Dick, G. Lakshminarayana, A. Raghunathan, and N. K. Jha. Power analysis of embedded operating systems. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf.,* Pages 312— 315, June 2000.

[8] M. Lajolo, A. Raghunathan, S. Dey, and L. Lavagno. Efficient power co-estimation techniques for system— on-chip design. In *Proc. Design & Test Europe,* Pages 27— 34, Mar. 2000.

[9] T. C. Mowry and C. Luk. Predicting data cache misses in non-numeric applications through correlation profiling. In *Proc. mt. Symp. Microarchitecture,* Pages 314— 320, Dec. 1997.

[10] R. H. Myers. *Classical and Modern Regression with Application.* Durbury Press, Belmont, CA, 2nd edition, 1989.

[11] P. W. Ong and R. H. Yan. Power-conscious software design - A framework for modeling software on hard-

ware. In *Proc. mt. Symp. Low Power Electronics and Design,* Pages 36—37, Oct. 1994.

[12] S. Pan, K. So, and J. T. Rahmeh. Improving the accuracy of dynamic branch prediction using branch correlation. In *Proc. ASPLOS-V,* Pages 76—84, Oct. 1992.

[13] G. Qu, N. Kawabe, K. Usami, and M. Potkonjak. Function-level power estimation methodology for microprocessors. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf.,* Pages 810—813, June 2000.

[14] J. Russell and M. Jacome. Software power estimation and optimization for high-performance 32-bit embedded processors. In *Proc. Int. Conf. Computer Design,* Pages 328—333, Oct. 1998.

[15] A. Sama, M. Balakrishnan, and J. F. M. Theeuwen. Speeding up power estimation of embedded software. In *Proc. Int. Symp. Low Power Electronics and Design,* Pages 191—196, Aug. 2000.

[16] M. Sami, D. Sciuto, C. Silvano, and V. Zaccaria. Instruction-level power estimation for embedded VLIW cores. In *Proc. Int. Wkshp. Hardware/Software Code-sign,* Pages 34—38, Mar. 2000.

[17] T. Simunic, L. Benini, and G. De Micheli. Cycleaccurate simulation of energy consumption in embedded systems. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf,* Pages 867—872, June 1999.

[18] V. Tiwari, S. Malik, and A. Wolfe. Power analysis of embedded software: A first step towards software power minimization. *IEEE Trans. VLSI* Systems, 2(4): 437— 445, Dec. 1994.

[19] W. Ye, N. Vijaykrishnan, M. Kandemir, and M. J. Irwin. The design and use of SimplePower: A cycle-accurate energy estimation tool. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf.,* Pages 340—345, June 2000.

Model Checking of S3C2400X Industrial Embedded SOC Product

Hoon Choi, Byeongwhee Yun, Yuntae Lee, and Hyunglae Roh
SOC Development Group, System LSI, Samsung Electronics, Yongin-City, Kyunggi-Do, Korea

ABSTRACT
This paper describes our experience and methodology used in the model checking of S3C2400X industrial embedded SOC product. We employed model checking to verify the RTL implementation. We describe how to model the multiple clocks, gated clocks, unsynchronized clocks, and synchronization logics in model checking. Detailed case studies of real designs show the application of the proposed modeling techniques, environment modeling, and the properties we checked. The verification results validate the proposed techniques by finding real bugs.

REFERENCES
[1] K. L. McMillan, *Cadence SMV*, available at *http://wwwcad.eecs.berkeley.edu/~kenmcmil*.
[2] B. Chen, M. Yamazaki, and M. Fujita, "Bug Identification of a Real Chip Design by Symbolic Model Checking," in *ED&TC*, pp. 132-136, 1994.
[3] J. Bormann, J. Lohse, M. Payer, and G. Venzl, "Model Checking in Industrial Hardware Design," in *32nd DAC*, pp. 298-303, 1995.
[4] J. Lu, S. Tahar, D. Voicu, and X. Song, "Model Checking of a Real ATM Switch," in *ICCD*, pp. 195-198, 1998.
[5] A. Th. Eiriksson, "Integrating Formal Verification Methods with A Conventional Project Design Flow," in *33rd DAC*, pp. 666-671, 1996.
[6] K. Takayama, T. Satoh, T. Nakata, and F. Hirose, "An Approach to Verify a Large Scale System-on-a-chip Using Symbolic Model Checking," in *ICCD*, pp. 308-313, 1998.
[7] H. Choi, M.K. Yim, J.Y. Lee, B.W. Yun, and Y.T. Lee, "Formal Verification of an Industrial System-on-a-chip," in *ICCD*, pp. 453-458, 2000.
[8] *AMBA Specification manual*, England: ARM, 1999.
[9] *USB Host Controller User's Manual*, Phoenix Tech., 1999.

Semi-Formal Test Generation with Genevieve

Julia Dushina, Mike Benjamin, Daniel Geist*
STMicroelectronics, Bristol BS32 4SQ, UK
* IBM Corp, MATAM, Haifa, ISRAEL

ABSTRACT

This paper describes the first application of the Genevieve test generation methodology. The Genevieve approach uses semi-formal techniques derived from ãmodel-checkingä to generate test suites for specific behaviours of the design under test. An ãinterestingä behaviour is claimed to be unreachable. If a path from an initial state to the state of interest does exist, a counter-example is generated. The sequence of states specifies a test for the desired behaviour.

To highlight real problems that could appear during test generation, we chose the Store Data Unit (SDU) of the ST100, a new high performance digital signal processor (DSP) developed by STMicroelectronics. This unit is specifically selected because of the following key issues:
1. big data structures that can not be directly modelled without state explosion,
2. complex control logic that would require an excessive number of tests to exercise exhaustively,
3. a design where it is difficult to determine how to drive the complete system to ensure a given behaviour in the uneit under test.

The Genvieve methodology allowed us to define a coverage model specifically devoted to covering corner cases of the design. Hence the generated test suite achieved very efficient coverage of corner cases, and checked not only functional correctness but also whether the implementation matched design intent. As a result the Genevieve tests discovered some subtle performance bugs which would otherwise be very difficult to find.

References

[1] M.Benjamin and all. *A Study in Coverage-Driven Test Generation*, in DAC 99
[2] A. Aharon and all. *Test program generation for functional verification of PowerPC processors in IBM,* in DAC 95
[3] K. L. McMillan *Symbolic Model Checking* Kluwer Academic Press, Norwell, MA, 1993
[4] T. Melham *Abstraction Mechanisms for Hardware Verification* in VLSI Specification, Verification and Synthesis, Kluwer Academic Publisheres, January 1987
[5] D. Geist and all. *Coverage-Directed Test Generation Using Symbolic Techniques*, in FMCAD 96, November 1996

A Transaction-Based Unified Simulation/Emulation Architecture for Functional Verification

Murali Kudlugi*, Soha Hassoun**, Charles Selvidge*, Duaine Pryor*
* IKOS Systems Inc.
** Tufts University

Abstract
A transaction-based layered architecture providing for 100% portability of a C-based testbench between simulation and emulation is proposed. Transaction-based communication results in performance which is commensurate with emulation without a hardware target. Testbench portability eliminates duplicated effort when combining system level simulation and emulation. An implementation based on the IKOS VStation emulator validates these architectural claims on real designs.

REFERENCES

[1] *"PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.1"*. PCISig, 1995.

[2] J. Bauer, M. Bershteyn, I. Kaplan, , and P. Vyedin. "A Reconfigurable Logic Machine for Fast Event-Driven Simulation". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1998.

[3] F. Casaubielilh, A. McIssac, M. Benhamin, M. Barttley, F. Pogodalla, F. Rocheteau, M. Belhadj, J. Eggleton, G. Mas, G. Barrett, and C. Berthet. "Functional Verification Methodology of Chameleon Processor". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[4] B. Clement, R. Hersemeule, E. Lantreibecq, B. Ramanadin, P. Coulomb, and F. Pogodalla. "Fast Prototyping: A System Design Flow Applied to a Complex System-On-Chip Multiprocessor Design ". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1999.

[5] A. Evans, A. Silburt, G. Vrckovnik, T. Brown, M. Dufresne, G. Hall, T. Ho, and Y. Liu. "Functional Verification of Large ASICS". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1998.

[6] G. Ganapathy, R. Narayan, G. Jorden, and D. Fernandez. "Hardware Emulation for Functional Verification for K5". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[7] M. Kantrowitz and L. Noack. "I'm Done Simulating: Now What? Verification Coverage Analysis and Correctness Checking of the DECchip21164 Alpha Microprocessor". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[8] N. Kim, H. Choi, S. Lee, S. Lee, I.-C. Park, and C.-M. Kyun. "Virtual Chip: Making Functional Models Work On Real Thrget Systems". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1998.

[9] J. Monaco, D. Holloway, and R. Raina. "Functional Verification Methodology for the PowerPC 604 Microprocessor". In *Proc. of the A CM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[10] V. Popescu and B. McNamara. "Innovative Verification Strategy Reduces Design Cycle Time for High-End Sparc Processor". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[11] B. Schnaider and E. Yogev. "Software Development in a Hardware Simulation Environment". In *Proc. of the ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC),* 1996.

[12] R. Stevens. *"UNIX Network Programming, Netowkring APIs: Sockets and XTI",* volume 1. Prentice Hall, 2 edition, 1997.

Integrated High-Level Synthesis and Power-Net Routing for Digital Design under Switching Noise Constraints

Alex Doboli*, Ranga Vemuri**
*Department of ECE, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY, 11794
**Department of ECECS, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, 45221

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a CAD methodology and a tool for high-level synthesis (HLS) of digital hardware for mixed analog-digital chips. In contrast to HLS for digital applications, HLS for mixed-signal systems is mainly challenged by constraints, such as digital switching noise (DSN), that are due to the analog circuits. This paper discusses an integrated approach to HLS and power net routing for effectively reducing DSN. Motivation for this research is that HLS has a high impact on DSN reduction, however, DSN evaluation is very difficult at a high level. Integrated approach also employs an original method for fast evaluation of DSN and an algorithm for power net routing and sizing. Experiments showed that our combined binding and scheduling method produces better results than traditional HLS techniques. Finally , DSN evaluation using the proposed algorithm can be significantly faster than SPICE simulation.

REFERENCES

[1] X. Aragones et al, "Analysis and Solutions for Switched Noise Coupling in Mixed-Signal ICs", Kluwer, 1999.

[2] R. Bergamaschi, "Behavioral Network Graph Unifying the Domains of High-Level and Logical Synthesis", Proc. of DAC, 1999.

[3] K. Boese, A. Kahng, G. Robins, "High-Performance Routing Trees with Identified Critical Skins", Proc. of DAC, 1993.

[4] E. Charbon et al, "Modeling Digital Substrate Noise Injection in Mixed-Signal IC's", IEEE Trans. on CADICS, Vol.18, No.3, March 1999, pp.301-310.

[5] G. De Micheli, "Synthesis and Optimization of Digital Circuits", McGraw-Hill, 1994.

[6] A. Doboli, "Specification and Design-Space Exploration for High-Level Synthesis of Analog and Mixed-Signal Systems", Ph.D. Thesis, University of Cincinnati, 2000.

[7] W. Dougherty, D. Thomas, "Unifying Behavioral Synthesis and Physical Design", Proc. of DAC, 2000.

[8] K. Joardar, "A Simple Approach to Modeling Cross-Talk in Integrated Circuits", IEEE JSSC, Vol. 29, no. 10, October 1994, pp. 1212-1219.

[9] J. Nestor, G. Krishnamoorthy, "SALSA: A New Approach to Scheduling with Timing Constraints", IEEE Trans. on CADICS, May 1993.

[10] P. G. Paulin, J. P. Knight, "Force Directed Scheduling for the Behavior Synthesis of ASICs ", IEEE Trans. on CADICS, volume 8, June 1989, pp.661-679.

[11] C. Reeves, "Modern Heuristic Techniques for Combinatorial Problems", J. Wiley, 1993.

[12] S. Govindarajan et al, "Cone-Based Clustering Heuristic for List-Scheduling Algorithms", Proc. of ED & TC,1997.

[13] B. Stanisic et al, "Synthesis of Power Distribution to Manage Signal Integrity in Mixed-Signal ICs", Kluwer, 1996.

Integrating Scheduling and Physical Design into a Coherent Compilation Cycle for Reconfigurable Computing Architectures

Kia Bazargan*, Seda Ogrenci, Majid Sarrafzadeh
*ECE Department, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455
CS Department, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 900951596

ABSTRACT

Advances in the FPGA technology, both in terms of device capacity and architecture, have resulted in introduction of reconfigurable computing machines, where the hardware adapts itself to the running application to gain speedup. To keep up with the ever-growing performance expectations of such systems, designers need new methodologies and tools for developing reconfigurable computing systems (RCS). This paper addresses the need for fast compilation and physical design phase to be used in application development/debugging /testing cycle for RCS. We present a high-level synthesis approach that its integrated with placement, making the compilation cycle much faster. On the average, our tool generates the VHDL code (and the corresponding placement information) from the data flow graph of a program in less than a minute. By compromising 30% in the clock frequency of the circuit, we can achieve about 10 times speedup in the Xilinx placement phase, and 2.5 times overall speedup in the Xilinx place-and-route phase, a reasonable trade-off when developing RCS applications.

REFERENCES

[1] K. Bazargan. *"Designing CAD Tools for Reconfigurable Computing"*. PhD thesis, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Northwestern University, 2000.

[2] K. Bazargan and M. Sarrafzadeh. "Fast Online Placement for Reconfigurable Computing Systems". *Symposium on FPGAs for Custom Computing Machines,* pp. 300—302, 1999.

[3] T. J. Callahan, P. Chong, A. DeHon, and .J. Wawrzynek. "Fast Module Mapping and Placement for Datapaths in FPGAs". *Symposium on Field Programmable Gate Arrays,* 1998.

[4] A. DeHon and J. Wawrzynek. "Embedded Tutorial: Reconfigurable Computing: What, Why, and Implications for Design Automation". *Design Automation Conference,* pp. 610—615, 1999.

[5] S. Hauck, "The Roles of FPGAs in Reprogrammable Systems", *Proceedings of the IEEE,* 86(4): 615—638,1998.

[6] T. Maruyama and T. Hoshino. "A C to HDL Compiler for Pipeline Processing on FPGAs". *Symposium on FPGAS for Custom Computing Machines,* 2000.

[7] M. Weinhardt. "Compilation and Pipeline Synthesis for Reconfigurable Architectures". *Reconfigurable Architectures Workshop (RAW),* 1997.

[8] Z. A. Ye, N. Shenoy, and P. Baneijee. "A C compiler for a processor with a reconfigurable functional unit". *Symposium on Field-Programmable Gate Arrays,* pp. 95-400, 2000.

Statistical Design Space Exploration for Application-Specific Unit Synthesis

Davide Bruni*, Alessandro Bogliolo**, Luca Benini*
*DEIS – University of Bologna, 40136 Bologna, Italy
**DI – University of Ferrara, 44100 Ferrara, Italy

ABSTRACT

The capability of performing semi-automated design space exploration is the main advantage of high-level synthesis with respect to RTL design. However, design space exploration performed during high-level synthesis is limited in scope, since it provides promising solutions that represent good starting points for subsequent optimizations, but it provides no insight about the overall structure of the design space. In this work we propose unsupervised Monte- Carlo design exploration and statistical characterization to capture the key features of the design space. Our analysis provides insight on how various solutions are distributed over the entire design space. In addition, we apply extreme value theory [11] to extrapolate achievable bounds from the sampling points.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Gupta, G. De Micheli (eds.), "Hardware/Software Codesign," Special Issue, *IEEE Proceedings*, vol. 85, no. 3, March 1997.

[2] D. Knapp, *Behavioral Synthesis: Digital System Using the Synopsys Behavioral Compiler.* Prentice Hall, 1996.

[3] D. Gajski, *High-Level Synthesis: Introduction to Chip and System Design.* Kluwer, 1992.

[4] De Micheli, *Synthesis and Optimization of Digital Circuits* McGraw-Hill, 1994.

[5] Y. Lin, "Recent Developments in High-level Synthesis," *ACM Transaction on Design Automation of Electronic Systems,* vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 2–21, Jan. 1997.

[6] J. Rabaey, M. Potkonjak, "Estimating implementation bounds for real time DSP applications," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 669–683, Jun. 1994

[7] S. Chaudhuri, R. Walker, "Computing lower bounds on functional units before scheduling," *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration Systems*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 273–279, Jun. 1996.

[8] A. Raghunathan, N. Jha, "SCALP: an iterative-improvement-based low-power data path synthesis system," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems,* vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 1260-1277, Nov. 1997.

[9] K. Khouri, G. Lakshminarayana, N. Jha, "High-level synthesis of low-power control-flow intensive circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems,* vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 1715–1729, Dec. 1999.

[10] C. Chantrapornchai, E. Sha, X. Hu, "Efficient Design Exploration based on Module Utility Selection," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems,* vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 19–29, Jan. 2000.

[11] R. Reiss, M. Thomas, *Statistical Analysis of Extreme Values*, Birkauser, 1997.

[12] Mentor Graphics, *Monet Data Sheet*, http://www.mentor.com/monet

[13] Synopsys, *Logic Synthesis Products*, http://www.synopsys.com/products/logic/

[14] R. Gentleman and R. Ihaka, *The R Project*, http://www.R-project.org/

[15] M. Barocci, L. Benini, A. Bogliolo, B. Riccó and G. De Micheli, "Lookup table power macro-models for behavioral library components," *IEEE Alessandro Volta Memorial International Workshop on Low Power Design*, pp. 173–181, March 1999.

[16] S. Coles *Extreme value theory and applications,* http://www.maths.lancs.ac.uk/~coless

Static Scheduling of Multiple Asynchronous Domains For Functional Verification

Murali Kudlugi, Charles Selvidge, Russell Tessier*
Emulation Systems Group, IKOS Systems Inc., Waltham, MA
*Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engg., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA

Abstract

While ASIC devices of a decade ago primarily contained synchronous circuitry triggered with a single clock, many contemporary architectures require multiple clocks that operate asynchronously to each other. This multi-clock domain behavior presents significant functional verification challenges for large parallel verification systems such as distributed parallel simulators and logic emulators. In particular, multiple asynchronous design clocks make it difficult to verify that design hold times are met during logic evaluation and causality along reconvergent fanout paths is preserved during signal communication. In this paper, we describe scheduling and synchronization techniques to maintain modeling fidelity for designs with multiple asynchronous clock domains that are mapped to parallel verification systems. It is shown that when our approach is applied to an FPGA-based logic emulator, evaluation fidelity is maintained and increased design evaluation performance can be achieved for large benchmark designs with multiple asynchronous clock domains.

References

[1] Gopi Ganapathy, et al., "Hardware Emulation for Functional Verification of K5", Proceedings, 33rd Design Automation Conference, June 1996.

[2] J. Babb, R. Tessier et al. "Virtual Wires: Overcoming Pinlimitations in FPGA based logic emulators". In Proceedings of IEEE Workshop on FPGA based Custom Computing Machines, Pages 142-151, Napa, CA, April 1993.

[3] J. Babb, R. Tessier, et al. "Logic Emulation and Virtual Wires". In IEEE Transactions on CAD, June 1997, Vol 16, No.6, Pages 609-626.

[4] C. Selvidge, et al. "TIERS: Topology Independent Pipelined Routing and Scheduling for VirtualWire Compilation". In Proceedings of FPGA'95, Pages 25-31, Berkeley, CA, Feb 1995.

[5] Corman et al. Introduction to Algorithms, MIT Press, 1992.

[6] Shekhar Patkar and Pran Kurup, "ASIC Design Flow Scores on First Pass", Integrated Systems Design Magazine, Aug 1997.

[7] IKOS Systems Inc, VirtuaLogic Datasheet, http://www.ikos.com/products/vsli/index.html

[8] Quickturn Design Systems, Cobalt Data Sheet, http://www.quickturn.com/products/cobalt.htm

Functional Correlation Analysis in Crosstalk Induced Critical Paths Identification

Tong Xiao, Malgorzata Marek-Sadowska*
Sun Microsystems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA 94303-4900
*Dept. of Electrical & Computer Eng., University of California, Santa Barbara
Santa Barbara, CA 93106

ABSTRACT
In deep submicron digital circuits capacitive couplings make delay of a switching signal highly dependent on its neighbors' switching times and switching directions. A long path may have a large number of coupling neighbors with difficult to determine interdependencies. Ignoring the mutual relationship among the signals may result in a very pessimistic estimation of circuit delay. In this paper, we apply efficient functional correlation analysis techniques to identify critical paths caused by crosstalk delay effects. We also discuss applications to static timing optimization. Experiments demonstrate efficacy of the proposed technique.

References
[1] C. J. Alpert, A. Devgan, S.T. Quay, "Buffer Insertion with Accurate Gate and Interconnect Delay Computation", *Proc. 1999 Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 479-84, June 1999.
[2] C. J. Alpert, A. Devgan, S.T. Quay, "Buffer Insertion for Noise and Delay Optimization", *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol.18, no.11, pp.1633-45, Nov. 1999.
[3] H. C. Chen, D. H. C. Du, and L. R. Liu, "Critical Path Selection for Performance Optimization", *EEE Trans. Comp.-Aided Design*, vol. 12, no. 2, pp.185-195, Feb. 1003.
[4] P. Chen, K. Keutzer, "Towards True Crosstalk Noise Analysis", *Int. Conf. Comp.-Aided Design*, Nov.1999, pp.132-137.
[5] K. T. Cheng, H. C. Chen, "Classification and Identification of Nonrobust Untestable Path Delay Faults", *IEEE Trans. Comp.-Aided Design*, vol. 15, no. 8, pp.845-853, Aug. 1996.
[6] O. Coudert, "Gate Sizing: a General Purpose Optimization Approach", *Proc. European Design & Test Conf.*, pp214-231, March1996.
[7] O. Coudert, R. Haddad, and S. Manne, "New Algorithms for Gate Sizing: A Comparative Study", *Proc. 33rd Design Automation Conf.*, pp734-739, June 1996.
[8] O. Coudert, "Gate Sizing for Constrained Delay/Power/Area Optimization", *IEEE Trans. Very Large Scale Integration System*, vol. 5, no. 4, Dec. 1997.
[9] D. A. Kirkpatrick, A. L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "Digital Sensitivity: Predicting Signal Interaction using Functional Analysis", *Proc. Int. Conf. Comp.-Aided Design*, Nov. 1996, pp. 536-541.
[10] S.S. Sapatnekar, "A timing Model Incorporating the Effect of Crosstalk on Delay and Its Application to Optimal Channel Routing", *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol.19, no.5, pp.550-9, May 2000.
[11] K. L. Shepard, and V. Narayanan, "Conquering Noise in Deep-Submicron Digital ICs", *IEEE Trans. Design and Test of Computers*, January-March, 1998.
[12] T. Xiao, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Efficient Delay Calculation in Presence of Crosstalk", *IEEE Int. Sym. Quality Electronic Design*, March 2000, pp. 491-497.
[13] T. Xiao, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Worst Delay Estimation in Crosstalk Aware Static Timing Analysis", *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Comp. Design*, pp. 115-120, Sept., 2000.
[14] T. Xiao, Chih-Wei Chang, M. Marek-Sadowska, "Efficient Static Timing Analysis in Presence of Crosstalk", *Proc. 13th IEEE Int. ASIC/SOC Conf.*, pp. 335-339, Sept. 2000.

An Advanced Timing Characterization Method Using Mode Dependency

Hakan Yalcin[1], Robert Palermo[1], Mohammad Mortazavi[1], Cyrus Bamji[2], Karem Sakallah[3],
John Hayes[3]
[1]Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, CA 95134
[2]Canesta Inc., Santa Clara, CA 95054
[3]Dept. of Electrical Eng. and Computer Science, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109

ABSTRACT

To address the problem of accurate timing characterization, this paper proposes a method that fully exploits mode dependency. It is based on the premise that circuit delays are determined largely by set of control inputs for which the number of useful combinations, i.e., modes, is small for most practical circuits. We take the mode-dependent characterization approach further and enhance it so that the delays of the I/O paths between the control inputs and outputs are calculated more accurately. We prove that, with a careful choice of propagation conditions, our method can generate timing models with very tight path delays that are guaranteed to give correct results. Experimental results using real-life circuits show that circuit delays can vary significantly among different modes for both control and data input delays, and capturing this variation can have a significant impact on the overall system timing.

REFERENCES

[1] D. Brand, V. Iyengar, "Timing Analysis Using Functional Relationships," *Proc. Int'l. Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, 1986, pp. 126-129.

[2] H.-C. Chen, and D.H.C. Du, "Path Sensitization in Critical Path Problem," *IEEE Trans. on CAD,* vol. 12, Feb. 1993, pp. 196-207.

[3] S. Devadas, K. Keutzer, S. Malik, "Computation of Floating-mode Delay in Combinational Circuits: Theory and Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. on CAD*, vol. 12(12), Dec. 1993, pp. 1913-1923.

[4] Y. Kukimoto, R.K. Brayton, "Delay Characterization of Combinational Modules by Functional Arrival Time Analysis," *Int. Workshop on Timing Issues in the Spec. and Syn. of Digital Systems (TAU)*, 1999, pp. 151-156.

[5] P.C. McGeer, R.K. Brayton, *Integrating Functional and Temporal Domains in Logic Design: The False Path Problem and Its Implications*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, 1991.

[6] S.V. Venkatesh, R. Palermo, M. Mortazavi, K. Sakallah, "Timing Abstraction of Intellectual Property Blocks," *Proc. Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, 1997, pp. 99-102.

[7] H. Yalcin, J. Hayes, "Event Propagation Conditions in Circuit Delay Computation," *ACM Trans. on Design Automation of Electronic Systems*, vol. 2 (3), July 1997, pp. 249-280.

[8] H. Yalcin, M. Mortazavi, R. Palermo, C. Bamji, K. Sakallah, "Functional Timing Analysis for IP Characterization," *Proc. Design Automation Conf.*, 1999, pp. 731-736.

[9] H. Yalcin, M. Mortazavi, R. Palermo, C. Bamji, K. Sakallah, J. Hayes, "Fast and Accurate Timing Characterization Using Functional Information," *IEEE Trans. on CAD*, vol. 20(2), Feb. 2001, pp. 315-331.

[10] htpp://www.eecs.umich.edu/acal/TimingAnalysis

Fast Statistical Timing Analysis By Probabilistic Event Propagation

Jing-Jia Liou, Kwang-Ting Cheng, Sandip Kundu†, Angela Krstic
Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, University of California, Santa Barbara
†Intel Corporation, Austin

ABSTRACT

We propose a new statistical timing analysis algorithm, which produces arrival-time random variables for all internal signals and primary outputs for cell-based designs with all cell delays modeled as random variables. Our algorithm propagates probabilistic timing events through the circuit and obtains final probabilistic events (distributions) at all nodes. The new algorithm is deterministic and flexible in controlling run time and accuracy. However, the algorithm has exponential time complexity for circuits with reconvergent fanouts. In order to solve this problem, we further propose a fast approximate algorithm. Experiments show that this approximate algorithm speeds up the statistical timing analysis by at least an order of magnitude and produces results with small errors when compared with Monte Carlo methods.

REFERENCES

[1] D. R. Tryon, F. M. Armstrong, and M. R. Reiter. Statistical Failure Analysis of System Timing. *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, 28(4):340–355, July 1984.

[2] H.-F. Jyu, S. Malik, S. Devadas, and K. Keutzer. Statistical Timing Analysis of Combinational Logic Circuits. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 1(2):126–137, June 1993.

[3] H.-F. Jyu and S. Malik. Statistical Delay Modeling in Logic Design and Synthesis. *Proc. DAC*, pp. 126–130, June 1994.

[4] J.-J. Liou, A. Krsti´c, K.-T. Cheng, D. Mukherjee, and S. Kundu. Performance Sensitivity Analysis Using Statistical Methods and Its Applications to Delay Testing. *Proc. ASP-DAC*, pp. 587–592, January 2000.

[5] S. C. Seth, and V. D. Agrawal. A New Model For Computation of Probabilistic Testability in Combinational Circuits. *Integration, The VLSI Journal*, 7(1), pp. 49-75, April 1989.

[6] D.-I. Cheng, K.-T. Cheng, D. C. Wang, and M. Marek-Sadowska. A new hybrid methodology for power estimation. *Proc. DAC*, pp. 439–444, June 1996.

[7] Synopsys. Design Compiler Reference Manual. May, 2000.

[8] A. Papoulis. Probability and Statistics. *Prentice-Hall International, Inc.*, New Jersey, 1990.

Addressing the System-on-a-Chip Interconnect Woes Through Communication-Based Design

M. Sgroi, M. Sheets, A. Mihal, K. Keutzer, S. Malik*, J. Rabaey, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli
University of California at Berkeley
*Princeton University

ABSTRACT

Communication-based design represents a formal approach to system-on-a-chip design that considers communication between components as important as the computations they perform. Our "network-on-chip" approach partitions the communication into layers to maximize reuse and provide a programmer with an abstraction of the underlying communication framework. This layered approach is cast in the structure advocated by the OSI Reference Model and is demonstrated with a reconfigurable DSP example. The Metropolis methodology of deriving layers through a sequence of adaptation steps between incompatible behaviors is illustrated through the Intercom design example. In another approach, MESCAL provides a designer with tools for a correct-by-construction protocol stack.

KEYWORDS-Network-on-chip; platform-based design; communication-based design; protocol stack.

REFERENCES

[1] F. Balarin et al., "Hardware-Software Co-Design of Embedded Systems: The POLIS Approach", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[2] J. Y. Brunel et al., "Cosy communication IP". Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference, Los Angeles, CA June 2000.

[3] Cierto VCC, Cadence Design Systems. http://www.cadence.com/technology/hwsw/ciertovcc/

[4] Commercial Video Processors. MIT, Cambridge, MA. http://wad.www.media.mit.edu/people/wad/vsp/node1.html.

[5] T. R. Halfhill. "Intel Network Processor Targets Routers". Microprocessor Report, Vol. 13, September 13, 1999.

[6] C. A. R. Hoare. Communicating Sequential Processes. Prentice Hall International Series in Computer Science, 1985.

[7] M. Horowitz and K. Keutzer. ``Hardware-software co-design''. In *SASIMI'93*, October 1993, pp. 5-14.

[8] N. C. Hutchinson and L. L. Peterson. "The x-kernel: an architecture for implementing network protocols". IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 64-76.

[9] K. Keutzer et al. "System-Level Design: Orthogonalization of Concerns and Platform-Based Design". IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design. Vol. 19, No. 12. December 2000.

[10] E. Kohler, R. Morris, B. Chen, J. Jannotti, F. Kaashoek. "The Click Modular Router". ACM Transactions on Computer Systems, Vol. 18, No. 3, August 2000, pp. 263-397.

[11] R. Passerone et al., "Automatic Synthesis of Interfaces Between Incompatible Protocols", Proceedings of the 31st Design Automation Conference, San Francisco, CA, pp. 8-13, June 1998.

[12] L. .S. Pen and B. Dally, "Flit-Reservation Flow Control", Proceedings of 6-th International Symposium of High-performance Computer Architecture, Jan. 2000.

[13] A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli et al., "Formal Models for Communication-based Design". Proceedings of the 11-th International Conference on Concurrency Theory, Concur '00, August 2000.

[14] J. Silva et al. "Wireless protocols design: challenges and opportunities," Proceedings of Int. Workshop on Hardware/Software Codesign, May 2000.

[15] Sonics Inc. http://www.sonicsinc.com/

[16] VSI Alliance. http://www.vsi.org/

[17] H. Zhang, et al. "A 1-V hererogeneous reconfigurable DSP IC for wireless baseband digital signal processing," IEEE J. Solid State Circuits, vol. 35, Nov. 2000, pp. 1697-1704.

[18] H. Zimmermann, OSI Reference Model - The ISO Model of Architecture for Open Systems Interconnection, IEEE Transactions on Communications COM-28, No. 4: April 1980.

MicroNetwork-Based Integration for SOCs

Drew Wingard
Sonics, Inc., Mountain View, CA 94040

Abstract

In this paper, we describe the concept of using an on-chip network as the fundamental communication architecture for a complex SOC design. We describe some of the salient features of a MicroNetwork that we have implemented, and introduce an automated development environment that makes MicroNetwork-ased design productive. Finally, we show how one would use our MicroNetwork to integrate an SOC, and provide a general description of several completed MicroNetwork-based designs.

REFERENCES

[1] ARM, Limited, *AMBA Specification*, Revision 2.0, May 1999, available from http://www.arm.com.

[2] IBM, *CoreConnect Bus Architecture*, 1999, available from http://www.chips.ibm.com/products/coreconnect.

[3] P. Guerrier *et al.*, "A Scalable Architecture for System-On-Chip Interconnections," In *Proc. of the Sophia Antipolis Forum on MicroElectronics (SAME '99)*, October 1999.

[4] H. Chang *et al.*, *Surviving the SOC Revolution: A Guide to Platform-Based Design*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwood, MA, 1999.

[5] K. Lahiri *et al.*, "Communications Architecture Tuners: A Methodology for the Design of High-Performance Communication Architectures for Systems-on-Chip," in *Proc. of the 37th Design Automation Conference*, pp. 513-518, June 2000.

[6] J. Rowson and A. L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli., "Interface-based Design," in *Proc. of the 34th Design Automation Conference*, pp. 178-183, June 1997.

[7] Virtual Socket Interface Alliance, *Virtual Component Interface Standard*, OCB Specification 2, Version 1.0, March 2000.

[8] Sonics, Inc., *Open Core Protocol Specification*, Version 1.0, October 1999, available from http://www.sonicsinc.com.

[9] D. Wingard and A. Kurosawa, "Integration Architecture for System-on-a-Chip Design," in *Proc. of the 1998 Custom Integrated Circuit Conference*, pp. 85-88, May 1998.

[10] G. van Rossum, *Python Reference Manual*, Report CSR9525. CWI, Amsterdam, April 1995.

[11] J. Ousterhout, *Tcl and the Tk Toolkit*. Addison-Wesley, Reading MA and London, April 1994.

[12] D. Wingard, "MicroNetworks for Flexible SOC Platforms," in *Proc. of the Sophia Antipolis Forum on MicroElectronics (SAME2000)*, October 2000.

[13] PMC-Sierra, Inc., *PM73140/PM73141 Voice Over Packet Processor Data Sheet*, Issue 1, August 2000.

On-chip Communication Architecture for OC-768 Network Processors

Faraydon Karim*, Anh Nguyen*, Sujit Dey**, Ramesh Rao**
*STMicroelectronics Inc., Central R&D, San Diego, CA 92121
**University of California, San Diego, Department of Electrical Engineering,
La Jolla, CA 92093

Abstract
The need for network processors capable of forwarding IP packets at OC-192 and higher data rates has been well established. At the same time, there is a growing need for complex tasks, like packet classification and differentiated services, to be performed by network processors. At OC-768 data rate, a network processor has 9 nanoseconds to process a minimum-size IP packet. Such ultra high-speed processing, involving complex memory-intensive tasks, can only be achieved by multi-CPU distributed memory systems, using very high performance on-chip communication architectures. In this paper, we propose a novel communication network architecture for 8-CPU distributed memory systems that has the potential to deliver the throughput required in next generation routers. We then show that our communication architecture can easily scale to accommodate much greater number of network nodes. Our network architecture yields higher performance than the traditional bus and crossbar yet has low implementation cost. It is quite flexible and can be implemented in either packet or circuit switched mode. We will compare and contrast our proposed architecture with busses and crossbars using metrics such as throughput and physical layout cost.

References:
[1] Kumar, V.P.; Lakshman, T.V.; Stiliadis, D., "Beyond best effort: router architectures for the differentiated services of tomorrow's Internet," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, Volume: 36 Issue: 5 , May 1998, pp. 152 – 164.
[2] F. Karim, "Network Processors: The New Frontier in SoC Design and Validation," Presentation, *DATE conference*, 2000.
[3] Lakshman, T.V.; Stiliadis, D.; "High-Speed Policy-based Packet Forwarding Using Efficient Multidimensional Range Matching," *Proceedings of ACM SIGCOMM*, Sept. 1998, pp. 191-202.
[4] K.Lahiri, A.Raghunathan, S.Dey, "Fast performance analysis of bus-based system-on-chip communication architectures", in *Proc. Intl Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 566-572, Nov. 1997.
[5] K.Lahiri, A.Raghunathan, S.Dey, "Performance analysis of systems with multi-channel communication architectures", in *Proc. Int. Conf. VLSI Design*, pp. 530-537, Jan. 2000.
[6] K.Lahiri, A.Raghunathan, S.Dey, "Evaluation of the traffic performance characteristics of system-on-chip communication architectures", in *Proc. Int. Conf. VLSI Design*, pp. 29-35, Jan. 2001.
[7] T.Yen and W.Wolf, "Communication synthesis for distributed embedded systems", in *Proc. Intl Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 288-294, Nov. 1995.
[8] J.Daveau, T.B.Ismail, A.A.Jerraya,"Synthesis of system-level communication by an allocation based approach", in *Proc. Int. Symp. On System Level Synthesis*, pp. 150-155, Sept. 1995.
[9] J.A.Rowson and A.Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "Interface based design", in *Proc. Design Automation Conf*. pp. 178-183, Jun. 1997.
[10] R.B.Ortega and G.Borriello, "Communication synthesis for distributed embedded systems", in *Proc. Intl Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 437-444, Nov. 1998.
[11] M.Gasteier and M.Glesner,"Bus-based communication synthesis on system level", *ACM Trans. Design Automation Electronic Systems*, pp. 1-11, Jan. 1999.
[12] K.Lahiri, A.Raghunathan, G.Lakhshminarayana, S.Dey, "Communication Architecture Tuners: a methodology for the design of high performance communication architectures for system-on-chips", in *Proc. Design Automation Conf*. pp. 513-518, Jun. 2000.

[13] K.Lahiri, A.Raghunathan, S.Dey, "Efficient Exploration of the SoC Communication Architecture Design Space", in *Proc. Intl Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 424-430, Nov. 2000.

[14] "IBM On-chip CoreConnect Bus Architecture", *http://www.chips.ibm.com/products/coreconnect/index.html*

[15] "Peripheral Interconnect Bus Architecture", *http://www.omimo.be*

[16] "Sonics Integration Architecture, Sonics Inc", *http://www.sonicsinc.com*

[17] B. Cordan, "An efficient bus architecture for system-on-a-chip design", *Proc. Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, pp. 623-626, 1999.

[18] D.Flynn, "AMBA: enabling reusable on-chip designs", *IEEE Micro*, pp. 20-27, vol 7, no. 4, 1997.

[19] "On chip bus attributes specification 1 OCB 1 1.0, On-chip bus DWG*", http://www.vsi.org/library/ specs/summary.htm*

[20] Chen, J. and Stern, T., "Throughput Analysis, Optimal Buffer Allocation, and Traffic Imbalance Study of a Generic Nonblocking Packet Switch, *IEEE JSAC*, Vol. 9, No. 3, 1991, pp. 439-449.

[21] Cinlar, E., *Introduction to Stochastic Processes*, pp. 87-88, Prentice Hall, 1975.

[22] Gross, D., and Harris, C., *Fundamental of Queueing Theory*, pp. 297-300, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition, 1998.

[23] Gross, D., and Harris, C., *Fundamental of Queueing Theory*, pp. 61-68, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition, 1998.

Route Packets, Not Wires: On-Chip Interconnection Networks

William J. Dally and Brian Towles
Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305

Abstract

Using on-chip interconnection networks in place of ad-hoc global wiring structures the top level wires on a chip and facilitates modular design. With this approach, system modules (processors, memories, peripherals, etc...) communicate by sending packets to one another over the network. The structured network wiring gives well-controlled electrical parameters that eliminate timing iterations and enable the use of high-performance circuits to reduce latency and increase bandwidth. The area overhead required to implement an on-chip network is modest, we estimate 6.6%. This paper introduces the concept of on-chip networks, sketches a simple network, and discusses some challenges in the architecture and design of these networks.

References

[1] "The CoreConnectTM Bus Architecture" IBM, 1999, http://www.chips.ibm.com/products/coreconnect/docs/crcon_wp.pdf.

[2] DALLY, WILLIAM J., "Virtual Channel Flow Control." *IEEE Transactions on Parallel and Distributed Systems*, March 1992, pp. 194-205.

[3] DALLY, WILLIAM J., AND POULTON, JOHN W., *Digital Systems Engineering*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

[4] MIZUNO, MASAYUKI AND DALLY, WILLIAM J., "Elastic Interconnects: Repeater-Inserted Long Wiring Capable of Compressing and Decompressing Data," *2001 ISSCC*, February, 2001, pp. 346-347.

[5] "Open Core ProtocolTM Data Sheet" Sonics, Inc., http://www.sonicsinc.com/Documents/OpenCoreProtocol_DS.pdf.

[6] PEH, LI-SHIUAN AND DALLY, WILLIAM J., "A Delay Model and Speculative Architecture for Pipelined Routers." *Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on High-Performance Computer Architecture*, Jan. 2001, pp. 255-266.

[7] SEITZ, CHARLES, "Let's Route Packets Instead of Wires." *Advanced Research in VLSI: Proceedings of the Sixth MIT Conference*, 1990, pp. 133-138.

[8] VSI Alliance, http://www.vsi.org.

Dynamic Management of Scratch-Pad Memory Space

M. Kandemir, J. Ramanujam, M. J. Irwin, N. Vijaykrishnan, I. Kadayif, and A. Parikh
Microsystems Design Lab, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802

Abstract

Optimizations aimed at improving the efficiency of on-chip memories are extremely important. We propose a compiler-controlled dynamic on-chip scratch-pad memory (SPM) management framework that uses both loop and data transformations. Experimental results obtained using a generic cost model indicate significant reductions in data transfer activity between SPM and off-chip memory.

References

[1] A. Agarwal, D. Kranz, and V. Natarajan. Automatic partitioning of parallel loops and data arrays for distributed shared memory multiprocessors. In Proc. *International Conference on Parallel Processing,* 1993.

[2] S. P. Amarasinghe, J. M. Anderson, M. S. Lam, and C. W. Tseng. The SUIF compiler for scalable parallel machines. In Proc. *the Seventh SIAM Conference on Parallel Processing for Scientific Computing,* February, 1995.

[3] L. Benini, A. Macii, E. Macii, and M. Poncino. Increasing energy efficiency of embedded systems by application-specific memory hierarchy generation. *IEEE Design & Test of Computers,* Pages 74–85, April-June, 2000.

[4] F. Catthoor, S. Wuytack, E. D. Greef, F. Balasa, L. Nachtergaele, and A. Vandecappelle. Custom memory management methodology – exploration of memory organization for embedded multimedia system design. *Kluwer Academic Publishers,* June, 1998.

[5] Dinero IV Trace-Driven Uniprocessor Cache Simulator. URL: http://www.cs.wisc.edu/_markhill/DineroIV/

[6] D. Gannon, W. Jalby, and K. Gallivan. Strategies for cache and local memorymanagement by global program transformations, *Journal of Parallel and Distributed Computing*, 5:587–616, 1988.

[7] J. Eyre and J. Bier. DSP processors hit the mainstream. *IEEE Computer Magazine,* pp. 51–59, August 1998.

[8] M. Kandemir, N. Vijaykrishnan, M. J. Irwin, and W. Ye. Influence of compiler optimizations on system power. In Proc. *the 37th Design Automation Conference (DAC'00)*, Los Angeles, California USA, June 5–9, 2000.

[9] D. J. Kolson, A. Nicolau, and N. Dutt. Minimization of memory traffic in high-level synthesis. In Proc. *the 30th Design Automation Conference (DAC,* June 1994.

[10] P. R. Panda, N. D. Dutt, and A. Nicolau. Efficient utilization of scratchpad-memory in embedded processor applications. In Proc. *European Design and Test Conference (ED&TC'97),* Paris, March 1997.

[11] P. R. Panda, N. D. Dutt, and A. Nicolau. Architectural exploration and optimization of local memory in embedded systems. In Proc. *ISSS'97,* Antwerp, Sept 1997.

[12] W-T. Shiue and C. Chakrabarti. Memory exploration for low power, embedded systems. In Proc. *Design Automation Conference (DAC'99),* New Orleans, Louisiana, 1999.

[13] L. Wang, W. Tembe, and S. Pande. Optimizing on-chip memory usage through loop restructuring for embedded processors. In Proc. *9th International Conference on Compiler Construction,* March 30–31 2000, pp.141–156, Berlin, Germany.

[14] M. Wolfe. *High Performance Compilers for Parallel Computing.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, CA, 1996.

Clustered VLIW Architectures with Predicated Switching

Margarida F. Jacome, Gustavo de Veciana, Satish Pillai
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin,
Austin, TX 78712

ABSTRACT

In order to meet the high throughput requirements of applications exhibiting high ILP, VLIW ASIPs may increasingly include large numbers of functional units(FUs). Unfortunately, `switching' data through register files shared by large numbers of FUs quickly becomes a dominant cost/ performance factor suggesting that clustering smaller number of FUs around local register files may be beneficial even if data transfers are required among clusters. With such machines in mind, we propose a compiler transformation, predicated switching, which enables aggressive speculation while lever-aging the penalties associated with inter-cluster communication to achieve gains in performance. Based on representative benchmarks, we demonstrate that this novel technique is particularly suitable for application specific clustered machines aimed at supporting high ILP as compared to state-of-the-art approaches.

REFERENCES

[1] Artur Klauser et. al. Dynamic Hammock Predication for Non-predicated Instruction Set Architectures. In PACT, 1998.

[2] C.Lee et. al. MediaBench: A tool for evaluating and synthesizing multimedia and communications systems. In MICRO, 1997.

[3] D.August et. al. Integrated predicated and speculative execution in the IMPACT EPIC architecture. In ISCA, 1998.

[4] J.-D.Choi et. al. Automatic construction of sparse data ow evaluation graphs. In POPL, 1991.

[5] J.R.Allen et. al. Conversion of control dependence to data dependence. In POPL, 1983.

[6] L.Carter et. al. Predicated static single assignment. In PACT, 1999.

[7] R.Cytron et. al. Efficiently computing static single assignment form and the control dependence graph. In ACM Trans. on Prog. Lang. and Systems, 1991.

[8] Scott Rixner et. al. Register Organization for Media Processing. In HPCA, 1999.

[9] S.Mahlke et. al. A comparison of full and partial predicated execution support for ILP processors. In ISCA, 1995.

[10] W.Chang et. al. Using profile information to assist classic code optimizations. In Software Practice and Experience, 1991.

[11] W.Hwu et. al. The Superblock: An Effective Technique for VLIW and Superscalar Compilation. In The Journal of Supercomputing, Jan 1993.

[12] http://horizon.ece.utexas.edu/~jacome/nova.

[13] J.A.Fisher. Trace scheduling: A technique for global microcode compaction. IEEE Trans. on Computers, 1981.

[14] Rainer Leupers. Exploiting Conditional Instructions in Code Generation for Embedded VLIW Processors. In DATE, 1999.

[15] P.Chang and W.Hwu. Trace Selection for compiling Large C Application Programs to Microcode. In Intl. Workshop on Microprogramming and Microarchitecture, 1988.

High-Quality Operation Binding for Clustered VLIW Datapaths_

Viktor S. Lapinskii, Margarida F. Jacome, Gustavo A. de Veciana
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas 78712

ABSTRACT

Clustering is an effective method to increase the available parallelism in VLIW datapaths without incurring severe penalties associated with large number of register file ports. Efficient utilization of a clustered datapath requires careful binding of operations to clusters. The paper proposes a binding algorithm that effectively explores tradeoffs between in-cluster operation serialization and delays associated with data transfers between clusters. Extensive experimental evidence is provided showing that the algorithm generates high quality solutions for basic blocks, with up to 29% improvement over a state-of-the-art advanced binding algorithm.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Capitanio, N. Dutt, and A. Nicolau. Partitioned register files for VLIWs: A preliminary analysis of tradeoffs. In *Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Symposium on Microarchitecture*, Pages 292–300, Portland, OR, Dec. 1992.

[2] R. Colwell, W. Hall, C. Joshi, D. Papworth, P. Rodman, and J. Tornes. Architecture and implementation of a VLIW supercomputer. In *Proceedings of Supercomputing '90*, Pages 910–919, Branford, CT, Nov. 1990.

[3] G. Desoli. Instruction assignment for clustered VLIW DSP compilers: A new approach. Technical Report HPL-98-13, Hewlett-Packard Company, Feb. 1998.

[4] P. Faraboschi, G. Brown, J. A. Fisher, and G. Desoli. Lx: A technology platform for customizable VLIW embedded processing. In *Proceedings of the 27th Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture*, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, June 2000.

[5] M. M. Fernandes, J. Llosa, and N. Topham. Distributed modulo scheduling. In *Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on High-Performance Computer Architecture*, Pages 130–134, Jan. 1999.

[6] E. Ifeachor and B. Jervis. *Digital signal processing: A practical approach*. Addison-Wesley, 1993.

[7] M. F. Jacome, G. de Veciana, and V. Lapinskii. Exploring performance tradeoffs for clustered VLIWdatapaths. In *Proceedings of the 2000 IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD-2000)*, Nov. 5–9 2000.

[8] C. Lee, M. Potkonjak, and W. H. Mangione-Smith. MediaBench: A tool for evaluating and synthesizing multimedia and communications systems. In *Proceedings of the Annual International Symposium on Microarchitecture*, Pages 330–335, 1997.

[9] R. Leupers. Instruction scheduling for clustered VLIW DSPs. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Parallel Architecture and Compilation Techniques*, Philadelphia, PA, Oct. 2000.

[10] E. Nystrom and A. E. Eichenberger. Effective cluster assignment for modulo scheduling. In *Proceedings of the 31st Annual International Symposium on Microarchitecture*, Pages 3–13, Dallas, TX, Nov. 1998.

[11] E. Özer, S. Banerjia, and T. Conte. Unified assign and schedule: A new approach to scheduling for clustered register file microarchitectures. In *Proceedings of the 31th Annual Intern. Symposium on Microarchitectures*, 1998.

[12] P. G. Paulin and J. P. Knight. Force-directed scheduling in automatic data path synthesis. In *Proceedings of the 24th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*, Pages 195–202, Miami Beach, FL, June 1987.

[13] S. Rixner, W. J. Dally, B. Khailany, P. Mattson, U. J. Kapasi, and J. D. Owens. Register organization for media processing. In *Proceedings of the 26th International Symposium on High-Performance Computer Architecture*, May 1999.

[14] J. Sánchez and A. González. Instruction scheduling for clustered VLIW architectures. In *Proceedings of the 13th International Symposium on System Systhesis (ISSS-13)*, Madrid, Spain, Sept. 2000.

Fast Bit-True Simulation

Holger Keding, Martin Coors, Olaf Lüthje, Heinrich Meyr
Integrated Signal Processing Systems, Aachen University of Technology, Aachen, Germany

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a design environment which enables fast simulation of fixed-point signal processing algorithms. In contrast to existing approaches which use C/C++ libraries for the emulation of generic fixed-point data types, this novel approach additionally permits a code transformation to integral data types for fast simulation of the bit-true behavior. A speedup by a factor of 20 to 400 can be achieved compared to library based simulation.

REEERENCES

[1] S. Kim, K. Kum, and W. Sung, "Fixed-Point Optimization Utility for C and C++- Based Digital Signal Processing Programs," in *Workshop on VLSI and Signal Processing '95,* (Osaka), pp. 197—206, Nov.

[2] Frontier Design Inc., 9000 Crow Canyon Rd., Danville, CA 94506, USA, *AIRT Library User's and Reference Documentation,* 1998.

[3] Synopsys, Inc., CoWare, Inc., Frontier Design Inc., System *C User's Guide, Version 1.0,* 2000.

[4] Recommendation GSM 06.10, *GSM Full Rate Speech Transcoding.* ETSI/TC SMG, 1992.

[5] S. Kim, K. Kum, and W. Sung, "Fixed-Point Optimization Utility for C and C++ Based Digital Signal Process ing Programs," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems II,* Nov. 1998.

[6] Luc De Coster, *Bit-True Simulation of Digital Signal Processing Applications.* PhD thesis, KU Leuven, 1999.

[7] Mentor Graphics, *DSP Architect, DFL User's and Reference Manual,* 1994.

[8] H. Keding, M. Willems, M. Coors, and H. Meyr, "FRIDGE: A Fixed-Point Design and Simulation Environment," in *Proceedings of the European Conference on Design, Automation and Test (DATE),* (Paris), pp. 429—435, Feb. 1998.

[9] M. Willems, *A Methodology for the Efficient Design of Fixed-Point Systems.* Ph.D thesis, Aachen University of Technology, 1998. in German.

[10] M. Willems, V. Bürsgens, H. Keding, T. Grötker, and H. Meyr, "System Level Fixed-Point Design Based on an Interpolative Approach," in *Proceedings of the Design Automation Conference (DAC),* (Anaheim), pp. 293—298, Jun. 1997.

[11] O. Lüthje, H. Keding, and M. Coors, "High Performance Code Analysis by Abstract Execution," in *DSP Germany 2000 Proceedings, Munich,* Oct. 2000. in German.

[12] Synopsys, Inc., 700 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, USA, *CoCentric Fixed-Point Designer - User's Manual.*

[13] M. J. Wolfe, *High Performance Compilers for Parallel Computing.* Redwood City, CA: Addison-Wesley Publishing, 1996.

[14] A. Aho, R. Sethi, and J. Ullman, *Compilers, Principles, Techniques and Tools.* Addison-Wesley, 1986.

[15] K. Kum, J. Kang, and W. Sung, "A Floating-Point to Integer C Converter with Shift Reduction for Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processors," in *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP),* pp. 2163—2166, 1999.

[16] B. W. Kernighan and D. M. Ritchie, *The C Programming Language (second edition).* Prentice Hall, 1988.

[17] Granlund, T., *The GNU Multiple Precision Arithmetic Library.* Free Software Foundation, Boston, MA, USA, 3.1 ed.

[18] D. Knuth, *The Art of Computer Programming, Seminumerical Algorithms,* vol. 2. Addison-Weseley, second ed., 1984.

[19] S. K Mitra, *Digital Signal Processing: A Computer-Based Approach.* New-York: McGraw-Hill, 1998.

Timing Analysis with Crosstalk as Fixpoints on Complete Lattice

Hai Zhou, Narendra Shenoy, and William Nicholls
Advanced Technology Group, Synopsys, Inc., Mountain View, 94043

ABSTRACT

Increasing delay variation due to crosstalk has a dramatic impact on deep sub-micron technologies. It is now necessary to include crosstalk in timing analysis. But timing analysis with crosstalk is a chicken-and-egg problem since crosstalk effect in turn depends on timing behavior of a circuit. In this paper, we establish a theoretical foundation for timing analysis with crosstalk. We show that solutions to the problem are fixpoints on a complete lattice. Base on that, we prove in general the convergence of any iterative approach. We also show that, starting from different initial solutions, an iterative approach will reach different fixpoints. The current prevailing practice, which starts from the worst case solution, will always reach the greatest fixpoint (which is the loosest solution). In order to reach the least fixpoint, we need to start from the best case solution. Base on chaotic iteration and heterogeneous structures of coupled circuits, we also design techniques to speed up iterations.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, and L. T. Pilleggi. Taco: Timing analysis with coupling. In Proc. of the Design Automation Conf., Pages 266-269, Los Angeles, CA, June 2000.

[2] Semiconductor Industry Association. National technology roadmap for semiconductors, 1997.

[3] P. Chen, D. A. Kirkpatrick, and K. Keutzer. Miller factor for gate-level coupling delay calculation. In Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, San Jose, CA, November 2000.

[4] P. Chen, D. A. Kirkpatrick, and K. Keutzer. Switching window computation for static timing analysis in presence of crosstalk noise. In Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, San Jose, CA, November 2000.

[5] P. Cousot and R. Cousot. Abstract interpretation: A unified lattice model for static analysis of programs by construction or approximation of fixpoints. In ACM Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages, Pages 238-252, Los Angeles, CA, January 1977.

[6] F. Dartu and L. T. Pileggi. Calculating worst-case gate delays due to dominant capacitance coupling. In Proc. of the Design Automation Conf., Pages 46-51, Anaheim, CA, June 1997.

[7] B. A. Davey and H. A. Priestley. Introduction to Lattices and Order. Cambridge, 1990.

[8] M. R. Garey and D. S. Johnson. Computers and Intractability. W. H. Freeman and Co., 1979.

[9] G. H. Golub and C. F. van Loan. Matrix Computations. Johns Hopkins, 3rd edition, 1996.

[10] P. D. Gross, R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, and L. T. Pileggi. Determination of worst-case aggressor alighment for delay calculation. In Proc. Intl. Conf. on Computer-Aided Design, Pages 212-219, San Jose, CA, November 1998.

[11] E. Lelarasmee, A. E. Ruehli, and A. L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. The waveform relaxation method for time-domain analysis of large scale integrated circuites and systems. IEEE Transactions on Computer Aided Design, July 1982.

[12] S. S. Sapatnekar. A timing model incorporating the effect of crosstalk on delay and its application to optimal channel routing. IEEE Transactions on Computer Aided Design, 2000.

[13] Y. Sasaki and G. De Micheli. Crosstalk delay analysis using relative window method. In ASIC/SoC Conference, 1999.

[14] Y. Sasaki and K. Yano. Multi-aggressor relative window method for timing analysis including crosstalk delay degradation. In Custom Integrated Circuit Conference, Pages 495-498, 2000.

[15] P. F. Tehrani, S. W. Chyou, and U. Ekambaram. Deep sub-micron static timing analysis in presence of crosstalk. In International Symposium on Quality Electronic Design, Pages 505-512, 2000.

Driver Modeling and Alignment for Worst-Case Delay Noise

Supamas Sirichotiyakul, David Blaauw, Chanhee Oh, Rafi Levy*, Vladimir Zolotov, Jingyan Zuo
Motorola Inc., Austin, TX,
*Motorola Semiconductor Israel Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel

Abstract
In this paper, we present a new approach to model the impact of cross-coupling noise on interconnect delay. We introduce a new linear driver model that accurately models the noise pulse induced on a switching signal net due to cross coupling capacitance. The proposed model effectively captures the non-linear behavior of the victim driver gate during the transition and has an average error below 8% whereas the traditional approach using a Thevenin model incurs an average error of 48%. We also discuss the worst case alignment of the aggressor net transitions with respect to the victim net transition, emphasizing the need to maximize not merely the delay of the interconnect alone but the combined delay of the interconnect and receiver gate. We show that the worst case alignment of an aggressor net transition is a function of the receiver gate output loading, victim transition edge rate, and the noise pulse width and height and hence propose a pre-characterization approach to efficiently predict the worst-case alignment. The proposed methods were implemented in an industrial noise analysis tool called ClariNet. Results on industrial designs are presented to demonstrate the effectiveness of our approach.

References
[1] K. L. Shepard, V. Narayanan, P. C. Elemendorf and G. Zheng, "Global Harmony: Coupled noise analysis for full-chip RC interconnect networks," Proc. Intl. Conf. Computer-Aided Design, pp. 139-146, 1997.

[2] A. Odabasioglu, M. Celik and L. T. Pileggi, "PRIMA: Passive reduced-order interconnect macromodeling algorithm," Proc. Intl. Conf. Computer-Aided Design, pp. 58-65, 1997.

[3] F. Dartu, N. Menezes, and L. T. Pileggi, "Performance Computation for Precharacterized CMOS Gates with RC Loads," IEEE Transaction on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, Vol.15, No. 5, pp. 544-553, May 1996

[4] J. Qian, S. Pullela and L. T. Pillage, "Modeling the effective capacitance for the RC interconnect of CMOS gates," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, pp. 1526-1555, December 1994.

[5] F. Dartu, L. T. Pileggi, "Calculating Worst-Case Gate Delays Due to Dominant Capacitance Coupling," Proc. DAC, pp. 46-51, June 1997.

[6] P.D. Gross, R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, L.T. Pileggi, "Determination of worst-case aggressor alignment for delay calculation," Proc. ICCAD, pp. 212-219, November 1998.

[7] R. Levy, D. Blaauw, G. Braca, A. Dasgupta, A. Grinshpon, C. Oh, B. Orshav, S. Sirichotiyakul, V. Zolotov, "Clarinet: A noise analysis tool for deep submicron design," Proc. DAC, pp. 233-238, June 2000.

[8] S. Sapatnekar, "Capturing the Effect of Crosstalk on Delay," Proc. VLSI Design 2000, pp. 364-369, January 2000.

[9] R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, L. T. Pileggi, "TACO: timing analysis with coupling" Proc. Design Automation Conference, pp. 266-269, June 2000.

False Coupling Interactions in Static Timing Analysis

Ravishankar Arunachalam, Ronald D. Blanton*, Lawrence T. Pileggi*
IBM Corporation, Austin TX 78758
*Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh PA 15213

ABSTRACT

Neighboring line switching can contribute to a large portion of the delay of a line for todayâs deep submicron designs. In order to avoid excessive conservatism in static timing analysis, it is important to determine if aggressor lines can potentially switch simultaneously with the victim. In this paper, we present a comprehensive ATPG-based approach that uses functional information to identify valid interactions between coupled lines. Our algorithm accounts for glitches on aggressors that can be caused by static and dynamic hazards in the circuit. We present results on several benchmark circuits that show the value of considering functional information to reduce the conservatism associated with worst-case coupled line switching assumptions during static timing analysis.

References

[1] R.Arunachalam, K.Rajagopal and L.T.Pileggi, "TACO: Timing Analysis With COupling," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 2000, pp. 266-269.

[2] P.Chen and K.Keutzer, "True Crosstalk noise analysis," *Proc. Intl. Conf. Computer-Aided Design*, 1999, pp. 111-116.

[3] H.C.Chen and D.H.C.Du, "Path sensitization in critical path problem," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol. 12, Feb. 1993, pp. 196-207.

[4] S.Devadas, K.Keutzer, S.Malik and A.Wang, "Certified timing verification and the transition delay of a logic circuit," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 1992, pp. 549-555.

[5] P.Goel, "An Implicit Enumeration Algorithm to Generate Tests for Combinational Logic Circuits," *IEEE Trans. on Computers,* March 1991, pp. 211-222.

[6] S.Hassoun, "Critical path analysis using a dynamically bounded delay model," *Proc. Design Automation Conference*, 2000, pp. 260-265

[7] J.P.Hayes, "Digital Simulation with Multiple Logic Values," *IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design*, vol. CAD-5, April 1986, pp. 274-282.

[8] D.A.Kirkpatrick and A.L.Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, "Digital Sensitivity: Predicting Signal Interaction using Functional Analysis," Proc. Intl. Conference on Computer-Aided Design,1996, pp. 536-541.

[9] R.Kundu and R.D.Blanton, "Identification of Crosstalk Switch Failures in Domino CMOS Circuits," Proc. Intl. Test Conference, 2000, pp.502-509.

[10] J.P.Roth, "Diagnosis of Automata failures: A calculus and a method," IBM Journal of Research and Development, Vol.10, No.4, pp.278-291, 1966.

[11] Y.Sasaki and G.De Micheli, "Crosstalk Delay Analysis using Relative Window Method," *Proc. 12th Annual Intl. ASIC Conference*, 1999, pp. 9-13.

Coupling Delay Optimization by Temporal Decorrelation using Dual Threshold Voltage Technique

Ki-Wook Kim[1], Seong-Ook Jung[2], Prashant Saxena[3], C. L. Liu[4] and Sung-Mo Kang[5]
[1] Pluris, Incorporation, Cupertino, California
[2] Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois at UrbanaChampaign
[3] Intel Corporation, Hillsboro, Oregon
[4] Dept. of Computer Science, National Tsing Hua University, Taiwan
[5] Dept. of Computer Engineering, University of California at Santa Cruz

ABSTRACT

Coupling effect due to line-to-line capacitance is of serious concern in timing analysis of circuits in ultra deep submicron CMOS technology. Often coupling delay is strongly dependent on temporal correlation of signal switching in relevant wires. Temporal decorrelation by shifting timing window can alleviate performance degradation induced by tight coupling. This paper presents an algorithm for minimizing circuit delay through timing window modulation in dual V_t technology. Experimental results on the ISCAS85 benchmark circuits indicate that the critical delay will be reduced significantly when low V_t is applied properly.

Keywords Coupling, Performance, Leakage power

REFERENCES

[1] R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, and L. T. Pileggi. TACO: Timing analysis with coupling. In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 266–269, 2000.

[2] M. Bohr. Interconnect scaling: The real limiter to high performance ULSI. In *IEEE Int. Electronic Device Meeting*, Pages 241–244, 1995.

[3] C. Chen and M. Sarrafzadeh. Slack equalization algorithm: Precise slack distribution for low-level synthesis and optimization. In *Proc. Int. Workshop Logic Synthesis*, Pages 1–3, 1999.

[4] W. Chen, S. K. Gupta, and M. A. Breuer. Analytic models for crosstalk delay and pulse analysis under non-ideal inputs. In *Proc. Int. Test Conf.*, Pages 809–818, 1997.

[5] W. Chen, S. K. Gupta, and M. A. Breuer. Test generation for crosstalk-induced delay in integrated circuits. In *Proc. Int. Test Conf.*, Pages 191–200, 1999.

[6] Z. Chen, C. Diaz, J. Plummer, M. Cao, and W. Greene. 0.18-μm dual Vt MOSFET process and energy-delay measurement. In *Int. Electron Devices Meeting*, Pages 851–854, 1996.

[7] J. Cong. Challenges and opportunities for design innovations in nanometer technologies. In *SRC Design Science Concept*, 1997.

[8] F. Dartu and L. T. Pileggi. Calculating worst-case gate delays due to dominant capacitance coupling. In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 46–51, June 1997.

[9] P. D. Gross, R. Arunachalam, K. Rajagopal, and L. T. Pileggi. Determination of worst-case aggressor alignment for delay calculation. In *Proc. IEEE/ACM Int. Conf. Computer Aided Design*, Pages 212–219, Nov. 1998.

[10] S. Hassoun. Critical path analysis using a dynamically bounded delay model. In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 260–265, 2000.

[11] Y. Sasaki and G. De Micheli. Crosstalk delay analysis using relative window method. In *Proc. IEEE ASIC/SOC Conf.*, Pages 9–13, 1999.

[12] E. M. Sentovich, J. K. Singh, L. Lavagno, C. Moon, R. Murgai, A. Saldanha, H. Savoj, P. R. Stephan, R. K. Brayton, and A. L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. SIS: A system for sequential circuit synthesis. Technical Report UCB/ERL M92/41, Electronics Research Laboratory, College of Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, May 1992.

[13] B. J. Sheu, D. L. Scharfetter, P. K. Ko, and M. C. Teng. BSIM: Berkeley short-channel IGFET model for MOS transistors. *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, 22(4):558–566, 1987.

[14] P. F. Tehrani, S. W. Chyou, and U. Ekambaram. Deep sub-micron timing analysis in presence of crosstalk. In *Proc. Int. Symp. Quality Electronic Design*, Pages 505–512, 2000.

[15] Q. Wang and B. K. Vrudhula. Static power optimization of deep submicron CMOS circuits for dual Vt technology. In *Proc. IEEE/ACM Int. Conf. Computer Aided Design*, Pages 490–496, Nov. 1998.

[16] L. Wei, Z. Chen, M. Johnson, K. Roy, and V. De. Design and optimization of low voltage high performance dual threshold CMOS circuits. In *Proc. ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conf.*, Pages 489–494, 1998.

Input Space Adaptive Design: A High-level Methodology
for Energy and Performance Optimization

W. Wang*, A. Raghunathan**, G. Lakshminarayana**, N. K. Jha*
* Dept. of Electrical Eng., Princeton University, NJ 08544
** NEC, C&C Research Labs, Princeton, NJ 08540

Abstract

This paper presents a high-level design methodology, called input space adaptive design, and new design automation algorithms for optimizing energy consumption and performance. An input space adaptive design exploits the well-known fact that the quality of hardware circuits and software programs can be significantly optimized by employing algorithms and implementation architectures that adapt to the input statistics. We propose a methodology for such designs which includes identifying parts of the behavior to be optimized, selecting appropriate input sub-spaces, transforming the behavior, and verifying the equivalence of the original and optimized designs. Experimental results indicate that such designs can reduce energy consumption by up to 70.6% (average of 55.4%), and simultaneously improve performance by up to 85.1% (average of 58.1%), leading to a reduction in the energy-delay product by up to 95.6% (average of 80.7%), compared to well-optimized designs that do not employ such techniques.

References

[1] D. A. Patterson and J. L. Hennessy, Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach. Morgan Kaufman Publishers, San Mateo, CA, 1989.

[2] D. Chiou, P. Jain, L. Rudolph, and S. Devadas, "Application-specific memory management for embedded systems using software-controlled caches," in Proc. Design Automation Conf., pp. 416-419, June 2000.

[3] R. K. Gupta and A. Chien, "Architectural adaptation in MORPH," in Proc. SPIE Workshop on Configurable Computing, Oct. 1998.

[4] S. R. Park and W. Burleson, "Reconfiguration for power saving in real-time motion estimation," in Proc. Int. Conf. Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, pp. 3037-3040, May 1998.

[5] S. Kim and M. C. Papaefthymiou, "Reconfigurable low energy multiplier for multimedia system design," in Proc. IEEE Annual Wkshp. VLSI, Apr. 2000.

[6] K. Lengwehasatit and A. Ortega, "DCT Computation with minimal average number of operations," in Proc. Visual Communications and Image Proc. Conf, Feb. 1997.

[7] P. Fernandez and A. Ortega, "An input dependent algorithm for the inverse discrete wavelet transform," in Proc. Asilomar Conf. Signals, Systems, and Computers, Nov. 1998.

[8] A. Aho, R. Sethi, and J. D. Ullman, Compilers: Principles, Techniques, and Tools. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1985.

[9] G. De Micheli, Synthesis and Optimization of Digital Circuits. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1994.

[10] M. Aldina, J. Monteiro, S. Devadas, A. Ghosh, and M. Papaefthymiou, "Precomputation-based sequential logic optimization for low power," IEEE Trans. VLSI Systems, vol. 2, pp. 426-436, Dec. 1994.

[11] L. Benini, E. Macii, M. Poncino, and G. De Micheli, "Telescopic units: A new paradigm for performance optimization of VLSI designs," IEEE Trans. Computer- Aided Design, vol. 17, pp. 220-232, Mar. 1998.

[12] V. Raghunathan, S. Ravi, and G. Lakshminarayana, "Integrating variable-latency components into high-level synthesis," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, vol. 19, pp. 1105-1117, Oct. 2000.

[13] G. Lakshminarayana, A. Raghunathan, K. S. Khouri, N. K. Jha, and S. Dey, "Common case computation: A high-level power optimization technique," in Proc. Design Automation Conf., pp. 56-61, June 1999.

[14] OpenCAD V 5 Users Manual. NEC Electronics, Inc., Sept. 1997.

[15] R. B. Wells, Applied Coding and Information Theory for Engineers. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1998.

[16] D. Marculescu, R. Marculescu, and M. Pedram, "Information theoretic measures for energy consumption at the register-transfer level," in Proc. Int. Symp. Low Power Design, pp. 81-86, Apr. 1995.

[17] F. N. Najm, "Towards a high-level power estimation capability," in Proc. Int. Symp. Low Power Design, pp. 87-92, Apr. 1995.

[18] A. P. Chandrakasan, M. Potkonjak, R. Mehra, J. Rabaey, and R. Brodersen, "Optimizing power using transformations," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, vol. 14, pp. 12-31, Jan. 1995.

[19] G. Lakshminarayana and N. K. Jha, "FACT: A framework for applying throughput and power optimizing transformations to control-ow intensive behavioral descriptions," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, vol. 18, pp. 1577-1594, Nov. 1999.

[20] R. Mehra and J. Rabaey, "Behavioral level power estimation and exploration," in Proc. Int. Wkshp. Low Power Design, pp. 197-202, Apr. 1994.

[21] K. S. Khouri, G. Lakshminarayana, and N. K. Jha, "High-level synthesis of low-power control-flow intensive circuits," IEEE Trans. Computer-Aided Design, vol. 18, pp. 1715-1729, Dec. 1999.

[22] A. R. Chandrakasan and R. W. Brodersen, Low Power Digital CMOS Design. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, MA, 1995.

A^{2}BC: Adaptive Address Bus Coding for Low Power Deep Sub-Micron Designs

Jörg Henkel, Haris Lekatsas
C&C Research Laboratories, NEC USA, Princeton, NJ 08540

Abstract

Due to larger buses (length, width) and deep sub-micron effects where coupling capacitances between bus lines are in the same order of magnitude as base capacitances, power consumption of interconnects starts to have a significant impact on a systemâs total power consumption. We present novel address bus encoding schemes that take coupling effects into consideration. The basis is a physical bus model that quantifies coupling capacitances. As a result, we report power/energy savings on the address buses of up to 56% compared to the best known ordinary power/energy efficient encoding schemes. Thereby, we exceed the only to-date approach that also takes coupling effects into consideration. Moreover, our encoding schemes do not assume any a priori knowledge that is particular to a specific application.

References

[1] F.N. Najm, *"Transition Density: A New Measure of Activity in Digital Circuits"*, IEEE Tr. on CAD, Vol 12, No. 2, pp. 310–323, Feb. 1993.

[2] M.R. Stan, W.P. Burleson, *"Bus-Invert Coding for Low-Power I/O"*, IEEE Tr. on VLSI Systems, Vol 3, No. 1, pp. 49–58, March 1995.

[3] P.R. Panda, N.D. Dutt, *"Low-Power Memory Mapping Through Reducing Address Bus Activity"*, IEEE Tr. on VLSI Systems, Vol 7, No. 3, pp. 309–320, Sept. 1999.

[4] P.P. Sotiriadis, A. Chandrakasan, *"Low Power Bus Coding Techniques Considering Inter-wire Capacitances"*, Proc. of IEEE Conf. on Custom Intergrated Circuits (CICC'00), pp.507–510, 2000.

[5] L. Benini, A. Macii, E. Macii, M. Poncino, R. Scarsi, *"Synthesis of Low-Overhead Interfaces for Power-Efficient Communication over Wide Buses"*, Proc. of IEEE 36th. Design Automation Conf. (DAC'99), pp.128–133, 1999.

[6] H. Mehta, R.M. Owens, M.J. Irwin, *"Some issues in gray code addressing"*, Proc. of IEEE Conf. on 6th. Great Lakes Symp. on VLSI, pp.178–181, 1996.

[7] C.L. Su, C.Y. Tsui, *"Saving Power in the Control Path of Embedded Processors"*, IEEE Design & Test Magazine, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp.24–31, Winter 1994.

[8] L. Benini, G. De Micheli, E. Macii, D. Sciuto, C. Silvano, *"Asymptotic Zero-Transition Activity Encoding for Address Busses in Low–Power Microprocessor-Based Systems"*, Proc. of IEEE Conf. on 7th. Great Lakes Symp. on VLSI, pp.77–82, 1997.

[9] E. Musoll, T. Lang, J. Cortadella, *"Working–Zone Encoding for Reducing the Energy in Microprocessor Address Buses"*, IEEE Tr. On VLSI Systems, Vol 6, No. 4, pp.568–572, Dec. 1998.

[10] A. Acquaviva, R. Scarsi, *"A Spatially–Adaptive Bus–Interface for Low–Switching Communication"*, Proc. of IEEE Int'l Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design (ISLPED00), pp.238–240, 2000.

[11] Y. Zhang, W. Ye, M.J. Irwin, *"An alternative architecture for on–chip global interconnect: segmented bus power modeling"*, Conf. Record (Signals, Systems & Computers) of 32nd. Asilomar Conf. pp.1062–1065, 1998.

[12] M.R. Stan, W.P. Burleson, *"Low–Power Encodings for Global Communication in CMOS VLSI"*, IEEE Tr. on VLSI Systems, Vol 5, No. 4, pp.444–455, Dec. 1997.

Coupling-Driven Bus Design for Low-Power Application-Specific Systems

Youngsoo Shin and Takayasu Sakurai
Center for Collaborative Research and Institute of Industrial Science
University of Tokyo, Tokyo 153-8505, Japan

ABSTRACT

In modern embedded systems including communication and multimedia applications, large fraction of power is consumed during memory access and data transfer. Thus, buses should be designed and optimized to consume reasonable power while delivering sufficient performance. In this paper, we address a bus ordering problem for low-power application-specific systems. A heuristic algorithm is proposed to determine the order in a way that effective lateral component of capacitance is reduced, thereby reducing the power consumed by buses. Experimental results for various examples indicate that the average power saving from 30% to 46.7% depending on capacitance components can be obtained without any circuit overhead.

References

[1] M. T. Bohr, "Interconnect scaling – the real limiter to high performance ULSI," in *Proc. IEEE Int'l Electron Devices Meeting*, pp. 241–244, Dec. 1995.

[2] M. R. Stan and W. P. Burleson, "Bus-invert coding for low-power I/O," *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems*, vol. 3, pp. 49–58, Mar. 1995.

[3] L. Benini, G. D. Micheli, E. Macii, D. Sciuto, and C. Silvano, "Asymptotic zero-transition activity encoding for address busses in low-power microprocessor-based systems," in *Proc. Great Lakes Symposium on VLSI*, pp. 77–82, Mar. 1997.

[4] L. Benini, G. D. Micheli, E. Macii, M. Poncino, and S. Quer, "System-level power optimization of special purpose applications: The Beach Solution," in *Proc. Int'l Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 24–29, Aug. 1997.

[5] E. Musoll, T. Lang, and J. Cortadella, "Exploiting the locality of memory references to reduce the address bus energy," in *Proc. Int'l Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 202–207, Aug. 1997.

[6] S. Ramprasad, N. R. Shanbhag, and I. N. Hajj, "A coding framework for low-power address and data busses," *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems*, vol. 7, pp. 212–221, June 1999.

[7] Y. Shin and K. Choi, "Narrow bus encoding for low power systems," in *Proc. Asia South Pacific Design Automat. Conf.*, pp. 217–220, Jan. 2000.

[8] P. Sotiriadis and A. Chandrakasan, "Low power bus coding techniques considering inter-wire capacitances," in *Proc. IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, pp. 507–510, May 2000.

[9] H. B. Bakoglu, *Circuits, Interconnections and Packaging for VLSI.* Addison-Wesley, 1990.

[10] P. Panda and N. Dutt, "1995 high level synthesis design repository," in *Proc. Int'l Symposium on System Synthesis*, 1995.

[11] R. Cmelik and D. Keppel, "Shade: A fast instruction-set simulator for execution profiling," Tech. Rep. TR-93-12, Sun Microsystems Laboratories, 1993.

[12] S. Lee and W. Sung, "A parser processor for MPEG-2 audio and AC-3 decoding," in *Proc. Int'l Symposium on Circuits and Systems*, pp. 2621–2624, June 1997.

[13] S. Kirkpatrick, J. C. D. Gelatt, and M. P. Vecchi, "Optimization by simulated annealing," *Science*, vol. 220, pp. 671–680, May 1983.

Modeling and Minimization of Interconnect Energy Dissipation in Nanometer Technologies

Clark N. Taylor, Sujit Dey, and Yi Zhao

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, San Diego

ABSTRACT

As the technology sizes of semiconductor devices continue to decrease, the effect of nanometer technologies on interconnects, such as crosstalk glitches and timing variations, become more significant. In this paper, we study the effect of nanometer technologies on energy dissipation in interconnects. We propose a new power estimation technique which considers DSM effects, resulting in significantly more accurate energy dissipation estimates than transition-count based methods for on-chip interconnects. We also introduce an energy minimization technique which attempts to minimize large voltage swings across the cross-coupling capacitances between interconnects. Even though the number of transitions may increase, our method yields a decrease in power consumption of up to 50%.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Cuviello, S. Dey, X. Bai, and Y. Zhao, "Fault Modeling and Simulation for Crosstalk in System-on-Chip Interconnects", in *Digest of Technical Papers, 1999 ICCAD*, p. 297, 1999.

[2] X. Zhang, "Coupling Effects onWire Delay. Challenges in Deep Submicron VLSI Design", *IEEE Circuits and Devices Magazine*, vol. 12, November 1996.

[3] P. Nordholz, et. al, "Signal Integrity Problems in Deep Submicron arising from Interconnects between Cores", in *Proc. of IEEE VTS*, 1998.

[4] D. Liu and C. Svensson, "Power Consumption Estimation in CMOS VLSI Chips", *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, vol. 29, pp. 663–70, June 1994.

[5] M. R. Stan and W. P. Burleson, "Low-Power Encodings for Global Communication in CMOS VLSI", *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems*, vol. 5, pp. 444–55, December 1997.

[6] S. Ramprasad, N. R. Shanbhag, and I. N. Hajj, "A Coding Framework For Low-Power Address and Data Busses", *IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems*, 1998.

[7] P. P. Sotiriadis and A. Chandrakasan, "Low Power Bus Coding Techniques Considering Inter-wire Capacitances", in *CICC*, May 2000.

[8] Semiconductor Industry Association, "International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors", 1999.

[9] Avant! Corporation, HSPICE, v.98.2.

[10] UMC Group, *0.18um 1P6M Logic Process Interconnect Capacitance Model (Rev. 1.2)*, July 1999.

[11] S. Dey, et. al, "Using a Soft Core in a SOC Design: Experiences with picoJava", *IEEE Design and Test*, July/September 2000.

[12] G. K. Wallace, "The JPEG still picture compression standard", in *IEEE Trans. on Consumer Electronics*, vol. 38, February 1992.

[13] A. P. Chandrakasan, F. Fox, and W. Bowhill, eds., *Design of high-performance microprocessor circuits*, 2001.

A True Single-Phase 8-bit Adiabatic Multiplier

Suhwan Kim, Conrad H. Ziesler*, Marios C. Papaefthymiou*

T. J. Watson Research Center, IBM Research Division, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598
*EECS Department, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109

ABSTRACT

This paper presents the design and evaluation of an 8-bit adiabatic multiplier. Both the multiplier core and its built-in self-test logic have been designed using a true single-phase adiabatic logic family. Energy is supplied to the adiabatic circuitry via a sinusoidal power-clock waveform that is generated on-chip. In HSPICE simulations with post-layout extracted parasitics, our design functions correctly at clock frequencies exceeding 200 MHz. The total dissipation of the multiplier core and self-test circuitry approaches 130pJ per operation at 200MHz. Our 11,854-transistor chip has been fabricated in a 0.5 µm standard CMOS process with an active area of 0.470mm^2. Correct chip operation has been validated for operating frequencies up to 130 MHz, the limit of our experimental setup. Measured dissipation correlates well with HSPICE simulations.

Keywords Adiabatic logic, Clock generator, CMOS, Dynamic logic, Low power, Low energy, SCAL, SCAL-D, Single phase, Multiplier, VLSI

REFERENCES

[1] W. C. Athas, L. J. Svensson, J. G. Koller, N. Tzartzanis, and Y. Chou. Low-power digital systems based on adiabatic-switching principles. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 2(4):398–406, Dec. 1994.

[2] W. C. Athas, N. Tzartzanis, L. Svensson, L. Peterson, H. Li, X. Jiang, P. Wang, and W.-C. Liu. AC-1: A clock-powered microprocessor. In *Proceedings of International Symposium on Low-Power Electronics and Design*, Pages 18–20, 1997.

[3] J. S. Denker. A review of adiabatic computing. In *Proceedings of the 1994 Symposium on Low Power Electronics/Digest of Technical Papers*, Pages 94–97, Oct. 1994.

[4] H. Fujiwara. *Logic testing and design for testability*. MIT Press, 1985.

[5] G. N. Hoyer and C. Sechen. Locally-clocked dynamic logic serial/parallel multiplier. In *Proceedings of the Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, Pages 481–484, 2000.

[6] S. Kim and M. C. Papaefthymiou. True single-phase adiabatic circuitry. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 9(1), Feb. 2001.

[7] S. Kim, C. H. Ziesler, and M. C. Papaefthymiou. Design, verification, and test of a true single-phase 8-bit adiabatic multiplier. In *Proceedings of 19th Conference on Advanced Research in VLSI*, Mar. 2001.

[8] B. Koenemann, J. Mucha, and G. Zwiehoff. Built-in logic block observation techniques. In *Proceedings of the 1979 Test Conference*, Pages 37–41, 1979.

[9] A. Kramer, J. S. Denker, B. Flower, and J. Moroney. 2nd order adiabatic computation with 2N-2P and 2N-2N2P logic circuits. In *1995 International Symposium on Low Power Design*, Pages 191–196, 1995.

[10] C. F. Law, S. S. Rofail, and K. S. Yeo. A low-power 16 x 16-b parallel multiplier utilizing pass-transistor logic. *IEEE Journal of Sold-State Circuits*, SC-34(10):1395–1399, Oct. 1999.

[11] D. Maksimovic, V. G. Oklobdzija, B. Nikolic, and K. W. Current. Clocked CMOS adiabatic logic with integrated single-phase power-clock supply. *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, 8(4):460–463, Aug. 2000.

[12] Y. Moon and D. Jeong. An efficient charge recovery logic circuit. *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, SC-31(4):514–522, Apr. 1996.

[13] V. G. Oklobdzija and D. Maksimovic. Pass-transistor adiabatic logic using single power-clock supply. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems-II: Analog and Digital Signal Processing*, 44(10):842–846, Oct. 1997.

[14] J. Wang, P. Yang, and D. Sheng. Design of a 3-V 300-MHz low-power 8-b multiplied by 8-b pipelined multiplier using pulse-triggered TSPC flip-flops. *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, SC-35(4):583–592, Apr. 2000.

[15] P. Wayner. Silicon in reverse. *BYTE*, 19:67–71, Aug. 1994.

[16] N. H. E. Weste and K. E. Eshraghian. *Principles of CMOS VLSI Design: A Systems Perspective*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1993.

[17] S. G. Younis and T. F. Knight. Practical implementation of charge recovering asymptotically zero power CMOS. In *Proceedings of 1993 Symposium on Integrated Systems*, Pages 234–250, 1993.

TCG: A Transitive Closure Graph-Based Representation for Non-Slicing Floorplans

Jai-Ming Lin, Yao-Wen Chang

Department of Computer and Information Science, National Chiao Tung University,
Hsinchu 300, Taiwan

Abstract

In this paper, we propose a transitive closure graph-based representation for general floorplans, called TCG, and show its superior properties. TCG combines the advantages of popular representations such as sequence pair, BSG, and B*-tree. Like sequence pair and BSG, but unlike O-tree, B*-tree, and CBL, TCG is P-admissible. Like B*-tree, but unlike sequence pair, BSG, O-tree, and CBL, TCG does not need to construct additional constraint graphs for the cost evaluation during packing, implying faster runtime. Further, TCG supports incremental update during operations and keeps the information of boundary modules as well as the shapes and the relative positions of modules in the representation. More importantly, the geometric relation among modules is transparent not only to the TCG representation but also to its operations, facilitating the convergence to a desired solution. All these properties make TCG an effective and flexible representation for handling the general floorplan/placement design problems with various constraints. Experimental results show the promise of TCG.

References

[1] Y.-C. Chang, Y.-W. Chang, G.-M. Wu, and S.-W. Wu, "B*-trees: A new representation for non-slicing floorplans," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 458–463, June 2000.

[2] P.-N. Guo, C.-K. Cheng, and T. Yoshimura, "An O-Tree representation of nonslicing floorplan and its applications," *Proc.DAC*, pp. 268–273, June 1999.

[3] X. Hong, G. Huang, Y. Cai, J. Gu, S. Dong, C.-K. Cheng, and J. Gu, "Corner Block List: An effective and efficient topological representation of non-slicing floorplan," *Proc. ICCAD*, pp. 8–12, Nov. 2000.

[4] S. Kirkpatrick, C. D. Gelatt, and M. P. Vecchi, "Optimization by simulated annealing," *Science*, vol. 220, no. 4598, pp.671–680, May, 1983.

[5] E. Lawler, *Combinatorial Optimization: Networks and Matroids*, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1976.

[6] H. Murata, K. Fujiyoshi, S. Nakatake, and Y. Kajitani, "Rectangle-packing based module placement," *Proc. ICCAD*, pp. 472–479, Nov. 1995.

[7] S. Nakatake, K. Fujiyoshi, H. Murata, and Y. Kajitani, "Module placement on BSG-structure and IC layout applications," *Proc. ICCAD*, pp. 484–491, Nov. 1996.

[8] T. Ohtsuki, N. Suzigama, and H. Hawanishi, "An optimization technique for intergrated circuit layout design," *Proc. ICCST, Kyoto*, pp. 67–68, 1970.

[9] H. Onodera, Y. Taniquchi, and K. Tamaru, "Branch-and-bound placement for building block layout," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 433–439, 1991.

[10] R.H.J.M. Otten, "Automatic floorplan design," *Proc. DAC*, pp.261–267, June 1982.

[11] P. Pan and C.-L. Liu, "Area minimization for floorplans," *IEEE TCAD*, pp. 123–132, Jan. 1995.

[12] Y.-Pang, C.-K. Cheng, and T. Yoshimura, "An enhanced perturbing algorithm for floorplan design using the O-tree representation," *Proc. ISPD*, pp. 168-173, April 2000.

[13] S. M. Sait and H. Youssef, *VLSI Physical Design Automation,* IEEE Press, 1995.

[14] X. Tang and D. F.Wong, " FAST-SP: A fast algorithm for block placement based on sequence pair," *Proc. ASP-DAC*, pp. 521–526, Jan. 2001.

[15] T.-C. Wang, and D. F. Wong, "An optimal algorithm for floorplan and area optimization," *Proc.DAC*, pp.180–186, June 1990.

[16] D. F. Wong, and C.-L. Liu, "A new algorithm for floorplan design," *Proc. DAC*, pp. 101–107, June 1986.

Floorplanning with Abutment Constraints and L-Shaped/T-Shaped Blocks based on Corner Block List

Yuchun Ma[1], Xianlong Hong[1], Sheqin Dong[1], Yici Cai[1], Chung-Kuan Cheng[2], Jun Gu[3]

[1]Department of Computer Science and Technology, Tsinghua University, Beijing, China

[2]Department of Computer Science and Engineering, University of California,San Diego, La Jolla,CA,USA

[3]Department of Computer Science, Science & Technology University of HongKong

Abstract

The abutment constraint problem is one of the common constraints in practice to favor the transmittion of data between blocks. Based on Corner Block List (CBL), a new algorithm to deal with abutment constraints is developed in this paper. We can obtain the abutment information by scanning the intemediate solutions represented by CBL by scanning the intermediate solutions represented by CBL in linear time during the simulated annealing process and fixed the CBL in case the constraints are violated. Based on this algorithm, a new method to deal with L-shaped/T-shaped blocks is proposed. The shape flexibility of the soft blocks and the rotation and reflection of L-shaped/T-shaped blocks are exploited to obtain a tight packing. The experiment results are demonstrated by some benchmark data and the performance shows effectiveness of the proposed method.

REFERENCES

[l] Hiroshi Murata, Kunihiro Fujiyoshi, S Nakatake and Y.Kajitani, "VLSI Block Placement Based on Rectangle-Packing by the Sequence Pair" in IEEE Trans. on CAD, vol15, NO l5, pp 1518-1524,1996

[2] S.Nakatake, H.Murata, K.Fujiyoshi and Y.Kajitani, "Block Placement on BSG-structure and IC layout application" in Proc. of International Conference on Computer Aided Design, pp 484-490,1996.

[3] P.N.Guo, C.K. Cheng,"An O-tree representation of non-slicing floorplan and its applications", in ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, l999.

[4] Yun-Chih Chang, Yao-Wen Chang, Guang-Ming Wu, and Shu-Wei Wu."B*-Trees: A New Representation fur Non-Slicing Floorplans" in ACM/IEEE DAC,pp.458-464, 2000.

[5] Hong Xianlong, Huang Gang et al "Corner Block List: An Effective and Efficient Topological Representation of Non-slicing Floorplan" ICCAD'2000 in press

[6] M.Kang and W.W.M.Dai, "General Floorplanning with L-shaped, T- shaped and Soft Blocks Based on Bounded Slicing Grid Structure", IEEE Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conference, pp. 265-270,1997.

[7] F.Y.Young, Hannah H.Yang, D.F.Wong "On extending slicing floorplans to handle L/T-shaped blocks and abutment constraints" WCC'2000, pp.269-276, 2000.

[8] Yuchun Ma, Sheqin Dong, Xianlong Hong, Yici Cai, Chung-Kuan Cheng, Jun Gu "VLSI Floorplanning with Boundary Constraints Based on Corner Block List" ASPDAC'2001, pp 509-514, 2001

[9] Kunihiro Fujiyoshi, Hiroshi Murata: "Arbitrary Convex and Concave Rectilinear Block Packing using Sequence-pair", in International Symposium of Physical Design, pp.103-110,1999

Improved Cut Sequences for Partitioning Based Placement

Mehmet Can Yildiz and Patrick H. Madden
State University of New York at Binghamton Computer Science Department

ABSTRACT

Recursive partitioning based placement has a long history, but there has been little consensus on how cut sequences should be chosen. In this paper, we present a dynamic programming approach to cut sequence generation. If certain assumptions hold, these sequences are optimal. After study of these optimal sequences, we observe that an extremely simple method can be used to construct sequences that are near optimal.

Using this method, our bisection based placement tool Feng Shui outperforms the previously presented Capo tool by 11% on a large benchmark. By integrating our cut sequence method into Capo, we are able to improve performance by 5%, bringing the results of Feng Shui and Capo closer together.

REFERENCES

[1] C. J. Alpert, J.-H. Huang, and A. B. Kahng. Multilevel circuit partitioning. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 530–533, 1997.

[2] M. A. Breuer. A class of min-cut placement algorithms. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 284–290, 1997.

[3] Andrew E. Caldwell, Andrew B. Kahng, and Igor L. Markov. Can recursive bisection alone produce routable placements? In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 477–482, 2000.

[4] T. H. Cormen, C. E. Leiserson, and R. L. Rivest. *Introduction to Algorithms*. MIT Press, 1990.

[5] A. E. Dunlop and B. W. Kernighan. A procedure for placement of standard-cell VLSI circuits. *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, CAD-4(1):92–98, January 1985.

[6] H. Eisenmann and F. M. Johannes. Generic global placement and floorplanning. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 269–274, 1998.

[7] D. J.-H. Huang and A. B. Kahng. Partitioning based standard cell global placement with an exact objective. In *Proc. Int. Symp. on Physical Design*, Pages 18–25, 1997.

[8] G. Karypis, R. Aggarwal, V. Kumar, and S. Shekhar. Multilevel hypergraph partitioning: Application in VLSI domain. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 526–529, 1997.

[9] Brian W. Kernighan and S. Lin. An efficient heuristic procedure for partitioning graphs. *Bell System Technical Journal*, 49:291–307, 1970.

[10] K. Kozminski. Benchmarks for layout synthesis – evolution and current status. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 265–270, 1991.

[11] B. Landman and R. Russo. On a pin versus block relationship for partitioning of logic graphs. *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, C-20:1469–1479, December 1971.

[12] S.-L. Ou and M. Pedram. Timing-driven placement based on partitioning with dynamic cut-net control. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 472–476, 2000.

[13] N. Sherwani. *Algorithms for VLSI Physical Design Automation*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1995.

[14] P. R. Suaris and G. Kedem. An algorithm for quadrisection and its application to standard cell placement. *IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems*, 35(3):394–303, 1988.

[15] W. Swartz and C. Sechen. Timing driven placement for large standard cell circuits. In *Proc. Design Automation Conf*, Pages 211–215, 1995.

[16] Kazuhiro Takahashi, Kazuo Nakajima, Masayuki Terai, and Koji Sato. Min-cut placement with global objective functions for large scale sea-of-gates arrays. *IEEE Trans. on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 14(4):434–446, April 1995.

[17] M. C. Yildiz and P. H. Madden. Global objectives for standard cell placement. In *GLSVLSI*, Pages 68–72, 2001.

Timing Driven Placement using Physical Net Constraints

Bill Halpin[1], C. Y. Roger Chen[2], Naresh Sehgal[3]
[1]Design Technology, Intel, Santa Clara, CA 95054
[2]Syracuse University, Department of EE&CS, Syracuse, NY 13244
[3]EPD, Intel, Santa Clara, CA 95054

ABSTRACT

This paper presents a new timing driven placement algorithm that explicitly meets physical net lengths constraints. It is the first recursive bi-section placement (RBP) algorithm that meets precise half perimeter bounding box constraints on critical nets. At each level of the recursive bi-section, we use linear programming to ensure that all net constraints are met. Our method can easily be incorporated with existing RBP methods. We use the net constraint based placer to improve timing results by setting and meeting constraints on timing critical nets. We report significantly better timing results on each of the MCNC benchmarks and achieve an average optimization exploitation of 69% versus previously reported 53%.

REFERENCES

[1] Michael A. B. Jackson, Arvind Srinivasan and E. S. Kuh, "A Fast Algorithm for Performance-Driven Placement," Digest of Technical Papers, ICCAD, pp. 328-331, November 1990.
[2] D. Sylvester and K. Keutzer, "Getting to the Bottom of Deep Submicron," pp. 203-211, ICCAD 1998.
[3] William Swartz and Carl Sechen, "Timing Driven Placement for Large Standard Cell Circuits," DAC, pp. 211-215, 1995.
[4] Wern-Jieh and Carl Sechen, "Efficient and Effective Placement for Very Large Circuits," IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, pp. 349-359, 1995.
[5] A. Srinivasan, A K. Chaudhary, E. S. Kuh, "RITUAL: Performance Driven Placement Algorithm for Small Cell ICs," ICCAD, pp. 48-51, Nov. 1991.
[6] Jurgen M. Kleinhans, Georg Sigl, Frank M. Johannes, and Kurt Antreich, "GORDIAN: VLSI Placement by Quadratic Programming and Slicing Optimization," IEEE Transactions on Computer Aided Design, Volume 10, No. 3 pp. 356-365, 1991.
[7] K. Doll, F. M. Johannes, and K.J. Antreich, "Iterative placement improvement by network flow methods," IEEE Transactions on CAD, vol. 13 pp.1190-1200, Oct 1994.
[8] H. Eisenmann and F. M. Johannes, "Generic Global Placement and Floorplanning," ACM/IEEE DAC, 1998.
[9] J. Cong, "Timing models for Interconnects and Devices," DAC, 1997.
[10] R.S. Tsay, "Timing-Driven Placement," DAC, 1997.
[11] Shih-Lian Ou and Massoud Pedram, "Timing-driven Placement Based on Partitioning with Dynamic Cut-net Control," DAC, 2000.
[12] S. Hur and J. Lillis, "Mongrel: Hybrid Techniques for Standard Cell Placement," ICCAD 2000.
[13] Jorge Nocedal and Stephen J. Wright, "Numerical Optimization," Springer-Verlag, 1999.
[14] H. Paul Williams, "Model Building in Mathematical Programming," John Wiley and Sons, 1999.
[15] Bill Halpin, C.Y. Roger Chen, and Naresh Sehgal, "A Sensitivity Based Placer for Standard Cells," GLS-VLSI, 1999.
[16] Ren-Song Tsay and Juergen Koehl, "An Analytic Net Weighting Approach for Performance Optimization in Circuit Placement," DAC, pp620-624, 1991.
[17] ftp://ftp.es.ele.tue.nl/pub/lp_solve/. Information and Communication Systems group at the Electrical Engineering department of the Eindhoven University of Technology, 1998.
[18] "www.cbl.ncsu.edu/benchmarks/layoutsynth92/

From Architecture to Layout: Partitioned Memory Synthesis for Embedded Systems-on-Chip

L. Benini*, L. Macchiarulo**, A. Macii**, E. Macii**, M. Poncino**
** Politecnico di Torino, DAI, Torino, ITALY 10129
* Università di Bologna, DEIS, Bologna, ITALY 40136

Abstract

We propose an integrated front-end/back-end flow for the automatic generation of a multi-bank memory architecture for embedded systems. The flow is based on an algorithm for the automatic partitioning of on-chip SRAM. Starting from the dynamic execution profile of an embedded application running on a given processor core, we synthesize a multi-banked SRAM architecture optimally fitted to the execution profile.

The partitioning algorithm is integrated with the physical design phase into a complete flow that allows the back-annotation of layout information to drive the partitioning process. Results, collected on a set of embedded applications for the ARM processor, have shown average energy savings around 34%.

References

[1] J. Rabaey, M. Pedram, Low Power Design Methodologies, Kluwer, 1996.

[2] F. Catthoor, S. Wuytack, E. De Greef, F. Balasa, L. Nachtergaele, A. Vandecappelle, Custom Memory Management Methodology Exploration for Memory Optimization for Embedded Multimedia System Design, Kluwer, 1998.

[3] P. Panda, N. Dutt, Memory Issues in Embedded Systems-on-Chip Optimization and Exploration, Kluwer, 1999.

[4] S. Coumeri, Modeling Memory Organizations for the Synthesis of Low Power System. Doctoral Dissertation, EE and CS Dept. Carnegie Mellon University, May 1999.

[5] K. Itoh, K. Sasaki, Y. Nakagome, "Trends in Low-Power RAM Circuit Technologies," Proceedings of the IEEE Vol. 83, No. 4, pp. 524-543, April 1995.

[6] B. Amrutur, M. Horowitz, "Speed and power scaling of SRAM's," Journal of Solid-State Circuits, Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 175-185, February 2000.

[7] N. Kavabe, K. Usami, "Low-Power Technique for On-Chip Memory using Biased Partitioning and Access Concentration," CICC-00, pp. 275-278, May 2000.

[8] A. Farrahi, G. Tellez, M. Sarrafzadeh, "Memory Segmentation to Exploit Sleep Mode Operation," DAC-32, pp. 36-41, June 1995.

[9] C. Su, A. Despain, "Cache Design Tradeoffs for Power and Performance Optimization: A Case Study," ISLPD-95, pp. 63-68, April 1995.

[10] U. Ko, P. Balsara, "Energy Optimization of Multilevel Cache Architectures for RISC and CISC Processors," IEEE Trans. on VLSI Systems, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 299-308, June 1998.

[11] W. Shiue, C. Chakrabarti, "Memory Exploration for Low Power, Embedded Sistems," DAC-35, pp. 140-145, June 1998.

[12] S. Coumeri, Modeling Memory for System Synthesis, IEEE Trans. on VLSI, Vol. 8, No. 3, pp. 327-334, June 2000.

[13] L. Benini, A. Macii, M. Poncino, "A Recursive Algorithm for Low-Power Memory Partitioning," ISLPED-00, pp. 78-83, July 2000.

[14] S. Segars, "The ARM9 Family - High Performance Microprocessors for Embedded Applications," ICCD'98, pp. 230-235, October 1998.

[15] J. Davis II, M. Goel, C. Hylands, B. Kienhuis, E. A. Lee, J. Liu, X. Liu, L. Muliadi, S. Neuendorffer, J. Reekie, N. Smyth, J. Tsay and Y. Xiong, "Overview of the Ptolemy Project," ERL Technical Report UCB/ERL No. M99/37, Dept. EECS, University of California, Berkeley, July 1999.

[16] ARM Corporation, ARM Software Development Toolkit, Version 2.50, Reference Guide, ARM DUI 0041C, Chapter 12, November 1998.

Panel: What Drives EDA Innovation?

Chair*: Steven Schulz*
Panel Members: *Greg Hinckley, Greg Spirakis, Karen Vahtra, John Darringer,*
J. George Janac, Handel H. Jones

Abstract

If EDA technology innovation drives return on investment, what drives innovation? Is it tied to the semiconductor retooling cycle? To productivity requirements? To Mooreâs Law? Or is there something more fundamental that we are missing? What driving forces could result in a $30 billion EDA industry, and what role will innovation play? Will the industry provide the needed breakthroughs for their customers, or seek instead the lowest common denominator user? Will designers "roll their own" tools or seek common solutions? How does EDA innovation track with the semiconductor business cycle? Does a slowdown accelerate or depress creation of new tools and new designs? Panelists will discuss the forces at work in the EDA industry of tomorrow.

Built-In Self-Test for Signal Integrity

Mehrdad Nourani and Amir Attarha

Center for Integrated Circuits & Systems, The University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX

Abstract

Unacceptable loss of signal integrity may harm the functionality of SoCs permanently or intermittently. We propose a systematic approach to model and test signal integrity in deep-submicron high-speed interconnects. Various signal integrity problems occurring on such interconnects (e.g. crosstalk, overshoot, noise, skew, etc.) are considered in a unified model. We also present a test methodology that uses a noise detection circuitry to detect low integrity signals and an inexpensive test architecture to measure and read the statistics for final observation and analysis.

REFERENCES

[1] Semiconductor Industry Association, *The International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors*, Sematech, Inc., 1999.

[2] E. Marinissen, R. Arendsen, G. Bos, H. Dingemanse, M. Lousberg and C. Wouters, "A Structured and Scalable Mechanism for Test Access to Embedded Reusable Cores," in Proc. *Intern. Test Conf. (ITC'98)*, pp. 284-293, 1998.

[3] Lee Whetsel, "An IEEE 1149.1 Based Test Access Architecture for ICs With Embedded Cores," in Proc. *Intern. Test Conf. (ITC'97)*, pp. 69-78, Oct. 1997.

[4] C. Papachristou, F. Martin and M. Nourani, "Microprocessor Based Testing for Core-Based System-on-Chip," in Proc. *Design Automation Conf. (DAC'99)*, pp. 586-591, June 1999.

[5] M. Cuviello, S. Dey, X. Bai and Y. Zhao, "Fault Modeling and Simulation for Crosstalk in System-on-Chip Interconnects," in Proc. *Intern. Conf. on Computer Aided Design (ICCAD'99)*, pp. 297-303, Nov. 1999.

[6] W. Chen, S. Gupta and M. Breuer,, "Test Generation in VLSI Circuits for Crosstalk Noise," in Proc. *Intern. Test Conf. (ITC'98)*, pp. 641-650, 1998.

[7] P. Fang, J. Tao, J. Chen and C. Hu, "Design in Hot Carrier Reliability For High Performance Logic Applications," in Proc. *IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, pp. 25.1.1-25.1.7, Oct. 1998.

[8] Yusuf Leblebici, "Design Considerations for CMOS Digital Circuits with Improved Hot-Carrier Reliability," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 1014-1024, July 1996.

[9] S. Kimothi and U. Nandwani, "Uncertainty Considerations in Compliance-Testing for Electromagnetic Interference," in Proc. *Annual Reliability and Maintainability Symposium*, pp. 265-268, 1999.

[10] S. Zhao and K. Roy, "Estimation of Switching Noise on Power Supply Lines in Deep Sub-Micron CMOS Circuits," in Proc. *Intern. Conf. on VLSI Design*, pp. 168-173, Jan. 2000.

[11] H. Chen and L. Wang, "Design for Signal Integrity: The New Paradigm for Deep-Submicron VLSI Design," in Proc. *Intern. Symposium on VLSI Technology*, pp. 329-333, June 1997.

[12] D. Cho, Y. Eo, M. Seung, N. Kim, J. Wee, O. Kown and H. Park, "Interconnect Capacitance, Crosstalk and Signal Delay for $0.35\,\mu m$ CMOS Technology," in Proc. *Intern. Meeting on Electron Devices*, pp. 619-622, 1996.

[13] L. Green, "Simulation, Modeling and Understanding the Importance of Signal Integrity," *IEEE Circuit and Devices Magazine*, pp. 7-10, Nov. 1999.

[14] R. Downing, P. Gebler and G. Katopis, "Decoupling Capacitor Effects on Switching Noise," *IEEE Transactions on Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 484-489, Aug. 1993.

[15] R. Saleh, D. Overhauser and S. Taylor, "Full-Chip Verification of UDSM Designs," in Proc. *Intern. Conf. on Computer Aided Design (ICCAD'98)*, pp. 453-460, Nov. 1998.

[16] A. Kahng, S. Muddu and E. Sarto, "Interconnect Optimization Strategies for High-Performance VLSI Designs," in Proc. *Intern. Conf. on VLSI Design*, pp. 464-469, Aug. 1999.

[17] C. Cheng, J. Lillis, S. Lin and N. Chang, *Interconnect Analysis and Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.

[18] H. Veendrick, *Deep-Submicron CMOS ICs: from Basics to Asics*, Kluwer, 1998.

[19] B. Sheehan, "Projective Convolution: RLC Model-Order Reduction Using the Impulse Response," in Proc. *Design Automation Conf. (DAC'99)*, pp. 669-673, 1999.

[20] K. Gala, V. Zolotov, R. Panda, B. Young and D. Blaauw, "On-Chip Inductance Modeling and Analysis," in Proc. *Design Automation Conf. (DAC'00)*, pp. 63-68, 2000.

[21] J. Cong and L. He, "Theory and Algorithm of Local-Refinement-Based Optimization with Application to Device and Interconnect Sizing," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 18 no. 4, pp. 406-420, April 1999

[22] L. He, N. Chang, S. Lin and O. Nakagawa, "An Efficient Inductance Modeling for On-chip Interconnects," in Proc. *IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conf.*, pp. 457-460, 1999

[23] TI-SPICE3 User's and reference manual, *1994 Texas Instrument Incorporation*, 1994.

[24] X. Bai, S. Dey and J. Rajski, "Self-Test Methodology for At-Speed Test of Crosstalk in Chip Interconnects," in Proc. *Design Automation Conf. (DAC'00)*, pp. 619-624, 2000.

[25] P.Restle, A.Tuehli and S. Walker, "Dealing with Inductance in High-Speed Chip Design," in Proc. *Design Automation Conf. (DAC'99)*, pp. 904-909, 1999.

[26] A. Deutsch, et. al., "The Importance of Inductance and Inductive Coupling for On-Chip Wiring," *IEEE 6th Topical Meeting on Electrical Performance of Electronic Packaging*, pp. 53-56, 1997.

[27] J. Rabaey, *Digital Integrated Circuits*, Prentice Hall, 1996.

[28] P. Gray and R. Meyer, *Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.

[29] M. Elrabaa, I. Abu-Khater and M. Elmasry, *Advanced Low-Power Digital Circuit Techniques*, Kluwer Academic, 1997.

[30] Intel Corporation, "MCS-51 8-bit Microcontroller,", *Databook of Intel MCS-51 Microcontroller*, 1994.

[31] Synopsys Design Analyzer, "User Manuals for SYNOPSYS Toolset Version 2000.05-1," Synopsys, Inc., 2000.

Analysis of On-Chip Inductance Effects using a Novel Performance Optimization Methodology for Distributed RLC Interconnects

Kaustav Banerjee*, Amit Mehrotra**
*Center for Integrated Systems, Stanford University, Stanford CA 94305
**Computer and Systems Research Laboratory, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign,
Urbana IL 61801

ABSTRACT
This work presents a new and computationally efficient performance optimization technique for distributed RLC interconnects based on a rigorous delay computation scheme. The new optimization technique has been employed to analyze the impact of line inductance on the circuit behaviour and to illustrate the implications of technology scaling on wire inductance. It is shown that reduction in the driver capacitance and output resistance with scaling makes deep submicron (DSM) designs increasingly susceptible to inductance effects. Also, the impact of inductance variations on performance has been quantified. Additionally, the impact of the wire inductance on catastrophic logic failures and IC reliability issues have been analyzed.

REFERENCES
[1] E. E. Davidson, B. D. McCredie, and W. V. Vilkelis, "Long lossy lines (*L*3) and their impact upon large chip performance," *IEEE Transactions on Components, Packaging and Manufacturing Technology, Part B: Advanced Packaging*, vol. 20, pp. 361–375, Nov. 1998.
[2] C.-K. Cheng, J. Lillis, S. Lin, and N. Chang, *Interconnect Analysis and Synthesis*. John Wiley & Sons, 1999.
[3] A. Deutsch, H. H. Smith, C. W. Surovic, G. V. Kopcsay, D. A. Webber, P. W. Coteus, G. A. Katopis, W. D. Becker, A. H. Dansky, G. A. Sai-Halasz, and P. J. Restle, "Frequency-dependent crosstalk simulation for on-chip interconnections," *IEEE Transactions on Advanced Packaging*, vol. 22, pp. 292–308, Aug. 1999.
[4] D. Edelstein *et al.*, "Full copper wiring in a sub-0.25 μm CMOS ULSI technology," in *International Electron Devices Meeting. Digest of Technical Papers*, pp. 773–776, 1997.
[5] N. Rohrer *et al.*, "A 480MHz RISC microprocessor in a 0.12 μm Leff CMOS technology with copper interconnects," in *International Solid-State Circuits Conference. Digest of Technical Papers*, pp. 240–241, 1998.
[6] A. Deutsch, G. V. Kopcsay, P. J. Restle, H. H. Smith, G. Katopis, W. D. Becker, P. W. Coteus, C. W. Surovic, B. J. Rubin, R. P. Dunne, Jr., T. Gallo, K. A. Jenkins, L. M. Terman, R. H. Dennard, G. A. Sai-Halasz, B. L. Krauter, and D. R. Knebel, "When are transmission-line effects important for on-chip interconnections?," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, vol. 45, pp. 1836–1846, Oct. 1997.
[7] W. C. Elmore, "The transient response of damped linear networks," *Journal of Applied Physics*, vol. 19, pp. 55–63, Jan. 1948.
[8] A. E. Ruehli, "Inductance calculations in a complex integrated circuit environment," *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, pp. 470–481, Sept. 1972.
[9] G. L. Matthaei, G. C. Chinn, C. H. Plott, and N. Dagli, "A simplified means for computation of interconnect distributed capacitances and inductances," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 513–524, 1992.
[10] M. Kamon, M. J. Tsuk, and J. K. White, "FASTHENRY: a multipole-accelerated 3-D inductance extraction program," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, vol. 42, pp. 1750–1758, Sept. 1994.
[11] B. Krauter and S. Mehrotra, "Layout based frequency dependent inductance and resistance extraction for on-chip interconnect timing analysis," in *Proceedings 1998 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 303–308, 1998.
[12] Y. Massoud, S. Majors, T. Bustami, and J. White, "Layout techniques for minimizing on-chip interconnect self-inductance," in *Proceedings 1998 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 566–571, 1998.
[13] M. W. Beattie and L. T. Pillegi, "IC analyses including extracted inductance models," in *Proceedings 1999 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 915–920, 1999.
[14] S. V. Morton, "On-chip inductance issues in multiconductor systems," in *Proceedings 1999 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 921–926, 1999.

[15] N. Chang, S. Lin, L. He, O. S. Nakagawa, and W. Xie, "Clocktree RLC extraction with efficient inductance modeling," in *Proceedings Design, Automation and Test in Europe Conference and Exhibition 2000*, pp. 522–526, 2000.

[16] B. Kleveland, X. Qi, L. Madden, R. W. Dutton, and S. S. Wong, "Line inductance extraction and modeling in a real chip with power grid," in *International Electron Devices Meeting 1999. Technical Digest*, pp. 901–904, 1999.

[17] X. Qi, B. Kleveland, Z. Yu, S. S. Wong, R. W. Dutton, and T. Young, "On-chip inductance modeling of VLSI interconnects," in *2000 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference. Digest of Technical Papers*, pp. 172–173, 2000.

[18] K. Gala, V. Zolotov, R. Panda, B. Young, J. Wang, and D. Blaauw, "On-chip inductance modeling and analysis," in *Proceedings 2000 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 63–68, 2000.

[19] S. Lin, N. Chang, and S. Nakagawa, "Quick on-chip self- and mutual-inductance screen," in *Proceedings IEEE 2000 First International Symposium on Quality Electronic Design*, pp. 513–520, 2000.

[20] P. Restle, A. Ruehli, and S. G. Walker, "Dealing with inductance in high-speed chip design," in *Proceedings 1999 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 904–909, 1999.

[21] Y. I. Ismail and E. G. Friedman, "Effects of inductance on the propagation delay and repeater insertion in VLSI circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems*, vol. 8, pp. 195–206, Apr. 2000.

[22] Y. I. Ismail and E. G. Friedman, "Effects of inductance on the propagation delay and repeater insertion in VLSI circuits," in *Proceedings 1999 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 721–724, 1999.

[23] A. B. Kahng and S. Muddu, "An analytical delay model for RLC interconnects," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 16, pp. 1507–1514, Dec. 1997.

[24] "National Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (NTRS)," 1997.

[25] K. Nabors and J. K. White, "FASTCAP: a multipole-accelerated 3-D capacitance extraction program," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, vol. 10, pp. 1447–1459, Nov. 1991.

[26] C. Hu, "MOSFET scaling in the next decade and beyond," *Semiconductor International*, pp. 105–114, 1994.

[27] C. Hu, "Gate oxide scaling limits and projection," in *International Electron Devices Meeting. Digest of Technical Papers*, pp. 319–322, 1997.

[28] K. Banerjee, A. Mehrotra, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, and C. Hu, "On thermal effects in deep sub-micron VLSI interconnects," in *Proceedings 1999 Design Automation Conference*, pp. 885–891, 1999.

Modeling and Analysis of Differential Signaling for Minimizing Inductive Cross-Talk

Yehia Massoud, Jamil Kawa, Don MacMillen, Jacob White*
Advanced Tech. Group, Synopsys Inc., Mountain View, CA
*EECS Dept., MIT, Cambridge, MA

Abstract

Many physical synthesis tools interdigitate signal and power lines to reduce cross-talk, and thus, improve signal integrity and timing predictability. Such approaches are extremely effective at reducing cross-talk at circuit speeds where inductive effects are inconsequential. In this paper, we use a detailed distributed RLC model to show that inductive cross-talk effects are substantial in long busses associated with 0.18 micron technology. Simulation experiments are then used to demonstrate that cross-talk in such high speed technologies is much better controlled by re-deploying inter-digitated power lines to perform differential signaling.

References

[1] A. Deutsch et. al., " When are Transmission-Line Effects Important for On Chip Interconnections ?," IEEE Transaction on MTT, vol. 45, No 10, pp. 1836-1846, October 1997.
[2] K. Nabors and J. White, " FastCap: A Multipole - Accelerated 3-D Capacitance Extraction Program," IEEE Transaction on Computer-Aided Design , pp. 1447-1459, November 1991.
[3] M. Kamon, M. Tsuk, and J. White, " FastHenry: A Multipole-Accelerated 3-D Inductance Extraction Program," IEEE Transaction on MTT, vol. 42, No 9, pp. 1750-1758, September 1999.
[4] Y. Massoud, S. Majors, T. Bustami, and J. White," Layout Techniques for Minimizing On-Chip Interconnect Self Inductance," ACM/IEEE DAC 1998.
[5] S. Khatri, A. Mehrotra, R. Brayton, A. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli, and R. Otten," A Novel VLSI Layout Fabric for Deep Sub-Micron Applications," ACM/IEEE DAC 1999.
[6] C. Alpert, A. Devgan, and S. Quay, " Buffer Insertion for Noise and Delay Optimization," ACM/IEEE DAC 1998.
[7] H. Zhang, V. George, and J. Rabaey, " Low-Swing On-Chip Signaling Techniques: Effectiveness and Robustness," IEEE Transaction on VLSI Systems, vol. 8, No 3, pp. 264-272, June 2000.
[8] H. Shin, D. Hodges, "A 250-Mbit/s CMOS Crosspoint Switch", IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, vol 24, no.2, April 1989.
[9] Hspice, Avanti Corporation, 200

Automated Pipeline Design

Daniel Kroening, Wolfgang J. Paul
Computer Science Dept., University of Saarland, D66041 Saarbruecken, Germany

ABSTRACT

The interlock and forwarding logic is considered the tricky part of a fully-featured pipelined microprocessor and especially debugging these parts delays the hardware design process considerably. It is therefore desirable to automate the design of both interlock and forwarding logic. The hardware design engineer begins with a sequential implementation without any interlock and forwarding logic. A tool then adds the forwarding and interlock logic required for pipelining. This paper describes the algorithm for such a tool and the correctness is formally verified. We use a standard DLX RISC processor as an example.

Keywords Pipeline, Forwarding, Interlock

References

[1] C. Barrett, D. Dill, and J. Levitt. A decision procedure for bit-vector arithmetic. In *Proceedings of ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC'98)*, Pages 522–527. ACM, 1998.

[2] M. Bickford and M. Srivas. Verification of a pipelined microprocessor using CLIO. In *Proceedings of Workshop on Hardware Specification, Verification and Synthesis: Mathematical Aspects*. Springer, 1989.

[3] A. Biere, E. Clarke, E. Raimi, and Y. Zhu. Verifying safety properties of a PowerPC microprocessor using symbolic model checking without BDDs. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Computer Aided Verification (CAV'99)*, Pages 60–71. Springer, 1999.

[4] R. Bryant. Graph-based algorithms for boolean function manipulation. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, C-35(8):677–691, August 1986.

[5] A. Camilleri, M. Gordon, and T. Melham. Hardware verification using higher order logic. In *From HDL Descriptions to Guaranteed Correct Circuit Designs*, Pages 41–66. North-Holland, 1986.

[6] E. Clarke and A. Emerson. Synthesis of synchronization skeletons for branching time temporal logic. In *In Logic of Programs: Workshop*. Springer, 1981.

[7] E. Clarke, A. Emerson, and A. Sistla. Automatic verification of finite-state concurrent systems using temporal logic specifications. *ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems*, 8(2):244–263, 1986.

[8] D. Cyrluk, S. Rajan, N. Shankar, and M. Srivas. Effective theorem proving for hardware verification. In *2nd International Conference on Theorem Provers in Circuit Design*, Pages 203–222. Springer, 1994.

[9] M. Flynn. *Computer Architecture: Pipelined and Parallel Processor Design*. Jones & Bartlett, 1995.

[10] J. Hennessy and D. Patterson. *Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach*. Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, INC., 2nd edition, 1996.

[11] R. Hosabettu, G. Gopalakrishnan, and M. Srivas. A proof of correctness of a processor implementing Tomasulo's algorithm without a reorder buffer. In *Correct Hardware Design and Verification Methods*, Pages 8–22. Springer, 1999.

[12] C. Jacobi and D. Kroening. Proving the correctness of a complete microprocessor. In *Proc. of 30. Jahrestagung der Gesellschaft f¨ur Informatik*. Springer, 2000.

[13] M. Kaufmann and J. Moore. ACL2: An industrial strength version of nqthm. In *In Proc. of the Eleventh Annual Conference on Computer Assurance*, Pages 23–34. IEEE, 1996.

[14] D. Kroening, W. Paul, and S. Mueller. Proving the correctness of pipelined micro-architectures. In *Proc. of the ITG/GI/GMM-Workshop "Methoden und Beschreibungssprachen zur Modellierung und Verifikation von Schaltungen und Systemen"*, Pages 89–98. VDE, 2000.

[15] J. Levitt and K. Olukotun. A scalable formal verification methodology for pipelined microprocessors. In *33rd Design Automation Conference (DAC'96)*, Pages 558–563. ACM, 1996.

[16] M. McFarland. Formal verification of sequential hardware: A tutorial. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, 12(5):633–654, 1993.

[17] K. McMillan. *Symbolic Model Checking*. Kluwer, 1993.

[18] K. McMillan. Verification of an implementation of Tomasulo's algorithm by composition model checking. In *Proc. 10th International Conference on Computer Aided Verification*, Pages 110–121, 1998.

[19] K. McMillan. Verification of infinite state systems by compositional model checking. In *Correct Hardware Design and Verification Methods*, Pages 219–233. Springer, 1999.

[20] S. Müller and W. Paul. *Computer Architecture: Complexity and Correctness*. Springer, 2000.

[21] D. Patterson and J. Hennessy. *Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface*. Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 1994.

[22] J. Sawada and W. Hunt. Results of the verification of a complex pipelined machine model. In *Correct Hardware Design and Verification Methods*, Pages 313–316. Springer, 1999.

[23] J. Smith and A. Pleszkun. Implementing precise interrupts in pipelined processors. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 37(5):562–573, 1988.

[24] M. N. Velev and R. E. Bryant. Formal verification of superscalar microprocessors with multicycle functional units, exceptions, and branch prediction. In *Proceedings of ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (DAC'00)*, Pages 112–117. ACM Press, 2000.

[25] P. Windley. Formal modeling and verification of microprocessors. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 44(1):54–72, 1995.

A New Verification Methodology for Complex Pipeline Behavior

Kazuyoshi Kohno, Nobu Matsumoto
Toshiba Corporation Semiconductor Company, 5801, Horikawa-Cho, Saiwai-Ku
Kawasaki, 212-8520, Japan

ABSTRACT

A new test program generation tool, mVpGen, is developed for verifying pipeline design of microprocessors. The only inputs mVpGen requires are pipeline-behavior specifications; it automatically generates test cases at first from pipeline-behavior specifications and then automatically generates test programs corresponding to the test cases.

Test programs for verifying complex pipeline behavior such as hazard and branch or hazard and exception, are generated. mVpGen has been integrated into a verification system for verifying RTL descriptions of a real microprocessor design and complex bugs that remained hidden in the RTL descriptions are detected.

REFERENCES

[1] Hiroaki Iwashita et al., "Automatic Test Program Generation for Pipeline Processors," IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, pp580-538, 1994.

[2] Richard C. Ho et al., "Architecture Validation for Processors," Proceedings of the 22nd Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture, pp404-413, 1995.

[3] R. E. Bryant et al., "Graph Based Algorithms for Boolean Function Manipulation," IEEE Trans. on Computers, C-35(8):677-691, August 1986.

[4] Ramin Hojati et al., "Early Quantification and Partitioned Transition Relations," pp12-19, 1996.

[5] Jiro Miyake et al., "Automatic Test Generation for Functional Verification of Microprocessors," Proceedings of the Third Asian Test Symposium, pp292-297, 1994.

[6] Yoshihisa Kondo et al., "4GOPS 3Way-VLIW Image Recognition Processor based on a Configurable Media-Processor," ISSCC 2001, pp148-149, 2001.

[7] Abhijit Ghosh et al., "SEQUENTIAL LOGIC TESTING AND VERIFICATION," Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1992.

[8] David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy, "Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach Second Edition," Morgan Kaufmann Publishers,Inc., 1996.

Pre-silicon Verification of the Alpha 21364 Microprocessor Error Handling System

Richard Lee and Benjamin Tsien
Compaq Computer Corporation, Palo Alto, CA 94301

ABSTRACT

This paper presents the strategy used to verify the error logic in the Alpha 21364 microprocessor. Traditional pre-silicon strategies of focused testing or unit-level random testing yield limited results in finding complex bugs in the error handling logic of a microprocessor. This paper introduces a technique to simulate error conditions and their recovery in a global environment using random test stimulus closely approximating traffic found in a real system. A significant number of bugs were found using this technique. A majority of these bugs could not be uncovered using a simple random environment, or were counterintuitive to focused test design.

REFERENCES

[1] "Data Integrity Concepts, Features, and Technology," Compaq White Paper, 1999.

[2] E. Jenn et al, "Fault Injection into VHDL Models: The MEFISTO Tools," in Proceedings of the 24th International Symposium on Fault Tolerant Computing, pp. 66-75, 1994.

[3] M.Kantrowitz and L.M. Noack, Functional Verification of a Multiissue, Pipelined, Superscalar Alpha-Processor – the Alpha 21164 CPU Chip. Digital Technical Journal, 7(1):136-144, August 1995.

[4] M. Bass, T.W. Blanchard, D.D. Josephson, D. Weir, and D.L. Halperin, Design Methodologies for the PA 7100LC Microprocessor, Hewlett-Packard Journal, 46(2):23-25, April 1995.

[5] S. Taylor et al, "Functional Verification of a Multi-issue, Out-of-Order, Superscalar Alpha Processor – The DEC Alpha 21264 Microprocessor," in 35th Design Automation Conference Proceedings, 1998.

[6] P. Bannon, "Alpha 21364: A Scalable Single-chip SMP," in Proceedings from Microprocessor Forum October 1998, http://www.alphapowered.com/alpha_tech_presents.html.

[7] Linley Gwennap, "Digital 21264 Sets New Standard," Microprocessor Report, pp. 11-16, 1996.

[8] A. Hosseini, D. Mavroidis, and P. Konas, "Code generation and analysis for the functional verification of microprocessors," in 33rd Design Automation Conference Proceedings, 1996.

[9] Richard L. Sites, *Alpha Architecture Reference Manual*, Digital Press, Burlington, MA, 1992.

Energy Efficient Fixed-Priority Scheduling for Real-Time Systems on Variable Voltage Processors

Gang Quan, Xiaobo (Sharon) Hu
Department of Computer Science & Engineering, University of Notre Dame,
Notre Dame, IN 46556

ABSTRACT

Energy consumption has become an increasingly important consideration in designing many real-time embedded systems. Variable voltage processors, if used properly, can dramatically reduce such system energy consumption. In this paper, we present a technique to determine voltage settings for a variable voltage processor that utilizes a fixed priority assignment to schedule jobs. Our approach also produces the minimum constant voltage needed to feasibly schedule the entire job set. Our algorithms lead to significant energy saving compared with previously presented approaches.

REFERENCES

[1] A.Burns, K. Tindell, and A. Wellings. Effective analysis for engineering real-time fixed priority schedulers. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 21:920–934, 1995.

[2] V. Gutnik and A. Chandrakasan. An efficient controller for variable supply-voltage low power processing. *Symposium on VLSI Circuits*, Pages 158–159, 1996.

[3] I. Hong, D. Kirovski, G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, and M. B. Srivastava. Power optimization of variable voltage core-based systems. *Proceedings of Design Automation Conference*, Pages 176–181, 1998.

[4] I. Hong, M. Potkonjak, and M. B. Srivastava. On-line scheduling of hard real-time tasks on variable voltage processor. *International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, Pages 653–656, 1998.

[5] I. Hong, G. Qu, M. Potkonjak, and M. B. Srivastava. Synthesis techniques for low-power hard real-time systems on variable voltage processors. *Proceedings of Real-Time Systems Symposium*, Pages 178–187, 1998.

[6] T. Ishihara and H. Yasuura. Voltage scheduling problem for dynamically variable voltage processors. *International Symposium on Low Power Electronics and Design*, Pages 197–202, August 1998.

[7] C. L. Liu and J. W. Layland. Scheduling algorithms for multiprogramming in a hard real-time environment. *Journal of the ACM*, 17(2):46–61, 1973.

[8] J. Liu. *Real-Time Systems*. Prentice Hall, NJ, 2000.

[9] W. Namgoong, M. Yu, and T. Meng. A high-efficiency variable-voltage cmos dynamic dc-dc switching regulator. *IEEE Internation Solid-State Circuits Conference*, Pages 380–381, 1997.

[10] N.Kim, M. Ryu, S. Hong, M. Saksena, C. Choi, and H. Shin. Visual assessment of a real-time system design: a case study on a cnc controller. *IEEE Real-Time Systems Sumposium*, Dec 1996.

[11] G. Quan and X. Hu. *Energy Efficient Scheduling for Real-Time Systems on Variable Voltage Processors*. Technical Report TR01-3, Dept. of Compu. Sci. & Eng., Univ. of Notre Dame, 2001.

[12] Y. Shin and K. Choi. Power conscious fixed priority scheduling for hard real-time systems. *Design Automation Conference*, Pages 134–139, 1999.

[13] Y. Shin, K. Choi, and T. Sakurai. Power optimization of real-time embedded systems on variable speed processors. *International Conference on Computer-Aided Design*, Pages 365–368, 2000.

[14] F. Yao, A. Demers, and S. Shenker. A scheduling model for reduced cpu energy. *IEEE Annual Foundations of Computer Science*, Pages 374–382, 1995.

Dynamic Power Management in a Mobile Multimedia System
with Guaranteed Quality-of-Service

Qinru Qiu, Qing Wu, and Massoud Pedram
Department of Electrical Engineering-Systems, University of Southern California,
Los Angeles, CA 90089

Abstract

In this paper we address the problem of dynamic power management in a distributed multimedia system with a required quality of service (QoS). Using a generalized stochastic Petri net model where the non-exponential inter-arrival time distribution of the incoming requests is captured by the ãstage methodä, we provide a detailed model of the power-managed multimedia system under general QoS constraints. Based on this mathematical model, the power-optimal policy is obtained by solving a linear programming problem. We compare the new problem formulation and solution technique to previous dynamic power management techniques that can only optimize power under delay constraints. We then demonstrate that these other techniques yield policies with higher power dissipation by overconstraining the delay target in an attempt to indirectly satisfy the QoS constraints. In contrast, our new method correctly formulates the power management problem under QoS constraints and obtains the optimal solution.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Chandrakasan and R. Brodersen, *Low Power Digital CMOS Design*, Norwell: Kluwer Academic Publishers, July 1995.

[2] M. Horowitz, T. Indermaur, and R. Gonzalez, "Low-Power Digital Design," *IEEE Symp. on Low Power Electronics*, pp.8-11, 1994.

[3] A. Chandrakasan, V. Gutnik, and T. Xanthopoulos, "Data Driven Signal Processing: An Approach for Energy Efficient Computing," *Intl. Symp. on Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 347-352, Aug. 1996.

[4] J. Rabaey and M. Pedram, *Low Power Design Methodologies*, Norwell: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1996.

[5] L. Benini and G. De Micheli, *Dynamic Power Management: Design Techniques and CAD Tools*, Norwell: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1997.

[6] M. Srivastava, A. Chandrakasan, and R. Brodersen, "Predictive System Shutdown and Other Architectural Techniques for Energy Efficient Programmable Computation," *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, Vol. 4, No. 1 (1996), pp. 42-55.

[7] C.-H. Hwang and A. Wu, "A Predictive System Shutdown Method for Energy Saving of Event-Driven Computation," *Intl. Conf. on Computer Aided Design*, pp. 28-32, Nov. 1997.

[8] G. A. Paleologo, L. Benini, et al., "Policy Optimization for Dynamic Power Management", *Design Automation Conf.*, pp.182-187, June 1998.

[9] Q. Qiu and M. Pedram, "Dynamic Power Management Based on Continuous-Time Markov Decision Processes," *Design Automation Conf.*, pp. 555-561, June 1999.

[10] Q. Qiu, Q. Wu, and M. Pedram, "Stochastic Modeling of a Power-Managed System: Construction and Optimization," *Intl. Symp. on Low Power Electronics and Design*, 1999.

[11] L. Benini, A. Bogliolo, S. Cavallucci, and B. Ricco, "Monitoring System Activity For OS-Directed Dynamic Power Management," *Intl. Symp. of Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 185-190, Aug. 1998.

[12] E. Chung, L. Benini, and G. De Micheli, "Dynamic Power Management for Non-Stationary Service Requests," *Design Automation and Test in Europe Conf.*, pp. 77-81, 1999.

[13] L. Benini, R. Hodgson, and P. Siegel, "System-level Estimation and Optimization," *Intl. Symp. of Low Power Electronics and Design*, pp. 173-178, Aug. 1998.

[14] Q. Qiu, Q. Wu, and M. Pedram, "Dynamic Power Management of Complex Systems Using Generalized Stochastic Petri Nets," *Design Automation Conf.,* pp. 352-356, June 2000.

[15] The QoS Forum, "Frequently Asked Questions about IP Quality of Service", URL: http://www.qosforum.com/docs/faq/, 2000.

[16] A. Vogel, B. Kerhervé, G. V. Bochmann, and J. Gecsei, "Distributed Multimedia and QoS: A Survey," *IEEE Multimedia* Journal, pp. 10-19, Summer 1995.

[17] A. Hafid and G. V. Bochmann, "Quality of Service Adaptation in Distributed Multimedia Application," *Multimedia System Journal*, (ACM), Vol 6, No. 5, pp. 299-315, 1998.

[18] R. G. Herrtwich, "The Role of Performance, Scheduling, and Resource Reservation in Multimedia Systems," *Operating Systems of the 90s and Beyond*, Ed. A. Karshmer and J. Nehmer, Berlin: Sprintger-Verlag, 1991.

[19] M. A. Marsan, G. Balbo, G. Conte, S. Donatelli, and G. Franceschinis, *Modeling With Generalized Stochastic Petri Nets*, New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1995.

[20] UltraSAN User's Manual, Version 3.0, Center for Reliable and high-Performance Computing, Coordinated Science Laboratory, University of Illinois.

Power-Aware Scheduling under Timing Constraints for Mission-Critical Embedded Systems

Jinfeng Liu, Pai H. Chou, Nader Bagherzadeh, Fadi Kurdahi
Dept. of Electrical & Computer Engineering, University of California at Irvine
Irvine, CA 92697-2625 USA

ABSTRACT

Power-aware systems are those that must make the best use of available power. They subsume traditional low-power systems in that they must not only minimize power when the budget is low, but also deliver high performance when required. This paper presents a new scheduling technique for supporting the design and evaluation of a class of power-aware systems in mission-critical applications. It satisfies stringent min/max timing and max power constraints. It also makes the best effort to satisfy the min power constraint in an attempt to fully utilize free power or to control power jitter. Experimental results show that our scheduler can improve performance and reduce energy cost simultaneously compared to hand-crafted designs for previous missions. This tool forms the basis of the IMPACCT system-level framework that will enable designers to explore many power-performance trade-offs with confidence.

REFERENCES

[1] NASA/JPL's Mars Pathfinder home Pages. http://mars3.jpl.nasa.gov/MPF/.

[2] P. Chou and G. Borriello. Software scheduling in the co-synthesis of reactive real-time systems. In *Proc. DAC*, Pages 1–4, June 1994.

[3] P. Chou and G. Borriello. Interval scheduling: Fine grained code scheduling for embedded systems. In *Proc. DAC*, Pages 462–467, June 1995.

[4] E.-Y. Chung, L. Benini, and G. De Micheli. Dynamic power management using adaptive learning tree. In *Proc. ICCAD*, Pages 274–279, 1999.

[5] J. Liu, P. H. Chou, N. Bagherzadeh, and F. Kurdahi. Power-aware scheduling under timing constraints and slack analysis for mission-critical embedded systems. Technical Report IMPACCT-01-03-01, University of California, Irvine, March 2001.

[6] T. Okuma, T. Ishihara, and H. Yasuura. Real-time task scheduling for a variable voltage processor. In *Proc. ISSS*, Pages 24–29, 1999.

[7] T. Simunic, L. Benini, and G. De Micheli. Event-driven power management of portable systems. In *Proc. ISSS*, Pages 18–23, 1999.

[8] M. Srivastava, A. Chandrakasan, and R. Brodersen. Predictive system shutdown and other architectural techniques for energy efficient programmable computation. *IEEE Transactions on VLSI Systems*, 4(1):42–55, March 1996.

Exploring SOI Device Structures and Interconnect Architectures for 3-Dimensional Integration

Rongtian Zhang, Kaushik Roy, Cheng-Kok Koh, and David B. Janes
ECE, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 479071285

ABSTRACT

3-Dimensional (3-D) integration offers numerous advantages over conventional structures. Double-gate (DG) transistors can be fabricated for better device characteristics, and multiple device layers can be vertically stacked for better interconnect performance. In this paper, we explore the suitable device structures and interconnect architectures for multi-device-layer integrated circuits and study how 3-D SOI circuits can better meet the performance and power dissipation requirements projected by ITRS for future technology generations. Results demonstrate that DGSOI circuits can achieve as much as 20% performance gain and 80% power delay product reduction than SGSOI (single-gate SOI). More important, for an interconnect-dominated circuits, multi-device-layer integration offers significant performance improvement. Compared to 2-D integration, most 3-D circuits can be clocked at much higher frequencies (double or even triple). Multi-device-layer circuits, with suitable SOI device structures, can be a viable solution for future low power high performance applications.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Bohr, "MOS Transistor: Scaling and Performance Trend", *Semiconductor International*, pp.75-78, June, 1995.

[2] M. Bohr, "Interconnect Scaling – The Real Limiter to High Performance ULSI", *Technical Digest of International Electron Device Meeting*, pp.241-244, 1995.

[3] Semiconductor Industry Association, "*International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors*", 1999.

[4] H. B. Bakoglu, "*Circuits, Interconnections, and Packaging for VLSI*", Addison-Wesley, 1990.

[5] J. P. Colinge, "*Silicon on Insulator Technology: Materials to VLSI*", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1991.

[6] L. Wei, Z. Chen, and K. Roy, "Double gate Dynamic Threshold Voltages (DGDT) SOI MOSFETs for Low Power High Performance Designs ", *IEEE International SOI Conference*, pp. 82-83, 1997.

[7] K. Suzuki, T. Sugii, Y. Tosaka, H. Horie and Y. Arimoto, "Scaling Theory for Double-Gate SOI MOSFET's", *IEEE Trans. on Electron Devices*, Vol.40, No.12, pp. 2326-2329, 1993.

[8] K. C. Sarawat, S. J. Souri, V. Subramanian, A. R. Joshi, and A. W. Wang, "Novel 3D Structures", *Proceedings of 1999 International SOI Conference*, pp.54-55, 1999.

[9] R. Zhang, K. Roy, and D. B. Janes, "Architecture and Performance of 3-Dimensional SOI Circuits", *Proceedings of 1999 IEEE International SOI Conference*, pp.44-45, 1999.

[10] R. Zhang, K. Roy, C.-K. Koh, and D. B. Janes, "Stochastic Wire-Length and Delay Distributions of 3-Dimensional Circuits", *International Conference on Computer Aided Design*, pp.208-213, 2000.

[11] J. A. Davis, V. K. De, and J. Meindl, "A Stochastic Wire-Length Distribution for Gigascale Integration (GSI) – Part I: Derivation and Validation", *IEEE Trans. Electron Devices*, Vol. 45, No. 3, pp.580-589, Mar. 1998.

[12] J. Rubinstein, P. Penfield, Jr. and M. A. Horowitz, "Signal Delay in RC Tree Networks", *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design*, Vol.CAD-2, No. 3, 1983.

Two-Dimensional Position Detection System with MEMS Accelerometer for MOUSE Applications

Seungbae Lee, Gi-Joon Nam, Junseok Chae, Hanseup Kim, and Alan J. Drake
Department of EECS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2122

ABSTRACT

A hybrid two-dimensional position sensing system is designed for mouse applications. The system measures the acceleration of handmovements which are converted into two-dimensional location coordinates. The system consists of four major components: 1) MEMS accelerometers, 2) CMOS analog read-out circuitry, 3) an acceleration magnitude extraction module, and 4) a 16-bit RISC microprocessor. Mechanical and analog circuit simulation shows that the designed padless mouse system can detect accelerations as small as 5.3 mg and operate up to 18MHz.

REFERENCES

[1] http://bioen.okstate.edu/Home/fharry/4212/HUMAN.PP.HTM

[2] L. M. Roylance and J. B. Angell, "A batch-fabricated silicon accelerometer," *IEEE Trans. Electron Devices*, vol. ED-26, pp.1911-1917, Dec. 1979.

[3] C. Yeh and K. Najafi, "A low-voltage bulk-silicon tunneling based microaccelerometer," *Tech. Dig. IEEE IEDM*, Washington, DC. Dec. 1995. pp.593-596.

[4] J. S. Chae, H. Kulah, K. Najafi, "A High Sensitivity Silicon-On-Glass Lateral µG Microaccelerometer.", *Nanospace '2000,* Houston, TX.

[5] N. Yazdi, K. Najafi, " An All-Silicon Single-Wafer Fabrication Technology for Precision Micro Accelerometers", *Proc. Transducers 97*, pp. 1181-1184.

[6] N. Yazdi, F. Ayazi, and K. Najafi, "Micromachined inertial sensors", *Proc. of the IEEE*, Vol 86, pp.1640-1659, Aug 1998.

[7] Christian C. Enz and Gabor C. Temes, "Circuit Techniques for Reducing the Effects of Op-Amp Imperfections: Autozeroing, Correlated Double Sampling, and Chopper Stabilization", P*roc. of the IEEE*, vol. 84, No.11, Nov. 1996

[8] B. Boser and R.T. Howe, "Surface Micromachined Accelerometers", *IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits*, vol.31, no.3, pp.366-375, March 1996.

[9] Epoch, *Epoch: Online Manuals*, Cascade Design Automation Corporation, Online, 1994.

[10] Weste, N.H.E. and K. Eshraghian, *Principles of CMOS VLSI Design: A System Perspective*, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Massachusetts, 1993.

[11] H. Xie, et al., "Post-CMOS Processing for High-Aspect-Ratio Integrated Silicon Microstructures", *Proc. Solid-State Sensor and Actuator Workshop 2000,* Hilton Head, pp. 77 - 80.

Mismatch Analysis and Direct Yield Optimization by Spec-Wise Linearization and Feasibility-Guided Search

Frank Schenkel[1], Michael Pronath[1], Stephan Zizala[1; 2], Robert Schwencker[1; 2], Helmut Graeb[1], Kurt Antreich[1]

[1]Institute for Electronic Design Automation, Technical University of Munich,
80290 Munich, Germany
[2]Infineon Technologies AG, 81609 Munich, Germany

ABSTRACT

We present a new method for mismatch analysis and automatic yield optimization of analog integrated circuits with respect to global, local and operational tolerances. Effectiveness and efficiency of yield estimation and optimization are guaranteed by consideration of feasibility regions and by performance linearization at worst-case points. The proposed methods were successfully applied to two example circuits for an industrial fabrication process.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Pelgrom, A. Duinmaijer, A. Welbers, "Matching properties of MOS transistors", *IEEE J. SC*, 1989.

[2] M. Keramat, R. Kielbasa, "OPTOMEGA: an environment for analog circuit optimization", *IEEE ISCAS*, 1998.

[3] K. Antreich, R. Koblitz, "Design centering by yield prediction", *IEEE TCAS*, 1982.

[4] J. C. Zhang, M. A. Styblinski, *Yield and Variability Optimization of Integrated Circuits*, Kluwer, 1995.

[5] M. Meehan, J. Purviance, *Yield and Reliablility in Microwave Circuit and System Design*, Artech House, 1993.

[6] P. Feldmann, S. Director, "Integrated circuit quality optimization using surface integrals", *IEEE TCAD*, 1993.

[7] H. Abdel-Malek, A. Hassan, "The ellipsoidal technique for design centering and region approximation", *IEEE TCAD*, 1991.

[8] S. Director, W. Maly, A. Strojwas, *VLSI Design for Manufacturing: Yield Enhancement*, Kluwer, 1990.

[9] A. Dharchoudhury, S. M. Kang, "Worst-case analysis and optimization of VLSI circuit performances", *IEEE TCAD*, 1995.

[10] K. Antreich, H. Graeb, C. Wieser, "Circuit analysis and optimization driven by worst-case distances", *IEEE TCAD*, 1994.

[11] K. Krishna, S. W. Director, "The linearized performance penalty (LPP) method for optimization of parametric yield and its reliability", *IEEE TCAD*, 1995.

[12] K. Antreich, J. Eckmueller, H. Graeb, M. Pronath, F. Schenkel, R. Schwencker, S. Zizala, "WiCkeD: Analog circuit synthesis incorporating mismatch", *IEEE CICC*, 2000.

[13] S. Zizala, J. Eckmueller, H. Graeb, "Fast calculation of analog circuits' feasibility regions by low level functional measures", *IEEE ICECS*, 1998.

[14] Kevin S. Eshbaugh, "Generation of correlated parameters for statistical circuit simulation", *IEEE TCAD*, 1992.

[15] A. Papoulis, *Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes*, McGraw-Hill, 1991.

[16] K. Lakshmikumar, R. Hadaway, M. Copeland, "Characterization and modeling of mismatch in MOS transistors for precision analog design", *IEEE J. SC*, 1986.

[17] U. Feldmann, U. Wever, Q. Zheng, R. Schultz, and H. Wriedt, "Algorithms for modern circuit simulation", *Archiv für Elektronik und Übertragungstechnik (AEÜ)*, 1992.